

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL A05

CSIPIA

1993

JAN. 11/93

AGENDAS / MINUTES OF THE
PARKS AND RECREATION
CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-
COMMITTEE



J.J. SCHATZ
CITY CLERK

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

The Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA40N HBL AOS
C51P1P
1993

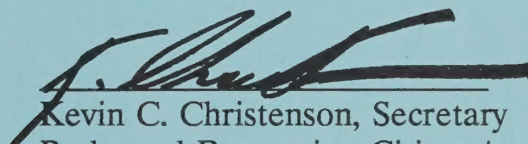
1993 January 6

URBAN MUNICIPAL
JAN -
GOV 'MENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

**PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS'
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

**Monday, 1993 January 11
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall**


Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

AGENDA

1. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Minutes of the Meeting held 1992 December 14.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT (No Copy)

NOTE:

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT THERE ARE ENOUGH MEMBERS PRESENT AT THE MEETING TO FORM A QUORUM, IT IS UP TO THE COMMITTEE MEMBERS TO NOTIFY THE SECRETARY AT 546-2728, AT LEAST 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE, IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO ATTEND. THE CITY CLERK'S DEPARTMENT WILL NO LONGER BE CONDUCTING PHONE POLLS PRIOR TO MEETINGS.

3. **FOCUS GROUP UPDATE**

- (a) Parks Focus Group
Bob Chrystian (No Copy)
- (b) Recreation Focus Group
- Gary Hesson
- (c) Events Focus Group
- Shelly Merlo Orzel

4. **RECREATIONAL HOCKEY UPDATE**

Mr. Greg Maychak, Department of Culture and Recreation (No Copy)

5. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Hugh McKerracher Memorial

6. **ADJOURNMENT**

Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

Outstanding Items

<u>Item</u>	<u>Original Date</u>	<u>Action Required</u> <u>by</u>	<u>Status</u>
Special Meeting to discuss Parkland	1990 September 10	Manager of Parks	Tabled Meeting P e n d i n g Preparation of Parks Master Plan

1993 January 6

1.

Monday, 1992 December 14
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee met.

Present: Mr. F. Hickey, Chairperson
Alderman T. Anderson
Mr. J. Bellio
Mr. A. Crawford
Mr. J. Galvin
Mr. S. Manchia
Mr. J. Byl
Mr. G. Peitchinis
Ms. J. Rapsavage

Absent with Regrets: Alderman D. Agostino
Mr. J. Kiriakopoulos
Mr. A. Skrypniak

Also Present: Mr. B. Chrystian, Department of Public Works
Ms. S. Merlo-Orzel, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

The Committee of the meeting held 1992 November 9 were adopted subject to the following amendments:

Page 2, Sub-section (c), third paragraph, fifth line - delete the words "seeing dog"

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT**

Mr. Hickey stated that he wished to commend the Committee members for their good attendance over the first year of their three-year term. He then stated that it was his unfortunate duty to inform the Committee members of the passing away of the former Committee member, Mr. Hugh McKerracher. The Committee agreed that a card be sent to the McKerracher Family on behalf of the Sub-Committee that the issue of a memorial for Mr. McKerracher be placed on the agenda of the next Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee meeting.

3. **FOCUS GROUP UPDATE**

(a) **Parks Focus Group**

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee Parks Focus Group dated Tuesday, 1992 December 8 which were distributed at the meeting.

Mr. Manchia updated the Committee on the activities of the Parks Focus Group. Subsequently, it was moved by Mr. Crawford, seconded by Mr. Manchia and carried:

- i. That based on the presentations made on 1992 December 8, the Parks Focus Group and the Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory Sub-Committee approve the work of the First Phase of the Parks and Open Space Master Plan Study and strongly endorse the application of the "Break Through" program to manage the Parks Data Base.
- ii. That the Parks Focus Group and the Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory Sub-Committee formally acknowledge the significant contribution by Employment and Immigration Canada, Canada Job Strategy Division for the funding the four researchers under Section 25 of the Unemployment Insurance Act and for making this Master Plan Project a success and further more the Canada Job Strategy Division be encouraged to look favourably on approving other Section 25 applications to prepare additional data bases which can benefit the City of Hamilton.
- iii. That the Parks Focus Group and the Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory Sub-Committee recommend the Culture and Recreation Department that it report to the Recreation Focus Group on the funding and staffing requirements necessary to facilitate the acquisition of the computer terminal to access the Parks' data base and undertake a similar study to prepare Facilities data base using "Break Through" program.

Subsequently, the Committee directed the Manager of Parks to prepare a report for consideration by the Parks and Recreation Committee on recommendation (ii).

(b) Recreation Group Update

Mr. Byl distributed a copy of a memorandum dated 1992 December 9 respecting a Notice of Meeting for the Recreation Focus Group to be held 1993 January 5, as well as the minutes of the Recreation Focus Group's meeting held 1992 December 8. He then updated the Committee on the activities of the Recreation Focus Group as per the December 8 minutes.

(c) Events Focus Group Update

Mr. Bellio distributed a copy of the minutes of the Events Focus Group dated 1992 December 7. He updated the Committee on the activities of the Events Focus Group as outlined in the minutes of the December 7 meeting. He stated that the Events Focus Group had expressed some concerns respecting the Santa Claus Parade and had arranged to meet with the parade organizers to discuss these issues.

(d) Arts Advisory Sub-Committee Update

Ms. Rapsavage updated the Committee on the activities of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee. She distributed a memo outlining the highlights of three Arts Advisory Sub-Committee meetings she had attended dated November 18, November 24 and December 1.

4. NEW BUSINESS

Ms. Rapsavage raised the issue of girls hockey leagues in the City of Hamilton. She questioned whether the City sponsored girls hockey teams or leagues and if so how many there were. The Committee then discussed the status of hockey leagues in general in the City and the issue of carding.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee directed staff to prepare a report on the issue of girls hockey and hockey in general in the City of Hamilton and to make a presentation at the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee.

5. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

MR. FRANK HICKEY, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS'
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

1992 December 14

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

MEMORANDUM

JAN 5 1993

3(b)

TO: Parks and Recreation
Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee
Recreation Focus Group

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Gary Hesson
Manager, Recreation Services
Culture and Recreation Department

OUR FILE:
PHONE: (416) 546-4618

SUBJECT: NOTICE OF MEETING

DATE: December 9, 1992

Tuesday, January 5, 1993
10:00 O'clock
Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre

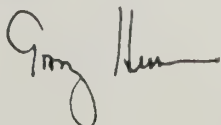
A G E N D A

Chairman - John Byl

- 1) Adoption of December 8, 1992 report.
- 2) Guest - Fred Lucibello, Special Needs Portfolio
Overview of Job Responsibilities
- 3) Focus: Review Policy Paper
Recreation - The Disabled Person - Fred Lucibello
- 4) Capital Project Updates - Corky
- 5) Facility Needs Study - Vision 2000 Update - Corky
- 6) New Business from the Floor
- 7) Date of Next Meeting
- 8) Motion of Adjournment

GH/bs
Attachment

Regrets - Barb Spolnik 546-2534



**Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory
Sub-Committee Recreation Focus Group**

Tuesday, December 8, 1992

10:00 a.m.

Room 264, City Hall

Present: John Byl, Chairman
Jim Galvin
Andrew Crawford
John Bellio

Staff: Gary Hesson

Absent with Regrets: Greg Peitchinis

(1) INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS:

Leslie Taylor, Ken Harrop, and Corky Secore. Leslie and Ken gave a brief overview of their job responsibilities.

(2) ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee Recreation Focus Group meeting held on October 8, 1992, were approved.

(3) FOCUS REVIEW POLICY PAPER - Recreation and the
Disabled Person - Corky Secore

Feasibility Study has been developed to be implemented over a four year period. Reports were made available to members of the Focus Group.

(4) CAPITAL BUDGET UPDATE

An updated report on the Capital Budget was presented by Corky Secore. Copy of report is attached as Appendix "A". Updates of the Capital Budget will be discussed at next meeting.

(5) FACILITY NEEDS STUDY - VISION 2000 UPDATE

Held over until next meeting.

(6) SACKVILLE HILL SENIORS' RECREATION CENTRE - STATUS

A tour of Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre has been planned for the January 5, 1993 meeting which is being hosted by the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre.

(7) NEW BUSINESS

- (a) Caretakers' strike is still on - gyms not available
- (b) Tennis brochure was distributed
- (c) Summer attendance was circulated

(8) DATE OF NEXT MEETING

January 5, 1993
10:00 a.m.
Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre

(9) MEETING ADJOURNED - 11:50 a.m.

Attachment - Appendix "A"

GH/bs
12/09/92

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1992 December 8

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Culture and Recreation Capital Budget Presentation

BACKGROUND: The following is a list of Capital Budget Projects being submitted by Culture and Recreation to the Management Team for consideration in the 1993 - 2002 Provision Capital Budget.

Projects listed by Department Priority Order

○ Riverdale Recreation Centre	93	\$ 6.6 M
○ Wading Pool Conversion	93	\$ 210,
○ Hamilton Playstructure A Re-development	93	\$ 150,
○ Hamilton Aquatic Centre-Study	93	\$ 50,
○ Hamilton Playstructure Development (B)	93	\$ 210,
○ Dundurn Castle Restoration -Study	93	\$ 20,
○ Hamilton Aquatic Centre - Construction	94	\$ 14.9 M
○ Dundurn Castle Restoration	95	\$ 1.6 M
○ Ryerson Therapeutic Pool	93	\$ 525,
○ Children Museum Re-development	95	\$ 8.8 M
○ Steam Museum 1913 Building Restoration	95	\$ 820,
○ Bocce Court Development	93	\$ 80,
○ Integrated Playstructure - Gage Park	94	\$ 75,
○ Integrated Playstructure - Confederation	93	\$ 10,
○ Arena Retrofit - Study	94	\$ 25,
○ Dalewood Recreation Centre Retrofit	96	\$ 450,
○ Hamilton Scourge Project - Artifacts	97	\$ 650,
○ Tennis Court Re-development	97	\$ 300,
○ Outdoor Pool Retrofit Program	98	\$ 300,

○	Westmount Recreation Centre Retrofit	98	\$ 875,
○	Whitehern Renovation	98	\$ 436,
○	South/East Mountain Recreation Complex	99	\$ 126 M
○	Indoor Multi- Sports Complex	2000	\$ 136 M
○	South/West Mountain Recreation Complex	2000	\$ 128 M
○	Military Museum Re-development	2000	\$ 3,450
○	Art Centre	2001	\$ 6. M
○	Museum Storage and Lab	2001	\$ 4.2 M

R. Sugden

Director of Culture and Recreation

CULTURE AND RECREATION

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation
Culture and Recreation Department

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Coralee Secore
Manager of Planning Services
Culture and Recreation Department

OUR FILE:

PHONE: 546-4663

SUBJECT: Culture and Recreation Capital Budget
Presentation

DATE: 1992 December 8

The following Brief presents the Culture and Recreation Department Capital Budget Project to be reviewed and considered for inclusion in the 1993-2002 Capital Budget Program.

The Brief outlines Projects as follows:

Section 1 - 1993 Project
a) Restoration
b) Health and Safety
c) New Capital facility Development

Section 2 - 1994 - 2002 Projects
a) Restoration
b) Health and Safety
c) New Capital facility Development

Section 3 - Rationale for Advancing Projects

Section 4 - Executive Summary - Projects listed by Department
Priority Order

.....2 Capital Budget

SECTION 1 - 1993 PROJECT

1. A) RESTORATION & RETROFIT PROJECTS

Hamilton Playstructure Development (a) Re-development (1993-1997)

To install C.S.A approved integrated playstructures in existing playgrounds and parks requiring existing amenities to meet current standards governing playstructure developments supported by community donations.

1993 CSA Projects:

- Roxborough Park
- Fairfield Park
- Mahoney Park
- Queen Mary School
- Prince George School
- St. Anges School

1993 - \$ 150,000

1994 - 1997 - 150,000 per year

Dundurn Castle Restoration Study

To carry out a conservation study for a landscape restoration project for Dundurn Castle required for cost-sharing negotiation with Parks Canada. This project would help to revitalize tourism, completes a major restoration program for the Castle and the grounds and increases tourism opportunities into the area.

1993 - \$ 20,000

1. (B) HEALTH AND SAFETY PROJECTS

Wading Pool Conversions

To initiate the replacement of aging wading pools with safer and cost-effective spray units. This will replace chemical additive factors requiring health monitoring and eventual costly computerized control units which still require high staffing levels and Supervision

1993 - \$ 100,000

1994 - \$ 110,000

1. (C) NEW FACILITIES AND CAPITAL SERVICES PROJECTS

Riverdale Recreation and Services Centre

To provide comparable recreation services to East Hamilton as provided in other Lower City geographic areas. A joint project with two boards of education and incorporating a needed centre for the Elderly. Eligible for various government programmes.

1993 - \$ 2.6 M

1994 - \$ 4 M

Hamilton Playstructure Development (B)

To install integrated (CSA) standard playstructure into community playgrounds and parks that are currently underdeveloped. To support Parks Development Projects with new playstructures that are considered an integral part of play areas. Addresses Community needs - Projects initiated through Community fundraising groups.

1993 - \$ 210,000

Bocce Court Development

To provide new bocci lanes at various sites. Community initiated through fundraising groups under a contribution program.

1993 - \$ 80,000

Ryerson Therapeutic Pool

To provide facilities to serve the elderly and disabled in West Hamilton.

1993 - \$ 525,000

Hamilton Aquatics Centre Study

To update and develop a feasibility study to define the scope of work through a needs assessment facility design and cost effectiveness for Hamilton's first 50 M competitive training and meeting pool with combined therapeutic Leisure swimming area as a joint venture with the Chedoke - McMaster Hospital on hospital lands. A current study is a requirement for eligibility for funding assistance and meets the terms of a land agreement which is to expire in 1994.

1993 - \$ 50,000

SECTION 2 1994 - 2002 PROJECTS

2. (A) RESTORATION AND RETROFIT PROJECTS

Dundurn Castle Restoration

To redevelop buildings and landscapes as historically significant and historically accurate for museum and visitor enhancement as presented in feasibility studies. This is a significant joint venture on a national scale. It incorporates the recently acquired gardener's cottage.

1995 - \$ 600,000

1996 - \$ 1 M

Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - 1913 Building

To restore the 1913 Building to serve Conservation, research, exhibition and storage needs.

1995 - \$ 250,000

1996 - \$ 250,000

1997 - \$ 320,000

Area Retrofit Program - Study

To undertake a feasibility study to define the scope of work and cost estimates necessary to upgrade and retrofit 4 aged Arena facilities to meet today's codes and standards and Community needs. The Arenas are Parkdale, Inch, Eastwood and Cornation.

1994 - \$ 25,000

Westmount Recreation Centre - Retrofit

To retrofit, upgrade and modernize a 25 year old Recreation Facility to meet current codes and standards and community needs.

1998 - \$ 875,000

Whitehern Renovation

To provide barrier free access, necessary archival storage and public service amenities to the McQuesten home.

1998 - \$ 436,000

.....5 Capital Budget

2. (B) HEALTH AND SAFETY PROJECTS

Gage Park Playstructure - Re-development

To provide a replacement integrated playstructure in Gage Park. The existing wooden structure does not meet current safety standards and is in need of restoration.

1994 - \$ 75,000

Dalewood Recreation Centre Retrofit

To implement upgrading Dalewood Recreation Centre in such areas of public use as washrooms, showers, chemical controls, changerooms monitoring and deck tiling. Dalewood has 30 years of use.

1996 - \$ 450,000

Tennis Court Re-development

To undertake a re-development of 19 tennis courts requiring retrofit, upgrades and re-surfacing. Court locations include Parkdale, Globe, Westdale, Kings forest, Hill Park in order to ensure safety standards.

1997 - \$ 300,000

Outdoor Pool Retrofit Program

To undertake the development of a retrofit, upgrade program for outdoor pools to maintain current standards, codes safety and health requirements.

1998 - \$ 300,000

.....6 Capital Budget

2. (C) NEW FACILITIES AND CAPITAL SERVICES PROJECTS

Hamilton Aquatic Centre - Construction

To provide Hamilton's first 50 M competitive training and meet pool. To jointly meet hospital therapeutic and swimming developmental needs in concert with the land use agreement valid until 1994 with Chedoke McMaster Hospital. Eligible for various government programmes.

1994 - \$ 2.9 M

1995 - \$ 4.5 M

1996 - \$ 7.5 M

Children Museum Redevelopment and Relocation

To provide a childrens museum to serve the current demand and relocate from a building which presents code concerns.

1995 - \$ 4. M

1996 - \$ 4.8 M

Hamilton/Scourge Project Recovery Feasibility Programme

To proceed with the final phase, to respond to the Dr. Rule recommendation leading towards a decision of recovery.

Note: These costs reflect the City's share of the joint Government and Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute Undertaking; full cost undetermined at this time.

1997 - \$ 350,000

1998 - \$ 300,000

South/East Mountain Recreation and Service Centre

To provide comparable recreation services to the growing residential south east mountain as provided in other geographic areas of the City. Amenities to include leisure pool, arena, gymnasium and interest - club facilities.

1999 - \$ 5.1 M

2000 - \$ 7.5 M

.....7 Capital Budget

Indoor Multi-Sports Complex

To provide a facility to serve a variety of indoor recreational sports needs, centred on an indoor track originally allocated in the twin pad arena. Other aspect include bocci and gymnastics.

2000 - \$ 6.6 M

2001 - \$ 7 M

South/West Recreation and Services Centre

To provide comparable recreation services to the growing residential south/west mountain as provided in other geographic areas of the City amenities to include leisure pool, arena, gymnasium and interest club facilities.

2000 - \$ 6.3 M

2001 - \$ 6.5 M

Military Museum Re-development

To provide larger museum - quality space to display larger portion of collections (only 6 % on view now). To meet demands for providing a gallery rotating special exhibits/programming space for revenue generation and proper artifact storage conservation space.

2000 - \$ 1,450

2001 - \$ 2 M

Art Centre

To provide facility for a variety of arts programming, to ensure access to quality instruction and resources especially for children. To meet other identified needs for meeting space, artists-in-residence studios and administrative offices. Centre will promote co-operation and partnership between City and Arts Community which will foster knowledge of the Arts and the development of audiences.

2001 - \$ 6 M

.....8 Capital Budget

Museum Storage Facility and Lab

To provide an adequate conservation and research facility. To adequately provide storage and prevent deterioration of unreplaceable artifacts for the short and long term. To provide artifact conservation area and research facility to meet museum standards ensuring that Hamilton's physical heritage is maintained for the enjoyment and education of future generations.

2001 - \$ 4.2 M

Summary

All these Projects comply with priorities of the Corporate Strategic Plan and will have accompanying feasibility Reports to include cost effective and Capital recovery provisions.

SECTION 3 RATIONALE FOR ADVANCING PROJECTS

Wading Pool Conversion

Existing wading pools in the City have experienced deterioration due to age. The replacement will spray pools addresses current health standards enables longer usage and better addresses community needs. The Huntington Park Wading Pool is decommissioned due to the expansion program of the facility. The community has already experienced a summer without the wading pool. If they should have to wait until 94 it would mean 2 summers without the popular amenity and the wading pool would not compliment the park development and playstructure development. Negative impact on community.

Scheduled 1994 Proposed 1993

Hamilton Playstructure Development (B)

Installation of new development for playstructures is the initiative of local community groups. New installations parallel parks development projects. The following list details Parks that currently enlist community groups who have addressed and met the policy guidelines for fundraising commitments for 1993.

New breakout from 92 -
Hamilton Playstructure
Development Retrofit - New

Hamilton Aquatic Centre Study

Undertaking the Study supports the requirements for eligibility for funding and address the land are agreement which requires an identifiable follow up as current agreement expire in 1994. Reinforces terms of agreement.

Schedule 1995 proposed 1993
.....9 Capital Budget

Dundurn Castle Restoration Study

Study eligible in 93 for cost sharing through Ministry funding program. New required for cost sharing for total project.

Schedule for 1995

Hamilton Aquatic Centre Construction

Land agreement expires in 1994 between City and Hospital. Centre to be located on hospital lands. Also enables Hamilton to be eligible to support many national and international competitive events.

Schedule 1997 - Proposed 1994

Children Museum Redevelopment

Current facility does not meet user demand. Recognizable code concerns due to age of building. Museum just completed feasibility which presents current re-locations.

Schedule 1998 - Proposed 1995

Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

Museum currently under a renovation program necessary to complete renovation project as planned.

Schedule 1997 - Proposed 1995

Bocce Court Development

Current Community groups who have addressed and met the policy guidelines for fundraising commitments awaiting new development or retrofitting.

Schedule 1994 - Proposed 1993

Integrated Playstructure - Gage Park

Current Structure does not meet CSA standards is in need of restoration. Current structure deterioration - estimate a 1994 removal - substandard playstructure.

Schedule 1997 - Proposed 1994

.....10 Capital Budget

SECTION 4 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Projects listed by Department Priority Order

○ Riverdale Recreation Centre	93	\$ 6.6 M
○ Wading Pool Conversion	93	\$ 210,
○ Hamilton Playstructure A Re-development	93	\$ 150,
○ Hamilton Aquatic Centre-Study	93	\$ 50,
○ Hamilton Playstructure Development (B)	93	\$ 210,
○ Dundurn Castle Restoration -Study	93	\$ 20,
○ Hamilton Aquatic Centre - Construction	94	\$ 14.9 M
○ Dundurn Castle Restoration	95	\$ 1.6 M
○ Ryerson Therapeutic Pool	93	\$ 525,
○ Children Museum Re-development	95	\$ 8.8 M
○ Steam Museum 1913 Building Restoration	95	\$ 820,
○ Bocce Court Development	93	\$ 80,
○ Integrated Playstructure - Gage Park	94	\$ 75,
○ Integrated Playstructure - Confederation	93	\$ 10,
○ Arena Retrofit - Study	94	\$ 25,
○ Dalewood Recreation Centre Retrofit	96	\$ 450,
○ Hamilton Scourge Project - Artifacts	97	\$ 650,
○ Tennis Court Re-development	97	\$ 300,
○ Outdoor Pool Retrofit Program	98	\$ 300,
○ Westmount Recreation Centre Retrofit	98	\$ 875,
○ Whitehern Renovation	98	\$ 436,
○ South/East Mountain Recreation Complex	99	\$ 126 M
○ Indoor Multi- Sports Complex	2000	\$ 136 M
○ South/West Mountain Recreation Complex	2000	\$ 128 M
○ Military Museum Re-development	2000	\$ 3,450
○ Art Centre	2001	\$ 6. M
○ Museum Storage and Lab	2001	\$ 4.2 M



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

1993 February 9

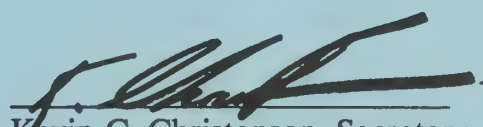
NOTICE OF MEETING

**PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS'
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

Monday, 1993 February 15

11:30 O'CLOCK A.M.

**Sackville Hill
Seniors' Recreation Centre
780 Upper Wentworth Street**


Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

A G E N D A

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS (No Copy)

- Welcome - Mr. Alexander (Sasha) Buryakov
Chairman of Sports Committee for the City of Penza
- Mr. Vladimir Misiakovis
Representative on the Sports Committee

**NOTE: IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT THERE ARE ENOUGH MEMBERS
PRESENT AT THE MEETING TO FORM A QUORUM, IT IS UP TO THE
COMMITTEE MEMBERS TO NOTIFY THE SECRETARY AT 546-2728,
AT LEAST 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE, IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO ATTEND.
THE CITY CLERK'S DEPARTMENT WILL NO LONGER BE
CONDUCTING PHONE POLLS PRIOR TO MEETINGS.**

2. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Minutes of the Meeting held 1993 January 11

3. PROPERTY DEPARTMENT

Arena Maintenance (No Copy)

- Mr. Dan Vyce, Director of Property
- Mr. Rob Swan, Building Operations and Maintenance Division

4. FOCUS GROUP UPDATE

- (a) Parks Focus Group
Bob Chrystian (No Copy)
- (b) Recreation Focus Group
- Gary Hesson
- (c) Events Focus Group
- Shelly Merlo Orzel (No Copy)

5. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

Update - Joan Rapsavage (No Copy)

6. INFORMATION REPORTS

- (a) Parks and Recreation Committee Minutes - 1993 January 15
- (b) Terms of Reference, Rink and Outdoor Pool Facility Analysis
- (c) Hosting of the Parks and Recreation Association Conference
- (d) Gore Park Report
- (e) Minor Hockey Carding Status
- (f) Winterfest Information
1993 February 11 - 14
- (g) Golf Advisory Sub-Committee Minutes 1992 November 5 and 23
- (h) Sam Lawrence Park - Article 1993 January/February Issue
Civic Public Works Magazine

7. OTHER BUSINESS

8. ADJOURNMENT

Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

Outstanding Items

<u>Item</u>	<u>Original Date</u>	<u>Action Required</u> <u>by</u>	<u>Status</u>
Special Meeting to discuss Parkland	1990 September 10	Manager of Parks	Tabled Meeting P e n d i n g Preparation of Parks Master Plan

1993 February 8

2.

Monday, 1993 January 11
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee met.

Present: Mr. F. Hickey, Chairperson
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Agostino
Mr. J. Bellio
Mr. A. Crawford
Mr. J. Galvin
Mr. S. Manchia
Mr. J. Byl
Mr. G. Peitchinis
Ms. J. Rapsavage
Mr. A. Skrypniak

Absent with Regrets: Mr. J. Kiriakopoulos, Vacation

Also Present: Mr. D. MaCallum, Hamilton Naturalist Club
Mr. G. Hesson, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Maychak, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. C. Secore, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. B. Chrystian, Department of Public Works
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

The minutes of the meeting held 1992 December 14 were adopted as circulated.

2. **FOCUS GROUP UPDATED**

(a) **Parks Focus Group**

Mr. Chrystian updated the Sub-Committee on the activities of the Parks Focus Group. He stated that a meeting would be coming up in the near future to which all members of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee would be invited to hear the presentation by the consultants on the Parks Master Plan.

(b) **Recreation Focus Group**

Mr. Byl updated the Sub-Committee on the activities of the Recreation Focus Group. He stated that the Sub-Committee had met on 1993 January 5 at Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre. Mr. Bellio of the Recreation Focus Group distributed a recommendation dated 1993 January 11 respecting the Hamilton Hockey Arenas - Parkdale, Inch, Eastwood and Coronation to the Sub-Committee Members. The Report listed a number of conditions and concerns which were noted during site visits to Parkdale and Eastwood Arenas and it was felt that Inch and Coronation were in a similar situation. Mr. Crawford distributed a letter to the Sub-Committee dated 1992 December 31 respecting conditions at these arenas. He stated that the bleachers at the Parkdale Arena were in an unsafe condition. Ms. Secore stated that this situation would be corrected by the end of the year. Mr. Hesson informed the Sub-Committee that the arena managers prepared monthly reports submitted to the Department of Culture and Recreation on the condition at the arenas.

He stated that chattel such as bleachers were the Department of Culture and Recreation's responsibility; however, that painting, etc. was the Property Department's responsibility. Ms. Secore distributed a memorandum dated 1993 January 11 to the members of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee respecting Parkdale Arena - Areas of Concern. She reviewed the contents of the memorandum which addressed the concerns presented by John Bellio and Andy Crawford and added that the Arenas Feasibility Study was in the proposed 1993 Capital Budget submission and that the Department of Culture and Recreation could work in close consultation with the Recreation Focus Group on this project.

Following further discussion, it was moved by John Byl seconded by Jim Galvin and carried that

- i. the Arenas' Feasibility Study contained in the Department of Culture and Recreation's 1993 portion of the 1993 - 2002 Capital Budget Submission, be given a high priority.
- ii. the Arenas' Feasibility Study include a review of the Annual Arenas Maintenance Budget.
- iii. The letter to Mr. Frank Hickey from Mr. Andrew Crawford dated 1992 December 31 respecting the general conditions of Parkdale Arena and the recommendation to the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee from Mr. John Bellio, member of the Recreation Focus Group dated 1993 January 11 respecting Hamilton Hockey Arenas - Parkdale, Inch, Eastwood and Coronation be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for information.

Subsequently, the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee requested that a representative of the Property Department appear at the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee to discuss maintenance of arenas.

(c) **Events Focus Group**

Ms. Secore distributed Information Reports to the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee dated 1993 January 7 respecting Winteractive International Weeks - 1993 January 23 - February 7 and dated 1993 January 8 respecting Meetings/Luncheon - Winteractive - Sports for all Representatives, Penza, Russia. She stated that she would like to give Mr. Alexander Buryakov, Chairman of the Sport Committee for the City of Penza an opportunity to meet with the members of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee. She proposed that the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee be rescheduled from 1993 February 8 to 1993 February 15 at Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre.

Following a brief discussion, it was moved by John Byl, seconded by Andy Crawford and carried that the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee be held 1993 February 15 at the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre.

(d) **Arts Advisory Sub-Committee Update**

Ms. Joan Rapsavage distributed a report on the activities of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee meeting held 1993 January 5 and reviewed the contents of the report.

(e) **Recreation Hockey Update**

Mr. Greg Maychak of the Department of Culture and Recreation updated the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee on hockey issues including carding and Women's Hockey. He said that there is presently one Women's Hockey team operating in Hamilton, although, the organizers are attempting to expand this operation. He stated that there is presently four hundred ringette players in the City.

3. **NEW BUSINESS**

Hugh McKerracher Memorial

The Sub-Committee agreed that this item be tabled to the next meeting.

4. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

MR. FRANK HICKEY, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS'
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

1993 January 11

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

4(b)

MEMORANDUM

TO: Parks and Recreation
Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee
Recreation Focus Group

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Gary Hesson
Manager, Recreation Services

OUR FILE:
PHONE: (416) 546-4618

SUBJECT: NOTICE OF MEETING

DATE: December 9, 1992

Wednesday, March 3, 1993
10:00 O'clock
Ryerson Recreation Centre
251 Duke Street

RECEIVED

FEB - 5 1993

Chairman - John Byl

A G E N D A

CITY CLERKS

- 1) Adoption of February 3, 1993 report
- 2) Guest - Laura Troccoli-Ormond - Active Living
- 3) Focus - Review Policy Paper on Active Living - L. Troccoli-Ormond
- 7) Facility Needs Study - Terms of Reference/Vision 2000 - Corky Secore
- 9) New Business from the Floor
- 10) Date of Next Meeting
- 11) Motion of Adjournment

GH/bs
Attachment

Regrets - Barb Spolnik 546-2534

Gary Hesson

MINUTES

Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee Recreation Focus Group

Wednesday, February 3, 1993

10:00 a.m.

Lawfield Arena

Present: John Byl, Chairman
Andrew Crawford
John Bellio
Greg Peitchinis

Absent with Regrets: Jim Galvin

Also Present: Gary Hesson
Ted Hammond
Coralee Secore
Carolyn Kovacs

(1) INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

Ted Hammond - Facilities Co-ordinator - Lower City
Carolyn Kovacs - Facility Supervisor, Sackville Hill Seniors' Centre

(2) ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee Recreation Focus Group meeting held on January 5, 1993 were adopted.

(3) CAPITAL PROJECT - FINAL REPORT FOR 1993

Corky updated the Focus Group on the 1993 Capital Budget which was passed by the Committee of the Whole on January 28, 1993.

(4) FOCUS - REVIEW POLICY PAPER ON AGING - Carolyn Kovacs

Carolyn gave a brief overview on the policy paper Recreation Aging and answered questions on trends and population shifts and the future of Seniors' programs.

(5) CAPITAL BUDGET - C. Secore

Corky presented the final 1993 Capital Budget that was passed by the Committee of the Whole on January 28, 1993, and answered questions from the Committee regarding the decisions that were made. Six projects were approved.

(6) ARENA FEASIBILITY STUDY - TERMS OF REFERENCE

Committee structure was approved by the Committee of the Whole at the January 28, 1993 meeting. The Terms of Reference have been set for the study and two members of the Recreation Services Focus Group have been asked to sit on the committee. John will present names at a later date.

Names submitted: John Byl
 John Bellio
 Greg Peitchinis

A report will be submitted to Kevin Christenson, Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee Citizen's Advisory Committee.

(7) PARKDALE ARENA - Report to Parks and Recreation Committee

The report was endorsed by the committee and will be attached to the Arena Feasibility Study.

(8) FACILITY NEEDS STUDY - Terms of Reference/Vision 2000

Terms are still in the draft stage.

(9) COMPUTERIZATION NEEDS ASSESSMENT - Corky Secore

Corky presented three reports to the Committee on computerization and updated them on the Department's computerization status.

(10) DATE OF NEXT MEETINGS

**Parks and Recreation Citizen's
Advisory Committee**
Monday, March 15, 1993
12 Noon
Sackville Hill Recreation Centre
780 Upper Wentworth Street

Recreation Focus Group
Wednesday, March 3, 1993
10:00 a.m.
Ryerson Recreation Centre
251 Duke Street



The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Department of Culture and Recreation

Municipal Policy

recognizing the initiatives of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association
with the Society of Municipal Directors of Recreation of Ontario

Active Living

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton through the Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the Quality of Life by providing enhanced cultural and recreational opportunities for our citizens and tourists.

GOALS

- To support and develop volunteerism
- To program and operate facilities
- To optimize community resources
- To communicate and educate
- To forecast and evaluate our programs and services

PRINCIPLES

1. Active Living, which includes a variety of physical activities within an individual's daily routine and leisure pursuits will maximize his/her human potential physically, socially, emotionally and spiritually.
2. Active Living will improve the quality of life for the individual, through improved fitness and personal well-being.
3. The responsibility to maintain a balanced way of life lies with each individual.
4. All Canadians have a right to access leisure opportunities that will assist them to maintain a balanced way of life, regardless of race, religion, sex, ability, age and economic status.

PRINCIPLES

The City of Hamilton will:

1. promote the concept of Active Living.
2. strive to increase community awareness of the need for and development of physical activity programs, initiatives and facilities within the framework of our municipal leisure services.
3. endeavour to support municipal policies affecting physical recreation opportunities.
4. establish a network to raise awareness of and respond to physical activity issues.
5. promote national physical activity leadership standards.
6. develop and/or provide resource and educational materials regarding active living programs and services.
7. liaise with other organizations and collaborate in areas of common interests/needs related to Active Living.

DEFINITIONS

Active Living:

is a way of life that values physical activity as an integral part of the individual and social development process,

integrates physical activity into daily life,

is accessible to all throughout every stage and aspect of life and is valued in all its forms.

POLICY BACKGROUND

POLICY RATIONALE

The last decade has seen a dramatic change of Canadian participation in physical activity as an important cornerstone in the quality of life of all Canadians.

There has been a significant increase in the proportion of Canadians who participate in physical activity. The 1988 Campbell Survey on Well Being showed that between 1981 and 1988 there was a 24% increase in the number of Canadians who participate in physical activity. However, this study also shows that only 63% of the Canadian population is active on a regular basis, three hours per week for at least 9 months out of a year.

The late 1970's and early 1980's saw the development of a concept of fitness that focused on the physiological aspects of physical activity and minimized the importance of the social, emotional and spiritual dimensions of the individual participating in physical activity. Many Canadians found the emphasis on the physiological dimension inappropriate and irrelevant to their way of life.

In 1986, the Canadian Summit on Fitness brought together key representatives from all sectors of the education, recreation, health and fitness delivery systems. The delegates at this Summit recognized the need to move away from the narrow interpretation of fitness toward a holistic approach. This holistic interpretation acknowledges that physical activity is a vehicle for personal growth; and is a major contributor to physical, social, emotional and spiritual well-being and quality of life.

Since 1986, the integrated model of Active Living has been evolving in response to the need for a more holistic, dynamic approach to realize "total fitness", that focuses on the whole person, interacting with his/her environment and that meets the needs of individuals on their own terms.

Tuesday, 1993 January 19
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

6 (a)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

Present: Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Absent: Mayor R. M. Morrow, Vacation

Also present: Alderman F. Eisenberger
Alderman H. Merling
Alderman F. D'Amico
Mr. T. Gallagher, Roman Catholic Separate School Board
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Hesson, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. G. Smith, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. C. Secore, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. G. Maychak, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. J. Turner, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. G. Morasse, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. D. Lobo, Director of Public Works
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Public Works Department
Ms. J. McNeilly, Public Works Department
Mr. A. Ross, Treasurer
Mr. G. Macaluso, Managing Director, H.E.C.F.I.
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Property Department
Mr. P. Hooker, Law Department
Mr. L. Farr, Law Department
Mr. B. Janssen, Planning Department
Mr. R. Karl, Traffic Department
Mr. D. Carson, Mayor's Office
Mr. T. J. Stepien, National Basketball League
Mr. T. Svedas, Svedas Koyanagi Architects Inc.
Mr. J. Koyanagi, Svedas Koyanagi Architects Inc.
Mr. B. Aikman, Minor Hockey Representative
Ms. D. Lester, West Mountain Association
Mr. C. Ward, AAA/AA Representative
Mr. G. Harrison, Men's Hockey Representative
Mr. B. Ruttlidge, Hamilton Skating Club
Mr. D. Smith, Hockey School
Mr. P. Saresky, Hamilton Sports Council
Mr. J. Kitamura, Hamilton Minor Hockey Technical Development
Mr. Walker, Sledge Hockey League
Mr. E. Lalla, Bocci Club
Mr. E. Settimi
Mr. R. Polawski, Hamilton Lacrosse Association
Mr. T. Murray
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

FOR
INFORMATION
- P&R C.A.C. -
ITEM # 7

1. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

• Professional Basketball Summer League at Mountain Arena -
Mr. T. J. Stepien Delegation

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Pro Basketball Summer League at Mountain Arena. Mr. T. J. Stepien, owner of the proposed Hamilton Franchise of the National Basketball League, appeared before the Committee and described the make-up of the League. He stated that the League was made up of seven teams from Canada and that a formal announcement to the press was to be made on Thursday, 1993 January 21. He stated that he and his staff had visited the Mountain Arena and found the facilities suited the accommodation requirements of the franchise.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved that the Mr. Ray Polawski of the Hamilton Lacrosse Association be heard as a delegation.

Mr. Polawski informed the Committee that the Hamilton Lacrosse Association has used Mountain Arena for 29 years. He stated that this use included three big tournaments during the year and that the City should consider the children being displaced from this facility rather than the dollars that the City would bring in by accommodating a pro-basketball team. Alderman Copps expressed concern with the displacement of the Lacrosse League and suggested that scheduling arrangements be made with the Hamilton Lacrosse League prior to an agreement being reached with the Pro Basketball Summer League. Mr. Stepien informed the Committee that the League would be playing games scheduled between May 15th and August 15th which would include two weekly home games. Alderman Agostino expressed concern with the scheduling arrangements as well and stated he could not support the recommendation unless suitable arrangements had been made with the Hamilton Lacrosse League. Alderman Agostino then questioned the financial arrangements with the proposed Hamilton franchise and suggested that a letter of credit be required from the owner covering at least the first five games. Mr. Stepien responded that the National Basketball League requires a \$100,000. letter of credit prior to a franchise being awarded. He added that he would be willing to pay the first six games rental prior to the beginning of the season.

Following further discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Pro Basketball Summer League at Mountain Arena report dated 1993 January 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation be tabled in order that Department of Culture and Recreation Staff, Mr. T. J. Stepien and his staff and the Hamilton Lacrosse Association need to determine if the scheduling conflicts between the Pro Basketball Team and the Hamilton Lacrosse Association at Mountain Arena can be resolved.
- (b) That if necessary, a special meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee be called prior to the next City Council meeting scheduled for 1993 January 26 to resolve this issue.

2. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY.
DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION AND MANAGER OF PURCHASING

New West Mountain Twin Pad Arena

(a) Delegations

i. Mr. A. Robertson

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence from Mr. A. Robertson dated 1993 January 5 and 1993 January 8 respecting the New West Mountain Twin Pad Arena. Mr. Robertson further distributed a report entitled "Paid Attendance - a Comparison 1984/85 to 1992". Mr. Robertson then outlined his concerns respecting the construction of the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena.

ii. Mr. B. Aikman - Minor Hockey Representative

Mr. B. Aikman appeared before the Committee and reviewed a copy of a report previously distributed to the Members of the Parks and Recreation Committee entitled West Mountain Twin Pad Arena - Comments on the Submissions made to the Parks and Recreation Committee of the City of Hamilton by Mr. A. Robertson - January 1993. The report was dated 1993 January 19.

iii. Ms. D. Lester, West Mountain Association

Ms. Lester appeared before the Committee and read from a letter dated January, 1993 which she would be forwarding to the Mayor and Members of Council respecting the West Mountain Minor Hockey Association's position on proceeding immediately with the construction of the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena.

iv. Mr. C. Ward, AAA/AA Representative

Mr. C. Ward appeared before the Committee to express the AAA/AA Hockey League's support for the immediate construction of the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena.

v. Mr. G. Harrison, Men's Hockey Representative

Mr. G. Harrison, President of the Golden Horseshoe Hockey League, appeared before the Committee to express his Association's support for the immediate construction of the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena.

vi. Mr. B. Ruttlidge, Hamilton Skating Club

Mr. B. Ruttlidge, Vice-President of the Hamilton Skating Club, appeared before the Committee and stated that the Hamilton Skating Club had grown to a membership of 600 children and that due to the lack of ice available to them, they had a waiting list of future members. He stated that the Hamilton Skating Club supports the immediate construction of the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena.

vii. **Mr. P. Saresky, Hamilton Sports Council**

Mr. P. Saresky, President of the Hamilton Sports Council, appeared before the Committee to express his Council's support for the immediate construction of the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena.

viii. **Mr. J. Kitamura Hamilton Minor Hockey Technical Development Committee**

Mr. Kitamura, Past President of the Hamilton Minor Hockey Technical Development Committee, to express support for the immediate construction of the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena.

ix. **Mr. D. Barret - Sledge Hockey League**

Alderman Jackson informed the Committee that Mr. Barret was unable to attend the meeting; however, he had forwarded a letter dated 1993 January 18 expressing Mr. Barret's support for the construction of the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena. Chairperson Jackson read the contents of the letter to the Committee members.

The Committee then heard a presentation by Mr. Walker whose son is involved in sledge hockey. Mr. Walker expressed his support for the immediate construction of the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena.

x. **Ms. B. Mallory**

Alderman Jackson stated that Ms. Mallory was unable to attend today's meeting; however, she had presented a letter entitled "Ontario Women's Hockey Association Girls Hockey". The Chairperson read the letter which expressed the Association's support for the immediate construction of the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena.

xi. **Mr. E. Lalla, Bocci Club**

Mr. E. Lalla appeared before the Committee and stated that a covered bocci court at the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena would serve the entire City not just a portion of the West Mountain. He also stated that the 1992 World Championships were to be held in Hamilton and that the facility would be much needed for this event.

Mr. E. Settimi also appeared as a delegation in respect to the bocci court facility and expressed his support for the construction of a covered bocci court facility at the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena. Alderman Ross stated that the City had already experienced too many delays and that the construction of the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena should commence immediately. He stated in no uncertain terms that construction should commence now.

Alderman D'Amico stated that while he supports the construction of the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena and that the City should get on with this construction immediately, he had concerns with the issue of the bocci court. He stated that a covered bocci court would be a City-wide facility and that alternate financing should be considered for this undertaking. He asked what the cost of covering the bocci court would be. Mr. Vyce responded that this cost was estimated at \$569,000. Alderman D'Amico questioned whether the builder would be willing to allow the City 90 days to consider other funding sources for the construction of an in-door bocci court. Mr. Martiniuk responded that the contractor had guaranteed his prices for a period of 30 to 45 days but would need a recommendation approving the construction of the foundation of the facility in order to meet construction deadlines.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Bradscot Construction Limited, 144 Bullock Drive, Markham, Ontario in the amount of \$8,477,532. for the construction of the New West Mountain Twin Pad Arena, 91 Chedmac Drive, Hamilton, Ontario.

This amount does not include the estimated amount of \$593,427. Goods and Services Tax (G.S.T.).

- (b) That approval be given to enter into a contract, satisfactory to the City Solicitor, with Bradscot Construction Limited, 144 Bullock Drive, Markham, Ontario for the construction of the New West Mountain Twin Pad Arena, 91 Chedmac Drive. The construction amount will be \$8,477,532.
- (c) That the Mayor and the City Clerk execute the contract on behalf of the City.

The Committee then addressed the bocci court facility and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a Sub-Committee be formed consisting of staff, consultants, Council Members and members of the Bocci Association to examine all options in regards to bocci court facilities at the Twin Pad Arena.
- (b) That these options include:
 - i. a financial credit being allotted for the outdoor facilities to be used for indoor facilities
 - ii. A reduction in scope, size and cost of the in-door bocci facility to bring the project within budget.
 - iii. That the Sub-Committee investigate the potential financing from senior levels of government and the private sector.
 - iv. Covering of out-door bocci courts
 - v. That the report of the Sub-Committee on this issue be presented to the Parks and Recreation Committee before 1993 March 15.

Subsequently, Alderman Cooke stated that it should be understood by all Committee Members that any City funding required to undertake the covering of this bocci court would have to follow the normal budget process.

3. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**(a) Minutes of the meeting held 1993 January 5**

Minutes of the meeting held 1993 January 5 were adopted as circulated.

(b) Minutes of the meeting held 1993 January 12

The minutes of the Special Meeting held 1993 January 12 were adopted as circulated.

4. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**(a) Hamilton Cardinals Baseball Club**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1993 January 14 respecting the Hamilton Cardinals Baseball Club.

Alderman Copps requested that the Department of Culture and Recreation provide the Parks and Recreation Committee with an annual financial report on the Hamilton Cardinals Baseball Club's operation at Bernie Arbour Stadium.

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That permission be granted to the Hamilton Cardinals Baseball Club to sell sign board advertising to be erected on the fencing surrounding Bernie Arbour Stadium.
- (b) That the Club be responsible for any costs associated with the selling, production, installation, maintenance, removal, storage and insurance of all sign boards.
- (c) That the City of Hamilton, Department of Culture and Recreation, purchase the fence advertising sign boards from the former Hamilton Redbirds Club from the 1992 surplus in Account No. CH53105 70040 provision for Sports Subsidies for use by the Hamilton Cardinals Baseball Club.
- (d) That this amount be reimbursed by the Hamilton Cardinals Baseball Club to the Department of Culture and Recreation no later than 1993 July 31.
- (e) That permission be granted to the Hamilton Cardinals Baseball Club to operate the snack bar concession stands at Bernie Arbour Stadium and to service all user organizations at the Stadium for a period of five years commencing 1993 May.
- (f) That the Club provide adequate insurance, for the operation of the snack bar concession operation.
- (g) That the City enter into an agreement, satisfactory to the City Solicitor, with the Hamilton Cardinals Baseball Club.

(b) Winterfest Programs 1993

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation dated 1993 January 7 respecting Winterfest Programs 1993.

Mr. Sugden informed the Committee that Section (b) of his recommendation should be amended to Gourley Park Community Council 1993 January 31 rather than 1993 February 7.

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to provide supervised programs of Winterfest to permit dog weight pull, sleigh rides, bon fire and large events at Chedoke and King's Forest Winter Sports Parks from 1993 February 11 to February 14.
- (b) That approval be granted to the following Community Councils to conduct sleigh rides, bon fires and various large Winterfest Family activities in their neighbour parks.

Powell Park Community Council	1993 January 30
Gilkson Park Community Council	1993 January 31
Rushdale Community Council	1993 January 30 and January 31
Eastmount Park Community Council	1993 February 6
Gourley Park Community Council	1993 January 31
Calquhoun Rink Park Committee	1993 February 7
North Central Community Council	1993 February 7
Beach Strip-After 4 Program	1993 February 13

5. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

(a) Gore Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Public Works dated 1992 January 11 respecting Gore Park.

Mr. Chrystian informed the Committee that an amendment was required to the Executive Summary of the Mountain Review report - page i - second paragraph. He indicated that the last sentence be amended to read as follows:

"The total value of claims paid by the City to-date is approximately \$150,000. and the value of paving stone repair is in the order of approximately \$24,000. per year."

Mr. Chrystian then reviewed the contents of the report and following discussion, the Committee approved to amend item b as follows:

"That the Gore Park Review Team be authorized to undertake an "in-house" detailed study, outlining the cost/benefits of installing bus transit shelters in the Gore Park Study Area."

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That consideration be given in the 1993 - 2003 Capital Budget for the reconstruction of the Gore Park walkways in 1995; and
- (b) That the Gore Park Review Team be authorized to undertake an "in-house" detailed study, outlining the cost/benefits of installing bus transit shelters in the Gore Park Study Area; and
- (c) That the Parks Division of the Public Works Department be authorized to further study lighting in Gore Park with a view to improving the security and aesthetic aspects of the Park; and
- (d) That the Public Works and Culture and Recreation Departments be authorized to meet with the Downtown Hamilton B.I.A. to evolve specific guidelines for the holding of events in Gore Park; and
- (e) That the Guidelines prepared by the Gore Park Review Team contained within the report marked Appendix "A" attached hereto, concerning programming, maintenance, design, transit shelters, lighting and security be adopted; and

- (f) That Parks Division staff be authorized to evolve a public input/awareness strategy to inform the public of the problems and possible solutions associated with the Gore Park walkways and transit shelters for consideration by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

(b) **West Harbourfront Development Study**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Public Works dated 1993 January 11 respecting the West Harbourfront Development Study.

Alderman Copps expressed concern that a sports facility on the Waterfront would take up valuable public space. Alderman Cooke responded that the Committee was considering utilizing industrial sites rather than property right on the Waterfront.

Following considerable discussion and support for the project, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the existing Capital Budget Project Submission titled "Feasibility Study - Multi Use Professional Sports Complex" be amended to "West Harbourfront Development Study" as detailed in the Project Submission Form, attached hereto as Appendix "B".
- (b) That consideration be given in the 1993 - 2003 Capital Budget to fund this study at a cost of \$300,000. in 1993.
- (c) That the Sports Complex Study Steering Committee be disbanded and a West Harbourfront Development Study Steering Committee be established.
- (d) That staff be authorized to enter into discussions with various public agencies and private land owners in the West Harbourfront precinct concerning the City's interests in planning this area including the development of a major Multi-Use Professional Sports Complex as a possible joint public and private sector initiative.
- (e) That for the purposes of this study, related tasks assigned through various sub-committees of Council will be reported through the West Harbourfront Development Steering Committee to the Parks and Recreation Committee.
- (f) That the Steering Committee be authorized to prepare detailed terms of reference for this study, for the consideration of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Alderman Jackson informed the Committee that Alderman Eisenberger had requested to be a member of the West Harbourfront Development Study Steering Committee.

6. **SECRETARY, ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

Petitioning by the Province for an increased Federal Funding Allocation for the C.E.I.C. Job Strategies Programme for Training of the Arts Sector

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Secretary, Arts Advisory Sub-Committee dated 1993 January 11 respecting the petitioning by the Province for an increased Federal funding allocation for the C.E.I.C. Job Strategies Programme for Training of the Arts Sector.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton advise the Provincial Minister of Culture and Communications that it supports the Minister's efforts in lobbying the Federal Government for increased funding for Training in the Arts; and

- (b) That Federal funding to the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission (C.E.I.C.) for a Training Programme entitled "Canadian Job Strategy", which provides training funds for which the cultural sector is eligible, should be increased by at least 3% of its present allocation.

7. **SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS' ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

Arenas Feasibility Study - Culture and Recreation Department

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Secretary, Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee dated 1993 January 12 respecting the Arenas Feasibility Study - Culture and Recreation Department.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the "Arenas Feasibility Study", contained in the Department of Culture and Recreation's 1993 portion of the 1993 - 2002 Capital Budget Submission be given a high priority.
- (b) That the "Arenas Feasibility Study" include a review of the Annual Arenas Maintenance Budget.

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Recreational House League Hockey - Carding

Alderman Agostino raised the issue of Recreational House League Hockey and Carding, stating that he had received a letter from Mr. Paul Bryant respecting this issue. He asked that the item be placed on the next agenda of the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting and that a staff report be provided at that time.

Following a brief discussion, the item was referred to staff for a report and was to be placed on the agenda of the next Parks and Recreation Committee meeting scheduled for Tuesday, 1993 February 2.

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

**K. C. Christenson
Secretary**

1993 January 19

6 (b)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1993 January 27

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: The Department of Culture and Recreation
Rink And Outdoor Pool Facility Analysis

For
INFORMATION
- P & R C.A.C.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following Terms of Reference for the Rink and Outdoor Pool Facility Analysis be approved:

- a) To study the rink units at Coronation, Eastwood, Inch and Parkdale.
- b) To study the outdoor pool units at Coronation, Inch, Parkdale and Walker (Bethune Park) according to, but not limited, to the following parameters:
 - i) Exterior Structure
 - ii) Interior Services
 - iii) Lighting
 - iv) Mechanical
 - v) Energy Efficiency
 - vi) User Amenities
 - vii) Accessibility
 - viii) Business Case/Cost Benefit Analysis
 - ix) Review of the Annual Arenas Maintenance Budget
 - x) User Profile
- c) To recommend appropriate retrofits, upgrades, options and alternative directions for Capital Budget consideration.

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

1993, January 27

RECOMMENDATION:

d) To include collaboration from but not restricted to the following groups:

- o Standing Committee and Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee
- o Ward Aldermen and Community Councils
- o User Group Advisory Committees
- o Respective Municipal Departments



Robert Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Subject to Capital Budget approval.

BACKGROUND:

The five facilities in question were built in the early fifties and have been upgraded twice in the past forty years.

These facilities are approaching major infrastructure and amenity retrofits which will require major capital contributions.

It is appropriate to now consider the options available at each location under general terms and conditions.

Schedule & Scope

- | | |
|-------------------------|--|
| February - March | <ul style="list-style-type: none">o Meeting Of Park & Recreation - Recreation Focus Groupo Meeting At Each Facility - Public Noticeo Assemble Community Steering Sub-Committeeso Public Input |
| April - May | <ul style="list-style-type: none">o Re-draft Of Reporto Cost Benefit Analysiso Special Consultant Review |

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

1993, January 27

BACKGROUND:

- June**
- Combined Special Meeting Of Sub-Committee
 - Presentation To Parks & Recreation Committee
 - Recommendation & Timetable

Project Team - Steering Committee

Director of Department of Culture & Recreation/Manager of Planning Services
Director of Property Department
Manager of Recreation Services
Manager of Recreation Planning Services
Manager of Property Maintenance
Chairman & Vice-Chairman of Parks & Recreation Committee
Chairman & Focus Chairman of Parks & Recreation Citizen's Advisory Committee

Project Team - Steering Sub-Committee

Manager of Recreation Services Or Designate
Facility Co-ordinators
Community Sub-Committee Chairman
Manager of Property Services Or Designate

The analysis has been recommended in the Department of Culture and Recreation Vision 2000 Report as a 1993 project.

The Vision 2000 Report completed in 1990 is currently undergoing revision based upon the current Capital Budget adjustments which effect the recommended schedule and priorities.

BS:mp

6 (4)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

FOR
INFORMATION
P & R C.A.C.

DATE: 1993 January 27

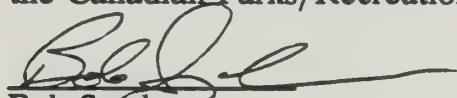
REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Hosting of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association
Conference

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to submit an application to host the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association Conference for the preferred year of 1999.


Bob Sugden

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

Deadline for application is August of 1993

Hamilton has been solicited to host the conference in one of the latter years of the decade.

The following is the schedule of conference locations awarded until 1996:

1993 - Richmond Hill
1994 - Charlottetown
1995 - Ottawa
1996 - Yellowknife

Hamilton previously hosted the 1989 Conference. A total of 640 delegates and family attended and it was regarded as one of the most successful CP/RA Conferences.

Expenses incurred by the conference are ordinarily covered by fund raising and sponsorship, and delegate and trade show fees.

/jt

6(2)

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

MEMORANDUM

For
RE INFORMATION
PAR C.A.C.

TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens Sub-Committee

YOUR FILE: _____

FROM: Ms. J. McNeilly, Co-ordinator of
Community Renewal - Public Works

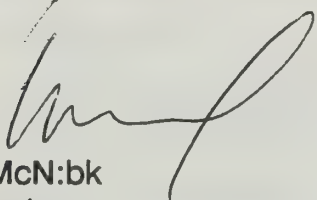
OUR FILE: 800-0602
PHONE: 546-2755

SUBJECT: Gore Park Report

DATE: 1993 January 14

Attached for your information is the Gore Park Report that was sent to the Parks and Recreation Committee. Copies of all the attachments to this Report that you may not have in your file are included. (Executive Summary, Design Guidelines and Programming)

If you have any questions please contact the me.


JMcN:bk
Attchs.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

RECEIVED

DATE: 1993 January 11

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

JAN 11 1993

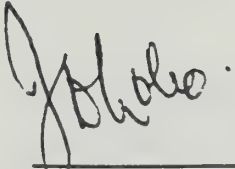
FROM: Mr. D. Lobo,
Director of Public Works

CITY CLERKS

SUBJECT: Gore Park

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That consideration be given in the 1993-2003 Capital Budget for the reconstruction of the Gore Park walkways in 1995 and,
- b) That the Gore Park Review Team be authorized to undertake an 'in-house' detailed study, outlining the cost/benefits of installing a multi-use bus transit shelter in Gore Park in accordance with alternatives 4 and 5 in the attached report and,
- c) That the Parks Division of the Public Works Department be authorized to further study lighting in Gore Park with a view to improving the security and aesthetic aspects of the Park; and,
- d) That the Public Works and Culture and Recreation Departments be authorized to meet with the Downtown Hamilton B.I.A. to evolve specific guidelines for the holding of events in Gore Park and,
- e) That the Guidelines prepared by the Gore Park Review Team contained within the attached report marked Schedule 'A', concerning programming, maintenance, design, transit shelters, lighting and security be adopted and,
- f) That Parks Division staff be authorized to evolve a public input/awareness strategy to inform the public of the problems and possible solutions associated with the Gore Park walkways and transit shelters for consideration by the Parks and Recreation Committee.



Mr. D. Lobo,
Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

From a financial perspective, a Capital Budget submission has been prepared for 1995, totalling \$315,000. for the reconstruction of the Gore Park walkways. The cost estimate is based upon the Mountainview Geotechnical Report as contained within the attached Schedule 'A' and is viewed as the best solution to the ongoing problem of costly, repetitive repairs to the walkways and the high number of citizen legal claims against the City for the unsafe walkway conditions.

Additional financial details pertaining to transit shelters are not available at this time.

There are no staffing implications.

BACKGROUND:

Since its redevelopment in 1984 there have been a considerable number of issues and developments within Gore Park which have had an impact on the function, programming, security, accessibility and aesthetic characteristics of the Park. These issues have impacted significantly on the operating budgets of the departments involved in maintaining this site and no relief is in sight without a repair programme. Maintenance is primarily shared between the Parks Maintenance and Parks Horticulture Sections of the Parks Division, Public Works Department. Since 1984, various maintenance-related issues have been dealt with piece meal with little success in resolving concerns beyond short-term solutions due to budgeting constraints and the absence of a comprehensive repair programme. Most notably, the areas requiring regular attention include the stone walkways, planting beds, fountain operation, tree/plant survival, lighting, power supply, street furniture, over all aesthetics and programming.

As a result of the H.S.R. interest in providing its customers with the highest level of service, in 1990 it submitted to the Downtown Action Plan Co-ordinating Committee and the Planning and Development Committee a proposal to install transit shelters in and around Gore Park.

Given the possible impacts of this proposal on the Park, it was resolved that this matter be tabled and that a multi-disciplinary team of staff be mandated to review this and ongoing maintenance issues for the purpose of establishing a comprehensive approach to resolution of these issues. One of the first challenges facing the Gore Park Review Team was the identification and definition of the various functions of the Park. It was determined that these functions include:

- public open space (passive green space)
- cultural and historical symbol for the City
- site of honour for three monuments
- focal point for the downtown
- assembly place for special events
- transit mall for H.S.R.

Keeping in mind that the Park must function primarily as a public open space/passive green space the previously mentioned issues will be presented as follows:

1. Pedestrian Walkways
2. Multi-use Transit Shelters
3. Lighting and Security
4. Design Guidelines
5. Programming

1. Pedestrian Walkways

During the redevelopment of Gore Park in 1984, flag stone walkways were installed as a primary pedestrian surface.

Since 1985 the Public Works Department has spent an average of \$24,000. per year for emergency repairs to the flag stone walks in Gore Park. In addition, the Public Works Department has received claims from citizens having injured themselves as a result of walking conditions, claims ranging from \$2,000. to \$3,000. for out of court settlements. There is one claim pending in the amount of \$200,000.

On an average, the City of Hamilton has paid out \$20,000. per year for claims and \$24,000. per year for repairs that have occurred since reconstruction in 1985 totalling \$294,000. in the past six years.

On 1991 May 28 City Council approved a recommendation of the Planning and Development Committee to adopt the Commercial Improvement Programme schedule which included \$10,000. to retain a geotechnical consultant to address the following concerns with respect to the stone walkways located in Gore Park:

1. lifting and heaving of walkways
2. polished finish on stones from pedestrians walking
3. location of expansion joints
4. deterioration of stone
5. report on base material
6. report on disabled persons access to Gore Park
7. to develop a number of repair alternatives based on costs, future rehabilitation plans and aesthetics

The attached report (contained within Schedule 'A') prepared by Mountainview Geotechnical Ltd., clearly illustrates the technical short-comings in the existing Gore Park walkways. The Gore Park Review Team concurs with the findings of the consultant and recommends that the walkways be reconstructed using a stamped concrete surface.

The proposed reconstruction schedule of 1995 has been selected to coincide with the current proposal by the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society to construct a replica of the original Gore Park Fountain in time for the 1996 Hamilton Sesquicentennial. In this fashion, work would be co-ordinated to ensure a minimum time frame of disruption.

The recommended pedestrian surface of stamped concrete has the positive attributes of durability, low maintenance, aesthetic appeal and is suitable for seniors and disabled persons.

2. Multi-Purpose Transit Shelters

Gore Park serves many roles in the community. One of these is as a bus transit mall for Hamilton Street Railway to pick up and drop off passengers. Protection of these passengers from inclement weather has been a primary concern for H.S.R. for some time and therefore, in 1990 it submitted to the Downtown Action Plan Co-ordinating Committee and the Planning and Development Committee a proposal to install shelters in and around Gore Park. DAPCOM tabled the portion of the proposal that dealt with transit shelters in Gore Park. The decision was based, in part, on a request from the Public Works Department for time to complete a comprehensive review of the Park.

The Review Team studied a total of seven alternative scenarios in an attempt to satisfy the H.S.R. requirements for user shelter and to respect the major role of the site as a passive public open space of cultural and historic significance to the City.

These alternatives include the following:

1. **Canopy on the South side of King Street** - construction of a canopy-style shelter along the south side of the southleg of King Street, opposite the Park. This shelter would protect pedestrians walking east and west along King Street as well as providing a shelter for waiting H.S.R. passengers. The passengers would have to cross the southleg of King Street prior to bus arrival.
2. **Contra-Flow Transit Lanes** - again, shelters would be constructed on the south side of the southleg of King Street East. In addition, H.S.R. buses would proceed along King Street East in an easterly direction in a contra-flow routing pattern to that which presently exists. Passengers would board and leave the buses from the south side of King Street directly adjacent to the shelters. This proposal would require indepth review by the Traffic and H.S.R. Departments but would take cuelines and waiting H.S.R. passengers completely away from the Park proper.
3. **Re-alignment of the Curb and Sidewalk Along the North and South Sides of the Southleg of King Street East** - by widening the walking surface on the south side of Gore Park, more space is provided to install transit shelters while moving the shelters further away from the sites of honour in the Park.
4. **Shelters Adjacent to Existing Bus Stops** - if no changes were made to the sidewalk on the south side of Gore Park, bus shelters could still be installed in this area although modification to the design of the Park would be required to allow space for the shelters. This was the previous proposal by H.S.R. to the Downtown Action Plan Co-ordinating Committee that was tabled.
5. **Centralized Shelter Within Gore Park** - this option proposes a multi-functional centralized shelter within the Park proper which would service all of the bus stops and could function for other public uses.
6. **Removal of Transit Routes from the Southleg of King Street** - since the Sub-Committee was mandated to review all possible options, this has been listed as an alternative although it is not a realistic solution to the existing situation.
7. **Leave the Existing Conditions** - again this proposal has been listed as an option but does not effectively deal with the existing conditions and lack of shelter for bus users.

The perspective of the Review Team is that the most suitable solution could be the development of a multi-use shelter structure. This facility would be developed to serve both the needs of the transit users and the Park users. It is envisioned that a structure could be built which is sympathetic in design to the character and history of the Park and would eliminate the need for additional, permanent or temporary structures such as the stage canopy and the gazebo.

There exists an opportunity to create a unique multi-functional structure which could incorporate many of the existing elements in the Park such as kiosks, lighting, seating, telephones and programmable space, thereby reducing the current cluttered appearance of the Park.

Due to the complexity and sensitivity of constructing any shelter in Gore Park, this concept must be pursued from a design and cost-benefit perspective and ultimately be subject to public review and input.

It is recommended that the Review Team be authorized to study alternatives 4 and 5 in detail and provide alternatives that address the needs of many users for the review of the appropriate standing committees of City Council.

3. Lighting and Security

The Downtown Hamilton B.I.A. feel that the current level of illumination in Gore Park is inadequate resulting in considerable discomfort to the Park and H.S.R. users and a threat to personal safety. The Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police Department report that the poor level and quality of lighting makes it very difficult to provide proper surveillance of the Park to discourage vandalism and vagrancy. City and Regional staff have conducted a preliminary review of the lighting in and around Gore Park and confirm these concerns and concluded that corrective measures will be required to improve the lighting in the Park.

The attached report (contained within Schedule 'A') prepared by staff, outline the safety and maintenance problems associated with the existing lighting system and includes drawings of the Park showing the existing footcandle readings and problem areas.

It is recommended that further study be conducted to firstly establish objectives for improving the security and aesthetic aspects of lighting Gore Park and secondly, prepare a lighting concept plan, design guidelines and an implementation strategy to achieve these lighting objectives.

4. Design Guidelines

Gore Park plays a unique role for the City of Hamilton. It is both a symbol for the City and Region, with cultural and historic significance, and a dynamically evolving public open space. It also has the distinction of being one of the first public parks in Ontario.

The Park caters to a wide variety of needs and functions serving the requirements of a broad and diverse groups of users. Over the past 150 years, the Park has experienced many changes in user preferences and undergone significant physical modifications to meet these preferences. Often times, modifications have been done without consideration of the impact on the Park as a whole or on the long-term effects.

Currently, Gore Park is experiencing many problems relating to maintenance, user safety, appearance and staging a variety of activities. These problems are placing pressures to further modify the Park.

Given these various circumstances it is increasing evident that any modifications should be done in accordance with approved design guidelines. Staff have prepared Design Guidelines for Gore park which are attached in Schedule 'A' and recommended for adoption.

These Design Guidelines will serve as a series of mandatory and discretionary measures that will guide the design of future modifications to the Park.

It is not the intent of these Design Guidelines to effect a redevelopment of Gore Park, but rather to work within the context of the recently redeveloped Park.

5. Programming

Programming of any facility is determined by the needs of its primary users. In this case, based on the present-day roles of the Park previously listed, only one of these needs relates to special event programming.

In the past, the Park has been a very active area used by the City's Culture and Recreation Department, the Downtown B.I.A. and other users as an activity centre. Gore Park has programmable space of only 1,000 metres technically allowing for a maximum of 700 persons for any given event (1.4 metres per person). In the past, events such as New Year's Eve, Pumpkin Patch, etc. have drawn upwards of 5,000 people at any one time. Since Gore Park is, as previously noted, primarily a public open space for passive use, these events have been very hard on the Park and maintenance budgets.

The Downtown B.I.A. along with the Public Works and Culture and Recreation Departments have given consideration to these uses and have determined that the Park is not properly suited to these activities and that the dollar returns to the local business community are small relative to costs. Other public open space such as the City Hall Forecourt and Common Wealth Square are more appropriate spaces for such concentrated levels of activity.

It is therefore recommended that events in Gore Park be limited to a more appropriate size, calibre and theme, and that the Culture and Recreation, Public Works Departments along with the Downtown Hamilton B.I.A. propose specific guidelines to meet this purpose.

Since the Gore Park Review Team began its work in August of 1990, two other major initiatives have come to the forefront: the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society Proposal to restore and replicate the Gore Park Fountain that was originally installed in the Park in 1860 and the Central Business District Study commissioned by the Planning and Development Department which includes recommendations for future use of Hughson Street as it connects with Gore Park. The Fountain Proposal will be dealt with in a separate report through the Parks Staff Advisory Committee. The Central Business District Study is presently being circulated for staff comment. A Report will be authored by the Planning and Development Department and forwarded to the Planning and Development Committee in this regard.

JMcN:CFE:bk

cc: Ms. T. Agnello, Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Background:

Since its redevelopment in 1984, there have been a considerable number of issues and developments within Gore Park which have had an impact on the function, programming, security accessibility and aesthetic characteristics of the Park. These issues have impacted significantly on the operating budgets of the departments involved in maintaining this site and no relief is in sight without a repair programme. Maintenance is primarily shared between the Parks Maintenance and Parks Horticulture Sections of the Parks Division, Public Works Department. Since 1984, various maintenance related issues have been dealt with piece meal with little success in resolving concerns beyond short-term solutions due to budgeting constraints and the absence of a comprehensive repair programme. Most notably, the areas requiring regular attention include the stone walkways, planting beds, fountain operation, tree/plant survival, lighting, power supply, street furniture, over all aesthetics and programming.

As a result of the H.S.R. interest in providing its customers with the highest level of service, in 1990 it submitted to the Downtown Action Plan Co-ordinating Committee and the Planning and Development Committee a proposal to install transit shelters in and around Gore Park.

Given the possible impacts of this proposal on the Park, it was resolved that this matter be tabled and that a multi-disciplinary team of staff be mandated to review this and ongoing maintenance issues for the purpose of establishing a comprehensive approach to resolution of these issues.

Representatives from DAPCOM, CAPIC, L.A.C.A.C., Veterans' Committee, Urban Design Committee, Downtown Hamilton B.I.A., Public Works, Community Development, Property Maintenance and Culture and Recreation Departments formed the nucleus of the Gore Park Review Team. Members from various other public and private agencies provided additional input to the Team throughout the Study.

The study process involved numerous meetings of the Review Team, over a two-year period during which a full range of issues were reviewed and documented.

Periodic progress reports were advanced to the Parks and Recreation and the Planning and Development Committees.

Study issues were categorized under the following general headings:

1. Pedestrian Walkways
2. Multi-use Transit Shelters
3. Lighting and Security
4. Design Guidelines
5. Programming

One of the first challenges facing the Gore Park Review Team was the identification and definition of the various functions of the Park. It was determined that these functions include:

- public open space (passive green space)
- cultural and historical symbol for the City
- site of honour for three monuments
- focal point for the downtown
- assembly place for special events
- transit mall for H.S.R.

Keeping in mind that the Park must function primarily as a public open space/passive green space, the previously mentioned issues will be presented as follows:

Pedestrian Walkways

During the redevelopment of Gore Park in 1984, flag stone walkways were installed as a primary pedestrian surface.

Since 1985 the Public Works Department has spent an average of \$24,000. per year for emergency repairs to the flag stone walks in Gore Park. In addition, the Public Works Department has received claims from citizens having injured themselves as a result of walking conditions, claims ranging from \$2,000. to \$3,000. for out of court settlements. There is one claim pending in the amount of \$200,000. On an average, the City of Hamilton has paid out \$20,000. per year for claims and \$24,000. per year for repairs that have occurred since reconstruction in 1985 totalling \$294,000. in the past six years.

On 1991 May 28 City Council approved a recommendation of the Planning and Development Committee to adopt the Commercial Improvement Programme schedule which included \$10,000. to retain a geotechnical consultant to address the following concerns with respect to the stone walkways located in Gore Park:

1. lifting and heaving of walkways
2. polished finish on stones from pedestrians walking
3. location of expansion joints
4. deterioration of stone
5. report on base material
6. report on disabled persons access to Gore Park
7. to develop a number of repair alternatives based on costs, future rehabilitation plans and aesthetics

The report prepared by Mountainview Geotechnical Ltd., clearly illustrates the technical short-comings in the existing Gore Park walkways. The Gore Park Review Team concurs with the findings of the consultant and recommends that the walkways be reconstructed using a stamped concrete surface.

The proposed reconstruction schedule of 1995 has been selected to coincide with the current proposal by the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society to construct a replica of the original Gore Park Fountain in time for the 1996 Hamilton Sesquicentennial. In this fashion, work would be co-ordinated to ensure a minimum time frame of disruption.

The recommended pedestrian surface of stamped concrete has the positive attributes of durability, low maintenance, aesthetic appeal and is suitable for seniors and disabled persons.

Multi-Purpose Transit Shelters

Gore Park serves many roles in the community. One of these is as a bus transit mall for Hamilton Street Railway to pick up and drop off passengers. Protection of these passengers from inclement weather has been a primary concern for H.S.R. for some time and therefore, in 1990 it submitted to the Downtown Action Plan Co-ordinating Committee and the Planning and Development Committee a proposal to install shelters in and around Gore Park. The decision was based, in part, on a request from the Public Works Department for time to complete a comprehensive review of the Park.

The Review Team studies a total of seven alternative scenarios in attempt to satisfy the H.S.R. requirements for user shelter and to respect the major role of the site as a passive open space of cultural and historic significance to the City.

These alternatives include the following:

1. Canopy on the south side of King Street
2. Contra-Flow Transit Lanes
3. Re-alignment of the curb and sidewalk along the north and south sides of the southleg of King Street East
4. Shelters adjacent to existing bus stops
5. Centralized shelter within Gore Park
6. Removal of transit routes from the southleg of King Street
7. Leave the existing conditions

The perspective of the Review Team is that the most suitable solution could be the development of a multi-use shelter structure. This facility would be developed to serve both the needs of the transit users and the Park users. It is envisioned that a structure could be built which is sympathetic in design to the character and history of the Park and would eliminate the need for additional, permanent or temporary structures such as the stage canopy and the gazebo.

There exists an opportunity to create a unique multi-functional structure which could incorporate many of the existing elements in the Park such as kiosks, lighting, seating, telephones and programmable space, thereby reducing the current cluttered appearance of the Park.

Due to the complexity and sensitivity of constructing any shelter in Gore Park, this concept must be pursued from a design and cost-benefit perspective and ultimately be subject to public review and input.

It is recommended that the Review Team be authorized to study alternatives 4 and 5 in detail and provide alternatives that address the needs of many users for the review of the appropriate standing committees of City Council.

Lighting and Security

The Downtown Hamilton B.I.A. feel that the current level of illumination in Gore Park is inadequate resulting in considerable discomfort to the Park and H.S.R. users and a threat to personal safety. The Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police Department report that the poor level and quality of lighting makes it very difficult to provide proper surveillance of the Park to discourage vandalism and vagrancy. City and Regional staff have conducted a preliminary review of the lighting in and around Gore Park and confirm the lighting in the Park.

The report prepared by staff, outline the safety and maintenance problems associated with the existing lighting system and includes drawings of the Park showing the existing footcandle readings and problem areas.

It is recommended that further study be conducted to firstly establish objectives for improving the security and aesthetic aspects of lighting Gore Park and secondly, prepare a lighting concept plan, design guidelines and an implementation strategy to achieve these lighting objectives.

Design Guidelines

Gore Park plays a unique role for the City of Hamilton. It is both a symbol for the City and Region, with cultural and historic significance, and a dynamically evolving public open space. It also has the distinction of being one of the first public parks in Ontario.

The Park caters to a wide variety of needs and functions serving the requirements of a broad and diverse groups of users. Over the past 150 years, the Park has experienced many changes in user preferences and undergone significant physical modifications to meet these preferences. Often times, modifications have been done without consideration of the impact on the Park as a whole or on the long-term effects.

Currently, Gore Park is experiencing many problems relating to maintenance, user safety, appearance and staging a variety of activities. These problems are placing pressures to further modify the Park.

Given these various circumstances, it is increasing evident that any modifications should be done in accordance with approved design guidelines. Staff have prepared Design Guidelines for Gore Park which are included in this report.

These Design Guidelines will serve as a series of mandatory and discretionary measures that will guide the design of future modifications to the Park.

It is not the intent of these Design Guidelines to effect a redevelopment of Gore Park, but rather to work within the context of the recently redeveloped Park.

Programming

Programming of any facility is determined by the needs of its primary users. In this case, based on the present-day roles of the Park previously listed, only one of these needs relates to special event programming.

In the past, the Park has been a very active area used by the City's Culture and Recreation Department, the Downtown Hamilton B.I.A. and other users as an activity centre. Gore Park has programmable space of only 1,000 metres technically allowing for a maximum of 700 persons for any given event (1.4 metres per person). In the past, events such as New Year's Eve, Pumpkin Patch, etc. have drawn upwards of 5,000 people at any one time. Since Gore Park is, as previously noted, primarily a public open space for passive use, these events have been very hard on the Park and maintenance budgets.

The Downtown Hamilton B.I.A. along with the Public Works and Culture and Recreation Departments have given consideration to these uses and have determined that the Park is not properly suited to these activities and that the dollar returns to the local business community are small relative to costs. Other public open spaces such as the City Hall Forecourt and Common Wealth Square are more appropriate spaces for such concentrated levels of activity.

It is therefore recommended that events in Gore Park be limited to a more appropriate size, calibre and theme, and that the Culture and Recreation and Public Works Departments along with the Downtown Hamilton B.I.A. propose specific guidelines to meet this purpose.

THE CITY OF HAMILTON

GORE PARK REVIEW TEAM

DRAFT REPORT

of the

DESIGN GUIDELINES REVIEW GROUP

January 5, 1993

Team Members:

Chris Firth-Eagland
Vladimir Matus
Lawrence Stasiuk

DRAFT GUIDELINES FOR GORE PARK

FOR DISCUSSION

INTRODUCTION

Gore Park plays a unique role for the City of Hamilton. It is both a symbol for the City and Region, with cultural and historic significance, as well as, a dynamically evolving public open space.

The Park caters to a wide variety of needs and functions to serve the requirements of a broad and diverse groups of users. Over the past 150 years, the Park has experienced many changes in user preferences and undergone significant physical modifications to meet these preferences. Often times, modifications have been done without consideration of the impact on the Park as a whole or on the long-term effects.

Currently, Gore Park is experiencing many problems relating to maintenance, user safety, its appearance and staging a variety of activities. These problems are placing pressures to further modify the Park.

These Design Guidelines will act as a series of mandatory and discretionary measures that will guide the design of future modifications to the Park.

It is not the intent of these design guidelines to advocate a redevelopment of Gore Park, but rather to work within the context of the recently redeveloped park. These guidelines are intended to direct future modifications to the Park in a coherent manner to ensure that the design objectives are met.

BACKGROUND

A. Role of the Park:

Gore Park serves many roles. They are as follows:

- . public open space (passive green space)
- . cultural and historic symbol for the city
- . site of honour for three monuments
- . focal point for the downtown
- . assembly space for special events
- . transit mall for H.S.R.

These roles should be maintained.

B. User Groups:

The park caters to a broad diverse group of users with different needs and behaviour patterns. Some of these users are:

- shoppers
- downtown workers
- people with disabilities
- blind and visually impaired people
- neighbourhood residents
- transit patrons
- tourists
- seniors
- B.I.A.
- teenagers
- war veterans

These users must be accommodated in the park.

C. Activities:

Many events and activities take place in Gore Park. Some of these are:

- B.I.A. promotional events
- War veteran's commemorative ceremonies
- New Years Eve celebration
- Sidewalk performers
- individual passive pursuits

Spaces must be properly designed to accommodate these types of activities.

D. Current Park Design:

Gore Park underwent a major redevelopment in 1984 which resulted in the creation of new spaces and the introduction of new site furnishings and materials. Unfortunately, many of the site furnishings and spaces have not been planned to properly serve current activities very well.

The park is a collection of individual spaces, arranged in a linear pattern. For the most part it appears that each space has been designed with only one purpose in mind. This approach has made it very difficult to accommodate other activities.

The character of the spaces are linked together by a natural flagstone walkway, the same style bench and a wrought iron fence. Many site furnishings and materials have not been able to perform as anticipated and have become maintenance and liability concerns.

E. History

Although the site for Gore Park dates back to the original founding of the City in 1816 by George Hamilton, its transformation into a landscaped park first occurred in 1860, to celebrate the Prince of Wales' visit. Even so, Hamilton's scheme counts among the earliest urban parks in Ontario, in the company with Toronto, Kingston and Niagara-on-the-Lake examples.

Hamilton's Gore Park, however, is unique: it is not only a downtown park -- it is also the City's major public square which has served the community continuously in many significant ways.

From its pre-confederation origins to the present day, Gore Park has marked both the geographical and commercial heart of the City. It has also served as the central point in the city's public transportation network, as the trolley and bus systems developed.

In keeping with the trends of mid-nineteenth century landscape architecture, Gore Park was conceived as a garden park open to the public, an island of trees and plants, a "breathing space" in the downtown core. Its survival as a garden park today reflects its Victorian origins of over 130 years ago.

Perhaps it is its additional role as Hamilton's main urban square which most distinguishes this park. The Gore has always served as the city's focal point, a place where people traditionally have gathered to celebrate, protest and remember as a community.

As a result, the well-being of Gore Park has been a matter of the highest importance to Hamiltonians -- it is the object of civic pride and an integral part of the city image. Throughout its history, there had always been a fine balance between maintaining the historical continuity of the park and allowing changes to meet the needs of each generation. In the post-war years, however, as the lifespan of the original treescape and park decoration has come to an end, there has been an every increasing swing away from the original design.

The success of Gore Park, however, depends on a critical balance between continuity and change, between maintaining this basic "garden park-public square" concept and allowing appropriate contemporary modifications within this framework.

DESIGN OBJECTIVES

1. To maintain and reinforce of the role of Gore Park as a strong symbol for the City and as an important public open space.
2. To ensure the Park meets the needs of the wide group of users.
3. To reinforce an appropriate process of change via a reporting structure through one committee of council to ensure programming and modifications to the Park are coordinated and consistent with the approved design guidelines.
4. To establish a Gore Park Precinct within the Central Business District (C.B.D.) and develop policies and guidelines to encourage compatible development for adjacent land uses in the "heart" of the City, and to protect the Park from unpleasant winds and shadows, and to encourage a vibrant street life and commercial atmosphere.
5. To preserve Gore Park's traditional, triangular-shaped, island park. (While the trees, plants, walkways, fountain and monuments have all changed since the Park was first layed out, the Park itself-location, shape and size-has remained constant and is essential to maintaining its historic character.)
6. To preserve and enhance the public garden aspect of the Park in order to continue its traditional role as a pleasant public oasis in the middle of downtown.

DESIGN THEME STATEMENT

The theme of Gore Park should reflect the traditional role of the park - as an urban garden; as a meeting; and as the heart of the city.

Currently, Gore Park lacks a strong theme. It is an eclectic assembly of victorian, contemporary and rustic elements. Perhaps, poorly planned public spaces and a weak symbolic theme are two reasons why Hamiltonians are disappointed with the new Gore Park.

Since to a large extent we must live within the context of the recently redeveloped Gore Park, each step in replacing or reworking elements of the Park should bring us a step closer to unifying the theme and role of the Park.

The appearance of Gore Park should reflect the importance with which Hamiltonians regard their first park - as a source of civic pride and an integral part of the city image. It should also respect the distinct historic, cultural and physical elements of the Park and surrounding area.

GENERAL DESIGN GUIDELINES

1. The human functional requirements of the park must be balanced with the artistic and decorative appearance.
 2. Design details for landscape and architectural components shall be of very high quality and contribute to a coordinated unifying theme.
 3. The design of the park should provide a safe environment for all users during the day and night, all year round.
 4. Ensure accessibility to all user groups, i.e. people with disabilities, blind and visually impaired people, elderly, etc.
 5. Provide a high level of maintenance commensurate with the profile of the park.
 6. Provide a retreat from the urban daily working pace and pressures.
 7. Maintain historical links with the long-standing "place of honour" role of the park, i.e. statues of Queen Victoria and Sir John A. MacDonald, the Cenotaph, and the distinction of being one of the first public parks in Ontario.
 8. Recognize the park as a dynamic urban public open space which must evolve to satisfy the needs of a changing public. Evaluate current needs and new functions in a holistic manner and in the context of the success of past form and function. Effect modifications within context of design objectives and guidelines.
 9. Maximize the comfort and use of park patrons by buffering unpleasant winter winds, and to encourage the design of new buildings on adjacent lands to prevent unpleasant wind effects, and to minimize shadows being cast onto the park. Implement methods to maximize solar exposure to the park by carefully shaping and placing new buildings on adjacent lands, and by using reflective materials to direct sunlight into the park.
 10. Encourage the social interaction of park users.
 11. Park materials and site furnishings should perform as intended, be vandal resistant, and not require excessive maintenance.
-

12. The Park's natural landscape of plants, grass and trees must be well maintained and kept in a healthy state, using replacements when necessary.
13. The Park design should be guided by a coordinated unifying theme; extraneous clutter should be avoided.

SPECIFIC DESIGN GUIDELINES

Proper site development is of prime importance in enhancing the use and total image of Gore Park. The careful design, placement and treatment of activity areas, transition zones and site elements are critical to successfully achieving the design objectives and unifying theme.

Whereas the General Design Guidelines are intended to provide an overall direction for the planning and design of Gore Park, the Specific Design Guidelines provide site specific design and development principles and recommendations to guide modifications to Gore Park, within the context of the General Design Guidelines, to achieve the design objectives and unifying theme.

Specific Design Guidelines are presented under the following categories:

Site Components

- a. Activity Areas and Transitions Zones
- b. H.S.R. Transit Mall
- c. Monuments
- d. Fountains
- e. Walkways
- f. Planting and Landscaping
- g. Furnishings
- h. Kiosks, Telephone Booths and Newspaper Boxes
- i. Shelters and Structures
- j. Lighting
- k. Utilities
- l. Artwork
- m. Signs
- n. Advertising
- o. Temporary Displays i.e. Christmas

A. Activity Areas and Transition Zones

Gore Park is comprised of a collection of activity areas connected by transition zones. Most of these areas have been designated for only one purpose which does not allow the park to properly serve as a multi use facility. Generally, the activity areas and transition zones work well in blocks 2 and 3 (Hughson to Catharine Street) and only require minor improvements to solve maintenance and operation concerns.

The activity areas in block 1 (James to Hughson) and specifically the "stage" area east of Queen Victoria, lawn/gazebo area, fountain area and the bus stop zone, do not properly serve the current uses. These areas need to be re-examined with respect to all of the activities currently being programmed here and redesigned to better suit these uses.

Any modifications to activity areas must meet the general design guidelines and the overall design objectives of the park. Consideration should be given to provide a better relationship between these areas to allow activities to spill over onto adjacent spaces.

B. H.S.R. Transit Mall

Gore Park serves as a major transfer point for the H.S.R. transit system, linking mountain residents to the downtown core and lower city routes. Each day, thousands of patrons are served by the eight bus routes which converge here.

It is recommended that because of the importance of this transfer facility and the high volume of users that assemble here, improvements should be made to make the area safer, barrier free, and more comfortable for the users.

There are several serious problems with the flagstone walkway adjacent to the bus stops. A steep cross pitch (up to 6%) and smoothly worn surface make the walkway very slippery at times and difficult to maintain one's balance. The steep cross pitch is especially a problem for seniors and wheelchair users. This walkway should be reconstructed to correct these problems. (Refer to report on Walkways marked 2(a).

Another problem on the walkway is the barriers created by the many poles, light standards, benches and other site furnishings. The location of these elements interfere with pedestrian traffic flow and are obstacles to people with visual impairments. These elements should be relocated off of the main walkway path. The recommendation of the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth Ramping and Pathway Subcommittees should be applied in the redesign of the walkway.

The H.S.R. has expressed a desire to install shelters to make the waiting area more comfortable for its customers in inclement weather. This is a sensible idea, however, because of the impact the shelters will have on the character of the park, public input and support should be sought for the design and location of the shelters. It is recommended that the shelters be sensitively designed to be compatible with the character and theme of Gore Park.

The lighting levels along the bus stop walkway are low making the area somewhat uncomfortable for evening users. The illumination in these areas should be improved. (Refer to report on park lighting problems marked 2(c)).

C. Monuments

There are three major monuments in Gore Park. These are the Cenotaph, the statue of Queen Victoria and of the statue of Sir John A. MacDonald with two military cannons. These monuments are strong symbols of our cultural heritage and should be retained. The immediate area must be maintained in a dignified manner.

Because of the limited space in Gore Park and the heavy use it experiences, it is not recommended to install any more monuments in the park. Any request to do so should be referred to an alternate site in the city.

Cenotaph - The cenotaph and its immediate surrounds are considered as "sacred ground" and that a "zone of dignity" exists beyond the memorial. An area has been identified on the park plan which illustrates these zones.

Zone A (Highest Control)

1. In the immediate vicinity of the Cenotaph there will be no physical "elements" permitted which compete with the visual and social role of the memorial.
2. Programmes and organized activities not originating from the War Veterans Committee are not permitted in this zone.

Zone B (Moderate Control)

1. In the area outside the immediate environment of the Cenotaph there will be no structure which competes visually with the memorial. This "zone of dignity" is clearly identified on the park plan.

2. Programmes and organized activities not related to the War Veterans programs are permissible, providing that they are carried out with a measure of respect for the Cenotaph.

It is noted that the role of the Cenotaph and its immediate environment extends beyond that of a monument, and that it is in order to meet other passive demands that the following guideline is suggested:

The Cenotaph area will remain open, without physical obstructions that will interfere with pedestrian movement and the use of the area for passive pursuits such as sitting and reading.

D. Fountains

The fountain in Block 1 was identified as a major problem. The complex electrical and mechanical system of automated water level controls, wind sensor controls, relays, solenoids, etc., is repeatedly breaking down. Local service representatives, including the original installer, have been unable to solve the ongoing problems satisfactorily.

There has been approximately \$10,000.00 spent in 1991 on the system, and for two years the fountain has been non-operational for a major portion of the season.

Gore Park Review Team members identified the water feature as an important part of the park and recommend that the fountain be intensively reviewed towards providing a reliable, interesting display with low maintenance requirements. This could involve retaining a capable consultant to complete the review, replacing some of the complexities in the existing system and possibly contracting out the ongoing maintenance programme.

Improvements to the design of the fountain that would improve the quality of the display and increase the ambience of the immediate environment around the fountain are suggested. These suggestions include providing a visible water pool, a dynamic display which could be varied according to season and the provision of seating adjacent to the fountain .

The fountain in Block 3 near the Royal Connaught Hotel currently functions well. No changes are required there.

E. Walkways

The flagstone walkways within the park have been identified as one of the most serious problems to be addressed in this review. There have been continuous repairs required each year to replace lifting and spalling stones. There are many claims against the City each year for pedestrians who suffer falls as a result of the uneven surface of the walks. Improper expansion joints in the base slab cause the veneer of flagstone to shift, crack and loosen during periods of temperature-related contraction and expansion. Salt damage and poor stone quality were also identified as factors in the poor condition of the walks. Because of these problems, a consultant has been retained to specifically study the walkways. The consultants report is included in 2(a).

F. Planting and Landscaping

1. **Perimeter Plantings** - The existing plantings are not providing a good show. The poor quality of the soil in shrub and flower bed areas is the main factor. The heavy clay loam soil is, in many instances, graded to a level much higher than the adjacent walkways. The erosion run-off from the beds is unsightly and the grading does not allow water percolation into the planting beds. Since the soil grading is dependent upon the elevation of the tree root balls, lowering of the soil is not possible. A retaining wall or edge system adjacent to the walk should be investigated. In addition, soil replacement and a new planting scheme with more suitable plant material has been recommended.
2. **Trees** - Those trees which have been planted into tree pits in the walkway areas are now under extreme stress, and many have died. A new planting specification has been prepared which, when utilized, will allow greater air and water circulation to the tree roots.
3. **Turf Wear** - The turf is worn out each year in many areas throughout the park. Salt damage and foot traffic are the main factors. An ongoing replacement programme was identified as the most suitable solution. The area adjacent to the bus stops in Block 1 will be considered for other treatments rather than turf.

G. Furnishings

1. Benches

The current bench used in Gore Park is the "Comfort Bench" Style #716-6 manufactured by Toronto Fabricating Co. This is an old-fashioned style bench with cast legs and wood slats.

The bench adequately serves the park and should be retained. No other style of bench should be combined with this one. Consideration should be given to replacing all red oak slats with hard maple slats to reduce the annual refinishing work required on the red oak benches, and to installing centre arms to discourage sleeping. This centre arm should match the design and materials of the leg casting. If at some time in the future it is decided to change the style of bench, it is recommended to replace all of the benches with one style to ensure a coordinated appearance throughout the park.

2. Litter Containers

The current litter containers do not properly serve the park, are a maintenance concern and are not visually coordinated to the other styles of the site furnishings. It is recommended to replace all litter containers with a unit which satisfy these concerns.

3. Individual Seats

Consideration should be given to providing areas of individual seats which can be rearranged to provide intimate areas for private discussions. This would encourage more social interaction in the park.

These seats should be heavy enough to discourage them from being removed from the park, but light enough to permit them to be moved into different configurations. The style should match the benches.

H. Kiosks, Telephone Booths and Newspaper Boxes

Space is very limited in Gore Park, therefore newspaper boxes should not be installed in the park. It is recommended to place them on the sidewalks on the opposite side of all adjacent streets in closer proximity to the commercial businesses.

Kiosks and telephone booths should be clustered and located to serve the public but not to interfere with pedestrian traffic flow or adversely affect activity areas or the aesthetics of the park. Consideration should be given to incorporate them into the proposed transit shelters to reduce park clutter and barriers, i.e. integrate into the support posts.

I. Shelters and Structures

See 2(b)

J. Lighting

The problems and recommendations associated with the lighting of Gore Park has been addressed in a separate report. Refer to 2(c).

K. Utilities

For the purposes of these guidelines, utilities refer to hydro, water and drainage services and associated equipment.

Given that Gore Park is a prestigious location in the downtown core and that the design intent is to maintain a high quality park with a superior level of aesthetic appeal, the placement and detailing of these utilities should respect these objectives and be integrated into the park in a complementary manner. For example, overhead wires should not be installed unless required for a temporary display or event. All equipment such as electrical service boxes, manhole covers and access covers should be designed to blend into its surroundings and be detailed to enhance the character and prestigiousness of the park and not convey a low quality or utilitarian image.

L. Artwork

Art in public places not only can enhance the aesthetics of a space, but can reflect cultural values of a society and stimulate individual contemplation. Because of these benefits, it would be appropriate to include some pieces of art in Gore Park or in surrounding areas.

Gore Park is a very prestigious place in the City of Hamilton, but is unfortunately very limited in space. It is recommended that specific criteria and policies be prepared for the selection and placement of art in Gore Park.

Consideration should be given to designating one or two specific locations for the display of artwork. Because of the demands by artists and the public to have their work presented in the park, the practice of displaying artwork on a temporary rotating basis should be promoted.

There are several benefits to having rotating displays which include providing everyone with the opportunity to exhibit their pieces in the park and to keep the appearance of the space fresh with a new piece resulting in a renewed interest with each change. A temporary display would also provide an opportunity to increase public awareness about a specific issue or event at the most appropriate time. Examples of this could have been the donation of the Japanese Stone Lantern by Fukuyama, Japan to promote mundialization or to commemorate a distinguished individual or event. The long term intent is to relocate these displays to a permanent location in another part of the city.

M. Signs

The character and image of the park could be enhanced with a park name sign. This sign should be custom designed to coordinate with the theme of the park and reflect the prestigious location.

By-law signs should be limited to the minimum number necessary to convey the information and carefully sized, designed and installed to not detract from the aesthetics of the park.

No other types of signs are encouraged in the park. All proposed signs should be approved by the Manager of Parks.

N. Advertising

No commercial advertising should be permitted in the park. Any other types of advertisements or notices should be limited to the kiosks and be approved by the Manager of Parks.

O. Temporary Displays

The annual Christmas displays are very popular with the public and should be continued. The existing displays and practices are compatible with the park.

Any new Christmas displays, or other types of temporary displays, should be approved by the Manager of Parks.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Notwithstanding all previously noted guidelines, any changes to the park should provide for the following:

- a. Accessibility for people with disabilities
- b. Blind and visually impaired people
- c. People with mobility difficulties

The recommendations of the Regional Advisory Committee on Accessibility for people with Disabilities should be considered.

EXTERNAL CONSIDERATIONS

There are many other factors outside the boudaries of the park that have an influence on the park. These include:

- a. Adjacent Land Uses
- b. Architectural Character Around the Gore
- c. Streetscape Treatment
- d. Traffic

These should be considered when designing any changes to Gore Park.

GORE PARK REVIEW TEAM

PROGRAMMING SUB-COMMITTEE REPORT

A Sub-Committee comprised of representatives from the Downtown Hamilton B.I.A., the Public Works and Culture and Recreation Departments analyzed the various uses of Gore Park based on past programme statistics and maintenance demands on the Park. Events held in the Park from 1990 to 1992 varied in size and impact on the Park and a review by the Sub-Committee established short-comings in the Park's infrastructure, maintenance and design, with the objective of planning comprehensive strategies to meet and enhance the unique role of the Park. Major areas of focus included:

- a) Downtown Hamilton B.I.A. requirements for services, maintenance, special events and ongoing programmes
 - b) Analysis of park users, their needs
 - c) Events (i.e. Culture and Recreation Department activities)
 - d) Seasonal aspects
 - e) Summary
- A) Downtown Hamilton B.I.A.

The Downtown Hamilton B.I.A., in 1991, hosted the following activities:

May	-	Tray Race/National Tourism Week Kick-Off
	-	Fit Day
June	-	Dutch Mini-Fair
	-	Dutch Children's Activity Day and Multi-Cultural Centre pre-Canada Day celebrations and Sidewalk Sale
	-	Aviation Week Display
July	-	Canada Day/Country Music Jamboree
	-	Summer "CITY CENTRE MUSIC/ARTS" Kick-Off
		Gore Park: Weekly concerts in the Park
		Jackson Square: Weekly concerts on the Plaza
		Art Gallery: Thursday concerts - 'Latin' theme
		Boris Brott Concerts
	-	Aquafest Activity and Shuttle to the Bay
August	-	Summer "CITY CENTRE MUSIC/ARTS" continues in the three designated locations
September	-	Country Music Week '91 Concerts
October	-	Pumpkin Patch
December	-	Christmas Activities Program
January	-	New Year '92 Celebrations

The B.I.A. has since changed the strategic direction of their promotional activities and will no longer be hosting events of this magnitude in the Park.

In this past, the B.I.A. has used the Park as a marketing tool to bring potential shoppers to the B.I.A. area. After carrying out an indepth review of their B.I.A. members' needs and finding that their primarily service sector membership does not monetarily benefit from these types of activities in the Park, the B.I.A. Board of Management have decided to change their focus, adopting new objectives that will not impact as heavily on the programming of Gore Park.

B) Analysis of Park Users and Their Needs

A review of the 1990 programmes for the activities in Gore Park show the extent of the use of the Park by public groups and agencies:

Ninety-two (92) days were booked through the Culture and Recreation Department for Gore Park usage. One hundred and thirty-four (134) individual bookings were made for those days.

Of those 134 bookings:

55 Religious
52 B.I.A. and Culture and Recreation
23 Independent Community Groups
3 One Time Special Events

Times of Usage:

Morning (9-12 noon)	14
Afternoon (12 - 6 p.m.)	94
Evening (6 - 11 p.m.)	40

The bookings were between the months of March and November 1990. The months most heavily used were: July and August.

The primary users of the Park have been the Downtown Hamilton B.I.A. and the Culture and Recreation Department. Other users have included community groups and religious organizations.

C) Events (Culture and Recreation Department Activities)

The Culture and Recreation Department in cooperation with outside agencies and groups such as the Hamilton Tiger-Cats, the Downtown Hamilton B.I.A., etc. have organized both small and large-scale events that draw a variety of crowds.

These events have impacted greatly on the Park and on Municipal Maintenance Budgets.

D) Seasonal Aspects

As presented in the previous sections, the B.I.A. and the Culture and Recreation Department have been the primary users of Gore Park in all seasons including the colder months. Other activities have normally been held in the warmer seasons. Events, although recommended by the Programme Committee to be of a smaller scale than in the past, need to be spread throughout all seasons to ensure year-round activity to celebrate all seasons. Events such as ice sculptures, Winterfest, winter cultural events, etc. should be encouraged.

E) Summary

In the past, the Park has been a very active area used by the City's Culture and Recreation Department, the Downtown Hamilton B.I.A. and other users as an activity centre. Gore Park has programmable space of only 1,000 metres technically allowing for a maximum of 700 persons for any given event (1.4 metres per person). In the past, events such as New Year's Eve, Pumpkin Patch, etc. have drawn upwards of 5,000 people at any one time. Since Gore Park is, as previously noted, primarily a public open space for passive use, these events have been very hard on the Park and maintenance budgets.

The Downtown Hamilton B.I.A. along with the Public Works and Culture and Recreation Departments have given consideration to these uses and have determined that the Park is not properly suited to these activities and that the dollar returns to the local business community are small relative to costs. Other public open space such as the City Hall Forecourt and Common Wealth Square are more appropriate spaces for such concentrated levels of activity.

It is therefore recommended that events in Gore Park to be limited to a more appropriate size, calibre and theme, and that the Culture and Recreation, Public Works Departments along with the Downtown Hamilton B.I.A. propose specific guidelines to meet this purpose.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

6(e)

FOR
INFORMATION
- P & R C.A.C.

DATE: 1993 January 27

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Minor Hockey Carding Status

BACKGROUND:

At present, four out of our seven House League Hockey Associations have affiliated and became members of the O.M.H.A. (Ontario Minor Hockey Association). Through a series of meetings, notices, newsletters and one publicized public meeting all House League Vice Presidents, many coaches, volunteers and parents were provided with the information outlining the benefits and disadvantages of becoming carded O.M.H.A. Members. As outlined to all parents, and distributed on registration day, O.M.H.A. Members may not play Non-Member teams in games or tournaments inside or outside of Canada. It was indicated by both Members and Non-Members that this rule was clearly understood entering the '92 - '93 Season. It was noted by the Scott Park Executive that they had only participated in non-affiliated tournaments in the past and that this practise would continue.

In the recent cancellation of the Scott Park and Michigan Tournament scheduled for January 16 & 17, neither the Department of Culture and Recreation nor the Hockey Council Executive were involved with providing information to the O.M.H.A. The Department's liaison was made aware of the tournament cancellation through the President of Scott Park Fred Gowling. It is no way the position of the Department to deny opportunities such as this exchange, but it is the position of the O.M.H.A. to refuse their teams or affiliates the opportunity to participate against teams which are non-O.M.H.A. affiliated; this applies throughout Canada C.A.H.A. and the United States A.H.A.U.S. The O.M.H.A. supports full participation but, only when it exists within its current membership or affiliated national bodies. This position of the O.M.H.A. is firm as outlined in the attached letter of Jack White (First Vice President) to the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council.

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1993, January 27

The House League Associations have recently met and decided that they have no intention of breaking this rule during recreational playdowns and all teams will be eligible to participate in the finals at Copps Coliseum on April 10, 1993. The Playdowns will be structured as to provide finalists in both carded and non-carded teams with neither playing each other at anytime during the playdown schedule.

As indicated to all House League Presidents prior to the season that the Department of Culture and Recreation and the majority of the Hockey Council supported O.M.H.A. Membership, as it provided increased insurance liability coverage (see attached article four million lawsuit) and greater opportunity for tournament and exchanges both in Ontario, Canada and throughout the United States.

As additional background I.S.L. Insurance Brokers have provided a comparison of the two current policies (O.M.H.A. and All Sport) indicating the basic difference and similarities. The comparatives are straight forward with many elements of each policy. However, as noted, the insurance limits vary from \$2 million to \$10 million as indicated in the sample press clipping, lawsuits do exceed the \$2 million coverage.

The Department supports the recommendation of Mr. Jack White, President of the Ontario Minor Hockey Association, to convene a special meeting of the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council and to encourage representation from Members of City Council. This meeting will be scheduled well in advance of the Hockey Council Annual Meeting when affiliation with C.A.H.A./O.M.H.A. for 1993 - 1994 will be addressed.



Robert Sugden

GM:mp
Attach.

NOTICE TO PARENTS REGISTERING PLAYERS IN RECREATIONAL HOCKEY

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton, Department of Culture and Recreation are obliged to advise parents of the membership status of the Hamilton recreational house leagues with the Ontario Minor Hockey Association.

Members: Coronation Recreation House League
 Eastwood Recreation House League
 Lawfield Recreation House League
 Mountain Recreation House League

Non-Members: Parkdale Recreation House League
 Rosedale Recreation House League
 Scott Park Recreation House League

The principal differences are:

1. OMHA members receive insurance coverage to \$10M.*
2. Non (OMHA) members receive insurance coverage to \$2M.**
3. OMHA members pay \$5 per player for coverage.
4. Non-members pay \$6 per player for coverage (All Sport policy).
5. OMHA members pay \$10 per team registration fee per year.
6. OMHA member teams may not play non-member teams in games or tournaments inside/outside Canada.
7. OMHA members have priority access to technical development resources and clinics.
8. 1992-93 registered players (residents and non-residents) will be permitted "grandfathering" as team members. Note: Grandfathering will not be permitted in future seasons.

All house leagues will be covered by the Constitution and By-Laws of the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council and the regulation of individual approved guidelines.

All house leagues retain members in good standing status when in compliance with financial records, assessment fees, and other team reportings.



Department of Culture & Recreation
September 01, 1992



HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL

P.O. Box 60521, Mountain Plaza Postal Outlet, Hamilton, Ontario L9C 7N7

December 28, 1992

*Mr. Jack White
President, O.M.H.A.
16 Westmount Ave.,
Thorold, Ontario
L2V 2W1*

Dear Jack:

On behalf of the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council I am writing to ask permission for 3 of our Non-Carded teams to play against 4 of our Carded teams in a yearly Playdown event. This event has been held yearly in Hamilton with all 7 Associations (until July 1992 none were carded). In the spring of 1992 all 7 associations declared if for the 1992-93 hockey season, they wanted to become "Carded". Only 4 chose to card, 3 chose not to card. Now that the end of the year is in site, the 3 carded associations want permission to play the 4 non-carded associations.

As we are in the process of making the arrangements for the City Playdowns, I appreciate your immediate attention and reply in this matter.

Yours truly,

*Joanne Altenburg
Secretary/Treasurer
HAMILTON MINOR HOCKEY COUNCIL*

*c.c. G. Maychak
H.M.H.C. Executive Members*

President
JACK WHITE
16 Westmount Ave.
Thorold, Ontario
L2V 2W1



Greg

Secretary - Manager
MICHAEL McCaULEY
2265 Midland Ave., No. 11
Scarborough, Ontario
M1P 4S2
Telephone: (416) 299-4411
Fax: (416) 299-7040

ICERS

Life Members

HERB G. PARKER
JACK L. CHRISTIE
FRANK DOHERTY
ALBERT WATKINS
JIM KINKLEY
ROY BEECHEY

Immediate Past President

J. POLLARD
London

January 6, 1993

President

J. WHITE
Thorold

1st. Vice-President

K. RUSSELL
Brampton

2nd. Vice-President

B. ZILKEY
Simcoe

3rd. Vice-President

M. HAMMOND
Clarksburg

Treasurer

E. ROWNEY
Milton

Active Executive

B. BEAUMONT
Parry Sound
S. GRIFFIN
Lindsay
J. ARCHIBALD
Beeton
B. CLIFFORD
Stratford
P. PARLETTE
Ambersburg
J. LYTLE
Norwood
W. PRIES
Georgetown
T. BRADLEY
Wainfleet
T. McLEAN
Caledonia
K. ALMOND
Meaford
D. BENNETT
London
D. MONTGOMERY
Scarborough — S.H.A.
J. TWOLAN
Kincardine — W.O.A.A.

Presidents

J. POLLARD
J. SLOBODNIK
J. McFADDEN
F. MANTLE

Ontario Minor Hockey Association

LARGEST MINOR HOCKEY LEAGUE IN THE WORLD

JUVENILE • MIDGET • BANTAM • PEE-WEE • ATOM • NOVICE

Ms. Joanne Altenburg
Secretary-Treasurer
Hamilton Minor Hockey Council
P.O. Box 60521
Mountain Plaza Postal Outlet
HAMILTON, Ontario
L9C 7N7

Dear Joanne:

I am very pleased to hear that your hockey programs are running successfully. I am also pleased that you are keeping abreast of all possible problem areas.

I am very surprised that a request such as you have mentioned in your letter of December 9, 1992 would be brought to the O.M.H.A. It was made very clear last spring by Mr. Russell and myself, at the meeting we attended along with representatives from all 7 participating groups members of the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council and Parks and Recreation committee members, that there would be no last minute changes to the rules such as what happened last spring. I thought at that time, given permission for last years activities, that your alderman, Recreation Committee member and even the mayor had agreed (at that time) to take the issue in hand for this season. It appears to me it was only an agreement of convenience for some. I am disappointed.

Your request for allowing non carded and carded teams to participate together at the Special Events program cannot be sanctioned. I would suggest the four carded groups should participate against each other. The other three remaining groups should participate separately if the city allows them to participate at all. As you know, O.M.H.A. rules do not allow carded and non carded teams to play each other at any event. The carded teams insurance would be void. We would be breaking our word to the four associations which carded in good faith. We would be undermining their associations and all the work that has been accomplished would be undone.

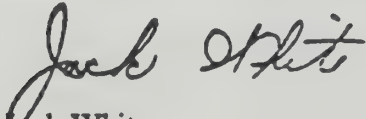
I am also concerned with the political side of this. Last spring they promised it would be taken care of for this season. The O.M.H.A. allowed certain privileges to some of the uncarded teams last season on their word. The O.M.H.A. kept their word, it seems the others have not.

I must remind you and them that they were all in favor last spring that there would be no exceptions this season, and that is still in force. There will be no last minute concessions granted as there were last year. Any team which enters a sanctioned tournament, either in Canada or the United States, and pays hotel costs, and who are ruled ineligible for lack of O.M.H.A. cards or permission, and are not a part of the O.M.H.A., will not receive approval.

I think Mr. Russell and I should meet with the Aldermen, Parks and Recreation, 2 reps from Hamilton Hockey Council and 2 reps from travel hockey. At this meeting we will reinforce what was stated and agreed to last season.

Sincerely,

ONTARIO MINOR HOCKEY ASSOCIATION

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Jack White".

Jack White
President

cc: OMHA Executive
W. Scott



Irwin, Sargent & Lowes Limited
INSURANCE BROKERS

Serving people is what we do best

December 22, 1992

Mr. Michael McCauley
Ontario Minor Hockey Association
12-2265 Midland Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
M1P 4S2

Re: Corporation of The City of Hamilton
Letter of November 16, 1992

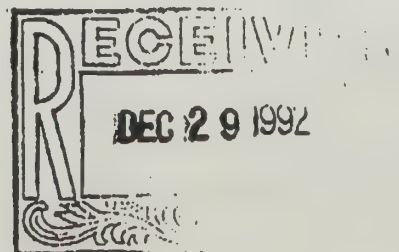
Dear Mr. ^{WIKS}~~McCauley~~:

I refer to letters received from Robert Underhill from the Corporation of The City of Hamilton regarding the OMHA group plan. I would respond as follows.

Firstly, The City of Hamilton has requested copies of the OMHA Insurance policy. As discussed I am not in a position to provide this to them, however, you as the Insured group are and I leave this solely to your discretion. As mentioned by Mr. Underhill we have provided copies of certificates that are normally issued on behalf of the member organizations of OMHA. As mentioned above the OMHA policy is directly within your control for distribution, however, I would point out that we are in no position to provide a copy of the CAHA policy. By mutual agreement over the years we are able to provide certificates of Insurance which includes the CAHA coverage.

Mr. Underhill also enquires as to whether the CAHA Co-Operators policy is considered primary with the Zurich excess policies on top of. This is in fact the case. It is my understanding that Co-Operators Insurance Company provides the basic \$3,000,000. coverage to CAHA and that this coverage is subject to a \$3,000,000. deductible. CAHA then provides a \$3,000,000. excess policy through Zurich Insurance Company and of course the OMHA policy then provides an additional \$4,000,000. excess of the underlying \$6,000,000. to effectively provide a total coverage limit of \$10,000,000.

You have also provided copies of a letter from The City of Hamilton's Greg Maychak requesting a comparison of the OMHA plan with the Scott Park Hockey Association and/or Parkdale Coaches Association policy currently in force.





Irwin, Sargent & Lowes Limited
INSURANCE BROKERS

Serving people is what we do best

Mr. Michael McCauley

- 2 -

December 22, 1992

As briefly discussed on the telephone we have compared the two policies and find the differences are insignificant with minor advantages on both sides evening out to balance each other off. On a cost basis their policy carries a total cost of \$1. per person while the OMHA plan carries a total cost of \$1.15 per person of which .85 is the the accidental death and dismemberment coverage. I do note that the Scott Park policy does provide Directors' and Officers' Liability coverage at a rate of \$4.50 per person while the OMHA plan premium totals \$4.15 per person. Thus the total cost per person under the Scott Park etc. policy amounts to \$5.50 while the combined CAHA/OMHA policy totals \$5. per person.

Specifically comparing the Scott Park policy to the OMHA plan a brief page by page review reveals under page one the Scott Park plan provides coverage to members participating in a practice or competition in the sport as well as those being transported with other player/members and group to or from places such practice or game organized under the direction of the governing body named above. Additionally members are covered while riding as a passenger, boarding or alighting from a flight on a multi-engine aircraft by a licensed carrier. ISL's OMHA plan continues on to provide coverage while participating in other "official team functions" approved by team management. This would include fundraising events etc. which are not covered under the Scott Park policy.

The schedule of benefits provided on page two of the Scott Park policy provides a \$10,000. payment for death while the OMHA plan provides \$7,500. Permanent loss or dismemberment coverage is specified to a total of \$20,000. under the Scott Park policy while the OMHA plan provides various amounts and coverages as enumerated. Blanket accident reimbursement coverage is provided to a total of \$10,000. under the Scott Park plan while \$20,000. coverage is provided under the OMHA plan. Rehabilitation coverage in an amount of \$3,000. and tuition coverage in an amount of \$2,000. is provided under the Scott Park policy while no such coverage is provided under the OMHA plan. Special treatment travel coverage is \$1,000. under the Scott Park plan and \$200. under the OMHA plan. Out of province medical accident coverage for inside Canada is \$10,000. under the Scott Park plan and \$20,000. under the OMHA plan. Blanket dental coverage is limited to \$2,000. under the Scott Park plan while the OMHA plan goes further and provides a maximum of \$750. per tooth. The Scott Park plan covers for treatments commencing within thirty days of the date of the accident and for fifty-two weeks after the accident while the OMHA plan provides for two hundred eight weeks. Coverage for fractures under the Scott Park plan totals \$300. while the OMHA plan provides a \$500. maximum per schedule. The aggregate limit payable for any one accident under the Scott Park plan totals \$2,000,000. while the OMHA

TO :
FROM : O. M. H. A.

PHONE NO. : 14165462338

JAN. 25. 1993 4:17PM P.
PHONE NO. : 416 299 7049



Irwin, Sargent & Lowes Limited
INSURANCE BROKERS

Serving people is what we do best

Mr. Michael McCauley

- 3 -

December 22, 1992

plan carries no aggregate but rather provides for a \$1,000,000. per occurrence limitation.

Under limitations and exclusions the OMHA plan provides two further limitations and exclusions, these being H - while serving in the armed forces and I - suicide.

The benefits schedule under the Scott Park plan provides \$10,000. on death, \$20,000. for loss of two or more limbs and loss of sight of both eyes or hearing in both ears or any combination thereof, loss of one limb and one eye or total hearing in one ear is covered to a total of \$15,000. while permanent total disablement coverage is limited to \$20,000. Under the OMHA plan coverage limits are \$7,500., \$15,000., \$7,500. and \$15,000. respectively.

The Scott Park plan provides a total of \$3,000. coverage for prosthetic appliances while the OMHA plan would include this coverage under the \$20,000. blanket medical expense coverage.

As mentioned above the blanket accident expense limit under the Scott Park policy totals \$10,000. while the OMHA plan totals \$20,000. Rehabilitation benefit coverage under the Scott Park plan totals \$3,000., the OMHA plan makes no such benefit. Tuition benefit is provided to a limit of \$2,000. under the Scott Park plan, again the OMHA plan provides no such benefit.

Special treatment travel expense benefit to a total of \$1,000. maximum (\$150./injured person) is provided under the Scott Park plan. The OMHA plan provides for \$200. per injured person maximum included in the \$20,000. medical reimbursement coverage.

Out of province surgical and medical accident benefits coverage provided to a maximum of \$10,000. under the Scott Park plan is again part of the \$20,000. medical reimbursement coverage and unlike the Scott Park plan coverage is on a world-wide basis.

Emergency transportation benefit under the Scott Park plan is limited to \$50. while the OMHA plan includes these ambulance fees or immediate transportation costs under the \$20,000. blanket medical reimbursement coverage.

TO :
FROM : J.M.H.A.

PHONE NO. : 14165462338

JAN. 25. 1993 4:17PM P 5
PHONE NO. : 416 299 7049



Irwin, Sargent & Lowes Limited
INSURANCE BROKERS
Serving people is what we do best

Mr. Michael McCauley

- 4 -

December 22, 1992

Eyeglass and contact lens expense resulting from injury is provided to a total of \$100. under the Scott Park plan, the OMHA plan provides no such benefit.

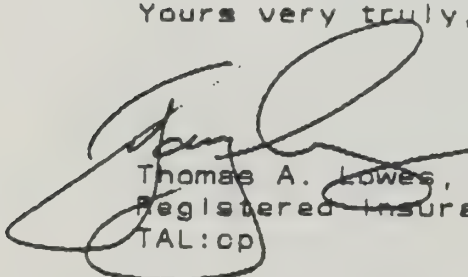
Finally, the schedule of benefits for complete fracture or dislocation under the two policies is virtually identical throughout with minor individual differences per fracture/sight.

Mike, I trust that this is the information that you require, however, should you require further or explanations please feel free to contact me at any time for discussion or clarification.

I thank you as well for your patience in awaiting this comparison. Unfortunately, the busy holiday season wreaks havoc with all work schedules.

Wishing you all the best for a safe and happy holiday season and a productive new year, I remain,

Yours very truly,



Thomas A. Lowes, A.I.I.C.
Registered Insurance Broker
TAL:cp

Disabled hockey player wins \$4 million lawsuit

VANCOUVER (CP) — A 20-year-old former hockey player paralysed in a game has been awarded damages and costs totalling about \$4 million against the player who checked him from behind.

The award Friday in B.C. Supreme Court went to Mel Unruh of Aldergrove, B.C., who was rendered a quadriplegic in March 1990, when opposing player Steve Webber, 20, propelled him into the boards during a Midget AA game.

"I conclude that the defendant Webber intentionally pushed or checked the plaintiff Unruh from behind, that Unruh was propelled headfirst

into the end boards of the hockey rink and thus broke his neck," said Justice Kenneth Meredith.

The check was "reckless," but the judge added: "I do not suggest for an instant that Webber meant to inflict any injury."

"The push or check was thoughtless, not vicious. But Webber was, by his own admission, well aware firstly, that the push or check from the rear was banned under the rules and secondly, that a player employing the tactic might well cause a devastating spinal-cord injury of the sort suffered by Unruh."

Unruh's lawyer, John Laxton, said later the judgment should send a message to hockey officials that violence in "our national sport" must be controlled.

"The Canadian Amateur Hockey Association, along with all officials, have got to get serious about ridding the game of unnecessary violence," Laxton said.

An emotional Unruh, in a telephone interview from his parents' home in the Fraser Valley, had difficulty expressing his feelings.

"I'm happy, I'm excited, I'm almost speechless," said Unruh, who is confined to a wheelchair.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

6(f)

DATE: 1993 February 4

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizen Advisory
Sub-Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation


SUBJECT: Winterfest Information
February 11-14, 1993

BACKGROUND:

Please find the attached Winterfest brochure outlining the activities throughout the Winterfest weekend, February 11-14, 1993.

All committee members are invited to attend the many events throughout the weekend. Feel free to contact Shelley Merlo Orzel, Events Coordinator if you have any questions or require further information, 546-4646.

We look forward to seeing you at Winterfest '93!


B. Sugden, Director

attachment

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

6(9)

DATE: 1993 February 1

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee

FROM: Mrs. Jackie Turner, Interim Secretary
Golf Advisory Sub-Committee

SUBJECT: Minutes - Golf Advisory Sub-Committee

BACKGROUND:

Attached are the minutes of the Golf Advisory Sub-Committee for their meetings held November 5, and November 23, 1992.



/jt

Thursday, 1992 November 5
5:00 o'clock pm.
Chedoke Golf Course Clubhouse

The Golf Advisory Sub-Committee met:

There were present: Alderman Terry Anderson
Jim Beddome, Pro-Manager, Chedoke Golf Course
Dave Shock, Pro-Manager, King's Forest Golf Course
Joan Cosentino, Chedoke Ladies Section
Steve Dorman, Chedoke Mens Section
Marg Koropatnicki, King's Forest Ladies Section
Frank Nusca, King's Forest Mens Section
Frank Hickey, Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee
Dave Smith, Turf Manager, Parks Division
Rob Gatto, Superintendent, King's Forest
Peter McFarlane, Superintendent, Chedoke

Regrets: Andy Crawford, Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee

1. MINUTES

The minutes of the Golf Sub-Committee meeting held 1992, September 24 were adopted as circulated.

2. NEW BUSINESS

The Committee received a proposal prepared by staff for the Golf Season Pass Purchase Plan for 1993 as follows:

It is recommended:

- 1) That current season pass holders be grandfathered under Plan A and that rates be subject to annual increments.
- 2) That current season pass holders also be eligible to purchase under Plan B.
- 3) That "current" refers to the year 1992 only.
- 4) That when the grandfathered Season Pass holders reach the age of eligibility for Pensioners rate, they will only be eligible to purchase under Plan B.
- 5) That Non-Residents be required to pay a \$100.00 surcharge on all categories.
- 6) That the Pensioners (over 70) category be deleted.

The following rates represent:

- an approximate increase of 5% to Senior Men and Senior Ladies rates (rounded off)
- equitable increases in all other categories (rounded off)

Plan A:

Available to Current Season Pass holders only

CHEDOKE

Senior Men	\$ 556.08 + 38.92 gst = \$ 595.
Senior Ladies	\$ 556.08 + 38.92 gst = \$ 595.
Couples	\$1028.05 + 71.95 gst = \$1100.
Family	\$1144.87 + 80.13 gst = \$1225.
Junior	\$ 219.63 + 15.37 gst = \$ 235.
Intermediate	\$ 397.20 + 27.80 gst = \$ 425.
Pensioner	\$ 355.14 + 24.86 gst = \$ 380.

KING'S FOREST

\$ 654.21 + 45.79 gst =	\$ 700.
\$ 654.21 + 45.79 gst =	\$ 700.
\$1177.58 + 82.42 gst =	\$1260.
\$1308.42 + 91.58 gst =	\$1400.
\$ 285.05 + 19.95 gst =	\$ 305.
\$ 415.89 + 29.11 gst =	\$ 445.
\$ 373.84 + 26.16 gst =	\$ 400.

PLAN B:

Available to any "new" season pass purchaser and current season pass holder.

Rights and privileges of current season pass holders will be applicable.

CHEDOKE

KING'S FOREST

The following rates are to be paid prior to season start plus one half (1/2) of the applicable green fee will be collected per round of golf played.

Senior Men	\$186.91 + 13.09 gst =	\$200.	\$219.63 + 15.37 gst =	\$235.
Senior Ladies	\$186.91 + 13.09 gst =	\$200.	\$219.63 + 15.37 gst =	\$235.
Couples	\$345.80 + 24.20 gst =	\$370.	\$392.53 + 27.47 gst =	\$420.
Family	\$378.50 + 26.50 gst =	\$405.	\$439.26 + 30.74 gst =	\$470.
Junior	\$ 70.10 + 4.90 gst =	\$ 75.	\$ 93.46 + 6.54 gst =	\$100.
Intermediate	\$130.84 + 9.16 gst =	\$140.	\$140.19 + 9.81 gst =	\$150.
Pensioner	\$116.82 + 8.18 gst =	\$125.	\$126.17 + 8.83 gst =	\$135.

It was moved by Steve Dorman, and seconded by Joan Cosentino to amend the proposal to delete the grandfathering clause and allow both Plan A and Plan B to be available to anyone. The motion was defeated.

It was moved by Frank Nusca and seconded by Dave Shock to endorse the proposal as submitted. The motion was carried.

It was moved by Frank Hickey and seconded by Jim Beddome to discontinue the \$3.00 surcharge per player for Tournament participants. The motion was carried.

It was moved by Frank Nusca and seconded by Steve Dorman to reconsider the original motion to approve the proposal as submitted, and to amend paragraph 2. to read "That 1991 Season Pass holders who did not purchase a Season Pass in 1992, be eligible to purchase under Plan A by the deadline of April 30, 1993. The motion was carried.

3. OTHER BUSINESS

Dave Smith gave a status report on maintenance projects that were undertaken and completed to the Golf Courses. Also reported were maintenance projects to be implemented in the future.

It was moved by Marg Koropatnicki and seconded by Jim Beddome to offer a promotional package of 11 green fee tickets for the cost of 10 green fee tickets. The motion was carried.

The Committee suggested developing techniques to promote the Golf Courses. Dave Smith, Rob Gatto and Jim Beddome volunteered to form a Sub-Committee to prepare proposals.

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Thursday, 1992, November 23
5:00 o'clock pm.
Chedoke Golf Course Clubhouse

The Golf Advisory Sub-Committee met:

Those present: Jim Beddome, Pro-Manager, Chedoke Golf Course
Joan Cosentino, Chedoke Ladies Section
Steve Dorman, Chedoke Mens Section
Marg Koropatnicki, King's Forest Ladies Section
Frank Hickey, Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee
Andy Crawford, Parks and Recreation Advisory Sub-Committee
Dave Smith Turf Manager, Parks Division
Peter McFarlane, Superintendent Chedoke

Also present: Bob Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Dave Cowan, Superintendent of Parks

Regrets: Alderman T. Anderson
Dave Shock
Frank Nusca
Rob Gatto

This special meeting was held to deal with the recommended rates and fees referred back from the Parks and Recreation Committee.

After considerable discussion the following changes to the original recommendation were approved and will be sent to Parks and Recreation for approval.

That the "Grandfather" clause be deleted.

That the Green Fees at Chedoke be approved as follows:

Chedoke - Beddome - \$22.00
- Martin - \$18.00

The meeting adjourned

CIVIC PUBLIC WORKS

JANUARY/FEBRUARY 1993

\$6.00

6(h)

COVER STORY

**Ontario park gets
extensive facelift**

PLUS:

**Reforestation shows
environmental initiative**

L8N 314

ON

HAMILTON

71 MAIN ST WEST

CITY OF HAMILTON

R SUGOEY/REC DIRECTOR

IV9818649 9201310

BX8

Ontario park receives extensive facelift

by SUSAN WEBER



Two years ago, Sam Lawrence Park in Hamilton, Ontario, was in dire need of repairs. Today, a \$1.3 million overhaul has made it what the city's parks division considers a "world class" tourist destination.

The five-hectare park is located on the limestone face of the Niagara Escarpment, an area of the city that residents call "Hamilton Mountain". Named in 1960 for a former Hamilton mayor, Sam Lawrence Park was an amalgam of three city-owned properties first designated and developed as parkland in 1954. Part of that first development, carried out under the direction of landscape architect Matt Browman, included stone walls that can still be seen there.

However, over the years, water runoff patterns had begun to undermine the ground in some areas, says Chris Firth-Eagland, coordinator of park development and maintenance for the Hamilton department of public works, parks division. "The drainage patterns in the park were never really controlled," he notes, with the net result that, "part of the park was literally tumbling down the mountain, and some areas had been fenced off for four or five years."

The freeze-thaw cycle had undermined some of the stone walls, and lengths of other fencing were "leaning over into thin air," he says. "So there were some very serious safety concerns in the park."

To address these concerns and give the park a general overhaul, Hamilton's city council debentured a total of \$2,325,000 to be split over four years. However, deleted early from that amount was \$355,900 designated for a

The park's reconstructed rock garden boasts 17,000 perennials such as iris, day lilies and peonies, and almost as many petunias as were previously there.

pedestrian overpass bridge that had been deemed unnecessary in meetings with the general public, for a new total of \$1,969,100.

"The council feels very strongly about the incorporation of public input into park design and development, because of reduced vandalism and increased ownership by the public of the project when they understand what's going on," says Firth-Eagland. "As well, you get a better-designed project when you've had multiple opinions going into the formulation of it."

The original master plan for the park renovations went through several changes based on public input, he recalls. The design itself was created by the Parks Division, which has landscape architects on staff. "Our approach to design is a collaborative one among departments," he says. For instance, city police were a good resource for ideas on cutting vandalism and increasing safety for park visitors. When necessary, consultants in various areas were also brought in.

Work began in 1990, and the first step was to address safety issues. Some areas were graded for drainage control, and catch-basins and underground tile were put in where necessary. The historic stone walls were restored and resurfaced, their foundations reconstructed as necessary, and the walls realigned where they had come too close to the current edge of the escarpment. All the closed areas of the park are now open and safe.

Next the walkways through the park were attended to. Given its location on the face of the escarpment, the grades of many of the walkways had previously made them inaccessible to wheelchair and stroller traffic. Now, only a few areas of the park cannot be accessed by those in wheelchairs, says Firth-Eagland. The larger paths were then resurfaced with interlocking stone, the smaller walkways with asphalt.

Pedestrian-level lighting was installed to make the park accessible after dark as well. The city chose cast aluminum fixtures with high-pressure sodium lights in an ornamental antique styling that has been echoed in park benches, waste containers and steel railings.

But one of the largest and most exciting components of the project — at a cost of about 10% of the total spent to date — was the reconstruction of the park's rock gardens. They had originally been done in the 1950s, and consisted mainly of armorstone rock surrounding beds of petunias of various colors. As a result, says Firth-Eagland, there was a very short "window of



TOP: Larger paths were resurfaced with interlocking stone. The city chose cast aluminum lighting standards in an ornamental antique styling. BOTTOM: Walkways and lookouts throughout the park offer a panoramic view of the city.

beauty" for these gardens, spanning only the 10 weeks or so of our Canadian summers. "We disassembled the rock garden, regraded the area to expose portions of the natural escarpment face, and tied it all back in together, setting the rocks so they would look like natural escarpment bluffs," he says.

The new and larger rock garden now boasts 17,000 perennials such as iris, day lilies and peonies, and almost as many petunias as were previously there. The garden was designed by landscape architect Jo-Anne McDermott, with the perennial plants designed by Fred Oehmichen, whose firm Eco-Design is located in Oka, Quebec.

The gardens are also now more visible from the road and have a year-round display including numerous plants with decorative foliage and ornamental grasses, says Firth-Eagland.

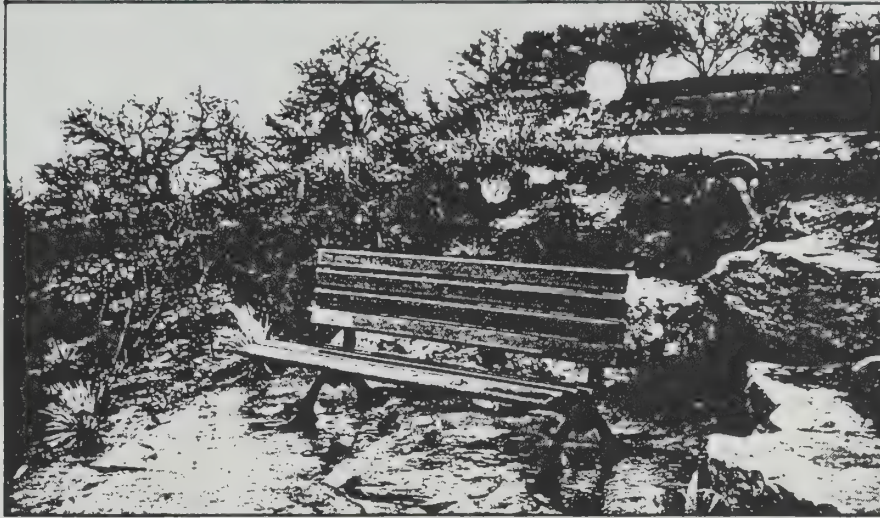
"Very much like the Royal Botanical Gardens [also in Hamilton], the Sam Lawrence Park horticultural displays are worth spending some time in," says Firth-Eagland. "Even the revegetation of slopes and other areas we've done

with wildflower mixtures and prairie grasses, so we've been very careful with our selection of plant materials. You're able to come to an urban park and get a real feeling of what the Niagara Escarpment is like."

In fact, he adds, that has been the guiding theme for much of the development of the park; that it is a Niagara Escarpment park. "We didn't want to jazz it up with a lot of different elements. We wanted it to be clean and open, enhance the view — rely in fact on the quality of the view — and then put in high quality seating, lighting and walkways."

Part of the garden display in the park is an interpretive garden illustrating the types of plants that can be seen along the Bruce Trail from Tobermory to Niagara Falls, creating a sort of "mini-excursion" along the Niagara Escarpment.

"We have received approximately \$20,000 from the Niagara Escarpment Commission for signage — they're cost sharing 75% of an interpretive display that will include a series of signs



Park benches echo the antique styling of lighting throughout the park. Waste containers and steel railings are also in similar styles.

throughout the park keying into the geology as well as the flora and fauna of the park," he says. Some of the unique geological features of Sam Lawrence Park include fossilized sponge beds and ball-and-pillow formations.

To date, expenditures on these improvements have totalled \$1,336,000. Remaining allocated monies include \$253,000 for more planting and signage, resurfacing of the east parking lot

and another wheelchair access ramp; \$289,000 for a public washroom and administration building in the park; and \$90,000 for a bus access loop and improvements in the west parking lot.

However, the washroom building and bus loop project are on hold pending the results of another public meeting scheduled for later this winter. When the original plan was presented back in 1989, these proposed features

were seen as contentious by the public, explains Firth-Eagland. "I suppose it's a bit of that 'not in my back yard' feeling," he says. "You get that quite often with developments that bring increased traffic. Perhaps it's the fear of litter or disturbance of a lifestyle you've gotten used to, with busloads of people being brought in."

It was decided then to go ahead with the parts of the plan that had been approved without reserve, and then go back to the public at that point. While it may be desirable from an economic standpoint to bring tourists to the park, he says, "that decision is not solely in the hands of city staff, but rests with elected officials and the public. They may opt not to include the public washroom and the bus access to the west parking lot in the final phases of the project."

But regardless of whether these other improvements are eventually included, Firth-Eagland feels that Hamiltonians can be proud of Sam Lawrence Park. "If you go to Washington or Vancouver or other famous cities, they all have world-class parks," he says. "Well, now we have one too." ♦

Ms. Weber is a Toronto-based freelance writer.

PavePrep®

Reflective Crack Retarder Cuts Paving Costs



PavePrep® is a highly effective stress relief interlayer material consisting of high-density mastic between two layers of rugged polyester fabric. Installed in strips over cracked or spalled concrete or asphalt, PavePrep prevents moisture penetration and arrests further structural decay of the surface and underlying pavement. **Result:** Significant savings in repetitive repaving expense.

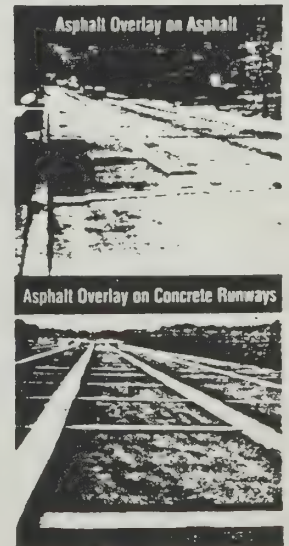
Thousands of successful applications have been installed throughout the world, including highways, bridge decks, city streets, airport runways, and parking areas.

PavePrep is extremely rugged and durable, retaining 95% of its original thickness, *even when directly exposed to vehicular traffic for up to six months.* Installation is easy, with no special equipment needed.

For more information about PavePrep, please contact:

ASHWARREN
INTERNATIONAL INC

2283 Argentia Road, Unit 16 • Mississauga, Ontario L5N 5Z2 • Telephone 416-819-1290



URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL A05
CSIPI P
1993

CITY CLERK

The Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
71 MAIN STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700
FAX: 546-2095

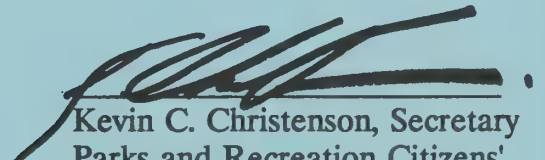
1993 March 8

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
1993
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

**PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS'
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE
Monday, 1993 March 15**

**12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall**


Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

A G E N D A

1. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Minutes of the Meeting held 1993 February 15

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS (No Copy)

NOTE: IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT THERE ARE ENOUGH MEMBERS PRESENT AT THE MEETING TO FORM A QUORUM, IT IS UP TO THE COMMITTEE MEMBERS TO NOTIFY THE SECRETARY AT 546-2728, AT LEAST 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE, IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO ATTEND. THE CITY CLERK'S DEPARTMENT WILL NO LONGER BE CONDUCTING PHONE POLLS PRIOR TO MEETINGS.

3. **FOCUS GROUP UPDATE**

- (a) Parks Focus Group
Bob Chrystian
- Park Development and Redevelopment Programme
- (b) Recreation Focus Group (No Copy)
- Gary Hesson
- (c) Events Focus Group
- Shelly Merlo Orzel (No Copy)

4. **ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

Update - Joan Rapsavage (No Copy)

5. **INFORMATION REPORTS**

- (a) Parks and Recreation Committee minutes 1993 February 2
- (b) Parks and Recreation Committee minutes 1993 February 16

6. **OTHER BUSINESS**

7. **ADJOURNMENT**

**Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee**

Outstanding Items

Item No.	Item	Original Date	Action Required	Status
1.	Special Meeting to Discuss Parkland	1990 September 10	Manager of Parks	Tabled Meeting Pending Preparation of Parks Master Plan

K. C. Christenson, Secretary
1993 March 8

1.

Monday, 1993 February 15
12:00 o'clock noon
Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre
780 Upper Wentworth Street

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee met.

Present: Mr. F. Hickey, Chairperson
Ms. J. Rapsavage, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman T. Anderson
Mr. J. Bellio
Mr. J. Galvin
Mr. S. Manchia
Mr. J. Byl
Mr. J. Kiriakopoulos

Absent with Regrets: Mr. A. Crawford
Mr. A. Skrypniak
Mr. G. Peitchinis

Also Present: Mr. C. Willson, Sports Council
Mr. B. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Hesson, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. C. Secore, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. S. Merlo-Orzel, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. B. Jackman, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. R. Swan, Property Department
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Department of Public Works
Mr. A. Buryakov, Sports Committee, Penza, Russia
Mr. V. Misiakovis, Sports Committee, Penza, Russia
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

The Chairperson called the meeting to order and requested Mr. Bob Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation to introduce the honoured guests from Penza, Russia. Mr. Sugden introduced the Sub-Committee to Mr. Alexander (Sasha) Buryakov, Chairman of the Sports Committee for the City of Penza in Russia and Mr. Vladimir Misiakovis, representative on the Sports Committee for the City of Penza, Russia.

2. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

The minutes of the meeting held 1993 January 11 were adopted as circulated.

3. PROPERTY DEPARTMENT

Arena Maintenance

Mr. Dan Vyce and Mr. Rob Swan of the Property Department appeared before the Sub-Committee to explain the Property Department's involvement in arena maintenance. Mr. Vyce explained that the landscaping of civic properties was the responsibility of the Parks Division of the Public Works Department. He stated that any chattels within recreational facilities were the responsibilities of the Culture and Recreation Department and that anything attached to civic buildings including mechanical or electrical was the responsibility of the Property Department. Mr. Vyce explained to the Sub-Committee that his Department is limited in its maintenance schedule by the approved budget. He stated that a major concern of the Property Department was the budget cutback for maintenance, however, the Department attempts to do the best it can with the funding available. Following discussion, the Chairperson thanked Mr. Vyce and Mr. Swan for their presentation. He added that the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee would attempt to encourage the Parks and Recreation Committee and City Council to increase the maintenance budget for the City's recreational facilities.

4. FOCUS GROUP UPDATE

(a) **Parks Focus Group**

Mr. Manchia updated the Sub-Committee on the Parks Focus Group's activities. Mr. Firth-Eagland stated that an evening workshop with the Parks and Recreation Committee Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee would take place probably within 5 weeks time to deal with the Computer Management System. He stated that the System is up and running, however, would require programming before becoming completely functional.

(b) **Recreation Focus Group**

The Sub-Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee Recreation Focus Group dated 1993 February 3. Mr. Byl reviewed the contents of the minutes and the issues. He stated the Sports Council had met 1993 January 27. He stated that they had approved a new constitution as well as resolving that a professional basketball team would be playing in Mountain Arena. He added that the concerns of the Lacrosse Association at Mountain Arena have been addressed in that regard. He also informed the Committee that Mr. Clarence Willson would be representing the Sports Council at future Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee meetings. He added that the Sports Council minutes would be circulated to the Sub-Committee for their information in the future.

(c) **Events Focus Group**

The Sub-Committee was informed that the Events Focus Group did not have a report for today's meeting but would update the Sub-Committee on its activities at the next meeting.

6. INFORMATION REPORTS

The Sub-Committee was in receipt of the following information reports distributed by the Secretary:

- (a) Parks and Recreation Committee minutes 1993 January 15
- (b) Terms of Reference - Rink and Outdoor Pool Facilities Analysis
- (c) Hosting of the Parks and Recreation Association Conference
- (d) Gore Park Report
- (e) Minor Hockey Carding Status
- (f) Winterfest Information 1993 February 11 - February 14
- (g) Golf Advisory Sub-Committee minutes 1992 November 5 and November 23
- (h) Sam Lawrence Park Article - 1993 January/February issue, Civic Public Works magazine

The Sub-Committee approved that the items be received.

7. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

MR. FRANK HICKEY, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS'
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

1993 February 15

3(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1993 March 5

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo, Director
Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Park Development and Redevelopment Programme

BACKGROUND:

On March 2, 1993 the Parks and Recreation Committee considered the attached recommendation report and approved same. This report is being forwarded to City Council for their consideration and approval at their March 9, 1993 meeting.

D. Lobo
RWC/mc
Attachment

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1993 February 23

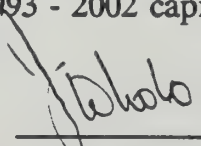
REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Lobo, Director
Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Park Development and Redevelopment Programme

RECOMMENDATION:

- A) That the Park Development and Redevelopment projects as identified in Schedule 'A' be approved for implementation in 1993, in accordance with the level of funding approved in the 1993 capital budget.
- B) That the overall Park Development and Redevelopment Programme as identified in Schedule 'B' be approved for phased implementation in accordance with future capital funding allotments established in the 1993 - 2002 capital budget.



Mr. Doug Lobo
Director of Pubic Works

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

In the 1992-96 capital budget deliberations a funding level of \$1,200,000.00 was set for park development and redevelopment for the 1992 season. The level of funding forecasted for 1993 was \$500,000.00. The 1993 capital budget for this programme was amended by the Committee of the Whole on January 29, 1993 upwards to \$900,000.00.

The 1992 project demands for park development totalled \$1,800,000.00 and Council approved a phasing of these works at \$1,200,000.00 in 1992 with a carryover into 1993. Increasing the funding level for this programme in 1993 will allow for the introduction of new projects as identified in Schedule 'A'.

There are current budget implications associated with park development projects. These figures are shown on the respective Schedules A and B for 1993 and future years. The \$21,000.00 impact on the 1993 current budget has been factored into the Parks Division current budget submissions.

There are no staffing or legal implications.

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held on January 7, 1992, the Parks & Recreation Committee approved the scope of work for the 1992 Park Development and Redevelopment Programme. The programme included 28 projects requiring \$1,800,000.00 to implement. With \$1,200,000.00 in funding available, \$600,000.00 in project demands were carried over into 1993.

With the 1993 level of funding now set at \$900,000.00 there is an opportunity to introduce additional projects to the 1993 roster. However, since the project list was prepared for the 1992 budget (totalling 28 various projects), numerous additional requests for park improvements have been forwarded with the new total being 43 projects.

Since virtually all of the park development projects are advanced by various citizen groups and neighbourhood committees, Parks Division staff have been advising the public of the reduced levels of funding. Authority for this action was received at the Parks & Recreation Committee meeting held on April 21, 1992.

Advising the various citizen groups involved in park development planning of future funding forecasts has been important from the perspectives of maintaining an understanding and expectation level as to the phasing of projects and to reduce the overall demand for park improvements.

The park development and redevelopment programme planning process involves considerable public input i.e. in excess of 100 public meetings per year. This input allows for a "custom fit" for each project in accordance with the particular needs and interests of the area residents. As a result, this programme is successful and project demand is high.

In order to establish a priority for implementing these projects, the following factors have been used.

- 1) Involvement of a citizens committee supported by the respective Ward Aldermen.
- 2) The project represents a completion phase of a previously initiated park improvement.
- 3) Timing of the project request. The longest outstanding request should be implemented earlier.

- 4) Resolution of a recognized safety concern.
- 5) Reduction of ongoing maintenance costs.

Based upon these criteria the project list presented for implementation has been prioritized and phased over several years in accordance with the funding levels currently approved in the 1993-2003 capital budget.

Approval of these recommendations will allow additional projects to be implemented in 1993 and establish a phasing of future projects.

This information will be beneficial to both staff and the citizen committees involved, such that future planning and public expectations are in keeping with the available funding. A brief description of each project is provided in Schedule 'C'.

CFE/WJP/da

c.c. Mr. J.G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. Allan Ross, Treasurer, Finance Division

PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
1993

PROJECT NAME	1992 FUNDING ALLOTMENT (\$1,200,000.00)	1993 FUNDING ALLOTMENT (\$900,000.00)	FUTURE FUNDING REQUIREMENT
1 Andy Warburton Park	\$19,000.00	\$10,012.00	
2 Central Park	\$26,000.00	\$14,420.00	\$195,025.00
3 Gage Park - Bandshell Seats	\$37,700.00	\$20,909.00	\$80,291.00
4 Gershome Park	\$128,400.00	\$120,425.00	\$17,000.00
5 HAAA - Spray Facility	\$54,000.00	\$23,683.00	
6 J.C. Beemer Park	\$13,000.00	\$8,885.80	\$168,830.20
7 Kennedy East Park	\$131,800.00	\$73,130.00	
8 Leaside Park	\$34,600.00	\$23,690.00	
9 Mountview Park	\$66,800.00	\$36,977.00	
10 Mount Lions Park	\$95,400.00	\$52,834.00	
11 Montgomery	\$162,500.00	\$90,125.00	\$219,656.00
12 Park Signage	\$16,300.00	\$8,961.00	\$70,715.00
13 Perimeter Tree Planting	Complete Phase 2 \$37,700.00	\$20,909.00	\$321,810.13
14 Pipeline	Annual Program \$26,000.00	\$14,420.00	\$190,634.79
15 Rosedale Neighbourhood	Multi Phase Program \$16,300.00	\$18,209.15	\$345,973.85
16 Sam Manson Park	\$29,000.00	\$30,201.00	
17 Shawinigan Park	\$13,000.00	\$9,865.30	\$187,440.70
18 Trenholme Park	\$164,300.00	\$91,155.00	
19 Wm. Schwenger Park	\$59,000.00	\$41,754.00	
Total Page 1	\$1,130,800.00	\$710,565.25	\$1,797,376.67

*Note - Projects completed in 1992 are not shown on this list.

*Note - The figures represented in these tables are ESTIMATES for construction. Actual project costs may vary. Surplus funds are returned to the 5% Parks Fund through reports to Parks & Recreation Committee. Shortfalls are carried over into subsequent years.

NEW PROJECTS	1992 FUNDING ALLOTMENT	1993 FUNDING ALLOTMENT (\$900,000.00)	FUTURE FUNDING REQUIREMENT
20 Austin Park	\$5,200.00	\$6,900.00	
21 Beulah Park			\$4,284.00
22 Berrisfield Park		\$10,000.00	not available \$170,000.00
23 Bow Valley			\$14,000.00
24 Broughton East Nghd.			not available \$170,000.00
25 Bruleville Nature Park			\$3,506.00
26 Bruleville Park		\$6,000.00	
27 Captain Cornelius Park			\$19,492.00
28 Churchill Park - Phase I		\$15,000.00	not available \$170,000.00
29 Eastmount Park			not available \$150,000.00
30 Eleanor Park		\$15,905.88	\$160,826.12
31 Gilkson Park		\$23,185.89	\$234,435.11
32 Glow Park		\$89,585.00	
33 Gourley Park		\$16,455.96	\$166,388.04
34 Hill Street Park			\$19,378.00
35 Inch Park		\$6,402.02	\$47,935.98
36 Mahoney Park			\$4,048.00
37 Powell Park			not available \$180,000.00
38 Randall Park			\$27,850.00
39 Red Hill Bowl Park			not available \$100,000.00
40 Thorner Park			\$21,500.00
41 Wm. McCulloch Park			not available \$100,000.00
42 Woodward Park			\$363,757.00
43 Misc, i.e. lighting, safety			\$116,791.63
Total Page 2	\$5,200.00	\$189,434.75	\$2,244,191.88
Total Page 1 & 2	\$1,136,000.00	\$900,000.00	\$4,041,568.55

Increased Maintenance Cost

\$21,500.00

*Note - The figures represented in these tables are ESTIMATES for construction. Actual project costs may vary. Surplus funds are returned to the 5% Parks Fund through reports to Parks & Recreation Committee. Shortfalls are carried over into subsequent years.

PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT
1993 - 2002

(Assume an Annual 3% Inflation Factor)

PROJECT NAME	1993 Funding Allotment	Future Funding Allotment	'94 Funding Allotment (\$600,000.00)	'95 Funding Allotment (\$700,000.00)	'96 Funding Allotment (\$800,000.00)	'97 Funding Allotment (\$900,000.00)	'98 Funding Allotment (\$900,000.00)	'99 Funding Allotment (\$900,000.00)	2000 Funding Allotment (\$900,000.00)	2001 Funding Allotment (\$900,000.00)	2002 Funding Allotment (\$900,000.00)
1 Andy Warburton Park	\$10,012.00										
2 Central Park	\$14,420.00	\$195,025.00	\$30,131.36	\$33,766.41	\$40,981.73	\$47,758.94	\$47,581.79	\$15,476.60			
3 Gage Park-Bandshell Seats	\$20,909.00	\$80,291.00	\$12,404.96	\$13,901.49	\$16,872.01	\$19,662.16	\$19,589.23	\$6,371.66			
4 Gersthome Park	\$120,425.00	\$17,000.00	\$17,510.00								
5 HAAA - Spray Facility	\$23,683.00										
6 J.C. Beemer Park	\$8,885.80	\$168,830.20	\$26,084.27	\$29,231.07	\$35,477.26	\$41,344.19	\$41,190.84	\$13,397.86			
7 Kennedy East Park	\$73,130.00										
8 Leaside Park	\$23,690.00										
9 Mountview Park	\$36,977.00										
10 Mount Lions Park	\$52,834.00										
11 Montgomery	\$90,125.00	\$219,656.00	\$33,936.85	\$38,030.99	\$46,157.58	\$53,790.73	\$53,591.21	\$17,431.25			
12 Park Signage	\$8,961.00	\$70,715.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00
13 Perimeter Tree Planting	\$20,909.00	\$321,810.13	\$30,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$26,000.00	\$26,500.00	\$27,000.00	\$27,500.00	\$28,000.00
14 Pipeline	\$14,420.00	\$190,634.79	\$17,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,500.00	\$26,000.00	\$26,500.00	\$27,000.00	\$27,500.00	\$28,000.00
15 Rosedale Neighbourhood	\$18,209.15	\$345,973.85	\$53,452.96	\$59,901.52	\$72,701.48	\$84,724.23	\$84,409.98	\$27,455.46			
16 Sam Manson Park	\$30,201.00										
17 Shawinigan Park	\$9,865.30	\$187,440.70	\$28,959.59	\$32,453.27	\$39,388.00	\$45,901.65	\$45,731.39	\$14,874.74			
18 Trenholme Park	\$91,155.00										
19 Wm. Schwenger Park	\$41,754.00										
Total Page 1	\$710,565.25	\$1,797,376.67	\$274,479.99	\$287,284.77	\$341,578.07	\$363,681.89	\$363,094.45	\$166,507.56	\$72,000.00	\$72,500.00	\$73,000.00

*Note - The figures represented in these tables are ESTIMATES for construction.

Actual project costs may vary. Surplus funds are returned to the 5% Parks Fund through reports to Parks & Recreation Committee. Shortfalls are carried over into subsequent years.

Park Development and Redevelopment 1993-2002 (Cont'd)				SCHEDULE 'B'							
PROJECT NAME	1993 Funding Allotment	Future Funding Allotment	'94 Funding Allotment (\$600,000.00)	'95 Funding Allotment (\$700,000.00)	'96 Funding Allotment (\$800,000.00)	'97 Funding Allotment (\$900,000.00)	'98 Funding Allotment (\$900,000.00)	'99 Funding Allotment (\$900,000.00)	2000 Funding Allotment (\$900,000.00)	2001 Funding Allotment (\$900,000.00)	2002 Funding Allotment (\$900,000.00)
20 Austin Park	\$6,900.00										
21 Beulah Park		\$4,284.00		\$4,544.00							
22 Berrisfield Park	\$10,000.00	not available		\$34,627.78	\$42,027.15	\$48,977.25	\$48,795.58	\$15,871.41			
23 Bow Valley		\$14,000.00	\$14,420.00								
24 Broughton East Nghd.		not available		\$34,627.78	\$42,027.15	\$48,977.25	\$48,795.58	\$15,871.41			
25 Bruleville Nature Park		\$170,000.00		\$3,719.52							
26 Bruleville Park	\$6,000.00	\$3,506.00									
27 Captain Cornelius Park			\$20,076.76								
28 Churchill Park - Phase I	\$15,000.00	not available		\$34,627.78	\$42,027.15	\$48,977.25	\$48,795.58	\$15,871.41			
29 Eastmount Park		\$170,000.00		\$30,553.92	\$37,082.78	\$43,215.22	\$43,054.93	\$14,004.18			
30 Eleanor Park	\$15,905.88	\$150,000.00	\$24,847.64	\$27,845.25	\$33,795.32	\$39,384.10	\$39,238.02	\$12,762.68			
31 Glikson Park	\$23,185.89	\$160,826.12	\$36,220.22	\$40,589.83	\$49,263.20	\$57,409.93	\$57,196.99	\$18,604.07			
32 Glow Park	\$89,585.00	\$234,435.11									
33 Gourley Park	\$16,455.96	\$166,388.04	\$25,706.95	\$28,808.24	\$34,964.08	\$40,746.14	\$40,595.01	\$13,204.06			
34 Hill Street Park		\$19,378.00		\$20,558.12							
35 Inch Park	\$6,402.02	\$47,935.98	\$7,406.11	\$8,299.58	\$10,073.06	\$11,738.86	\$15,388.58				
36 Mahoney Park		\$4,048.00		\$4,294.52							
37 Powell Park		\$180,000.00	\$27,810.00	\$31,165.00	\$37,824.44	\$44,079.52	\$43,916.03	\$14,284.27			
38 Randall Park		\$27,850.00	\$28,685.50								
39 Red Hill Bowl Park		not available	\$15,450.00	\$17,313.89	\$21,013.58	\$24,488.62	\$24,397.79	\$7,935.70			
40 Thorne Park		\$100,000.00	\$22,145.00								
41 Wm. McCulloch Park		\$21,500.00		\$20,369.28	\$24,721.86	\$28,810.14	\$28,703.28	\$9,336.12			
42 Woodward Park		\$363,757.00	\$87,751.83	\$55,770.75	\$68,602.15	\$84,513.84	\$83,028.16	\$19,702.83			
43 Misc, i.e. lighting, safety		not available	\$116,791.63	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
Total Page 2	\$189,434.75	\$2,244,191.88	\$325,520.01	\$412,715.23	\$458,421.94	\$536,318.11	\$536,905.54	\$172,448.14	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
Totals 1 & 2	\$900,000.00	\$4,041,568.55	\$600,000.00	\$700,000.00	\$800,000.00	\$900,000.00	\$900,000.00	\$338,955.70	\$87,000.00	\$87,500.00	\$88,000.00

*Note - The figures represented in these tables are ESTIMATES for construction.

Actual project costs may vary. Surplus funds are returned to the 5% Parks Fund through reports to Parks & Recreation Committee. Shortfalls are carried over into subsequent years.

PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT

1993

BRIEF SUMMARY OF ALL PROJECTS

-
1. **Andy Warburton Park** - Completion of a two year program to replace existing lighting to provide security and safety.
 2. **Central Park** - Phase II of a multi-phase redevelopment of the park as per plans approved by the neighbourhood.
 3. **Gage Park** - Phase II of a six year program to improve seating at the bandshell.
 4. **Gershome Park** - Phase III of a four year program to undertake development of the park based on the neighbourhood approved plans.
 5. **H.A.A.A.** - Installation of a water spray facility for the neighbourhood component of this community level park.
 6. **J.C. Beemer Park** - Phase II of a multi-phase redevelopment of the park as per plans approved by the neighbourhood.
 7. **Kennedy East Park** - Completion of the final phase of the park development as per plans approved by the neighbourhood.
 8. **Leaside Park** - Completion of the final phase of the park redevelopment.
 9. **Mountview Park** - Completion of the park redevelopment as per plans approved by the neighbourhood.
 10. **Mount Lions Park** - Completion of a three phase program for park redevelopment as per plans approved by the neighbourhood.
 11. **Montgomery Park** - Phase II of a multi-phase park redevelopment as per plans approved by the neighbourhood.
 12. **Park Signage** - Completion of Phase II of a five year program to replace all park signs as approved by City Council.
 13. **Perimeter Tree Planting** - Annual program to plant new caliper sized trees in the perimeter of park lands.
 14. **Pipeline** - Allocation to undertake multi-phased redevelopment of the corridor including the installation of lights.
 15. **Rosedale Neighbourhood** - Phase II of a multi-phase park development program at five locations as per plans approved by the neighbourhood.
 16. **Sam Manson Park** - Installation of a water spray facility for the neighbourhood component of this community level park.
 17. **Shawinigan Park** - Phase II of a multi-phase park development program as per plans approved by the neighbourhood.
 18. **Trenholme Park** - Completion of the final phase of the park development as per plans approved by the neighbourhood.
 19. **Wm. Schwenger Park** - Completion of the final phase of the park development as per plans approved by the neighbourhood.

NEW PROJECTS

20. **Austin Park** - Regrading and catchbasin installation adjacent to residential property to prevent surface water runoff from park lands onto private property.
21. **Beulah Park** - Removal of a deteriorating retaining wall, regrading and restoration of all disturbed areas.
22. **Berrisfield Park** - Initial meetings held in the neighbourhood to discuss redevelopment of the park. First phase includes installation of two pedestrian lights to improve safety.
23. **Bow Valley** - Installation of catchbasin and lead to drain low lying area.
24. **Broughton East Neighbourhood** - Initial meetings held in the neighbourhood to discuss development of park lands/recreational facilities in the neighbourhood.
25. **Bruleville Nature Park** - Regrade and vegetate slope fronting on north side of Limeridge Road.
26. **Bruleville Park** - Berming and tree planting to complement a new creative play structure installed in 1992.
27. **Captain Cornelius Park** - Construction of walkway/stairs to provide safe access from plateau to Rolston Drive.
28. **Churchill Park** - Phase I - Installation of two lights at field house, and planting of trees. The neighbourhood has held initial meetings to discuss redevelopment of some neighbourhood components within this community park.
29. **Eastmount Park** - Propose major regrading of the park to address annual flooding problems in conjunction with redevelopment of the park.
30. **Eleanor Park** - Phase I of a multi-year program to develop the park incorporating a spray facility.
31. **Gilkson Park** - Phase I of a multi-year park redevelopment plan as approved by the neighbourhood.
32. **Glow Park** - Redevelopment of the park as per plans approved by the neighbourhood.
33. **Gourley Park** - Phase I of a multi-year park redevelopment plan as approved by the neighbourhood.
34. **Hill Street Park** - Installation of a water service for drinking fountain and community ice rink program.
35. **Inch Park** - Miscellaneous improvements to existing baseball diamonds and access to the ice rink.
36. **Mahoney Park** - Replacement of rotting timber edging.
37. **Powell Park** - Initial meetings held in the neighbourhood to discuss redevelopment of the park.
38. **Randall Park** - Construction of a sun shelter.
39. **Red Hill Bowl Park** - Initial meetings held in the neighbourhood to discuss redevelopment of the park.
40. **Thorner Park** - Installation of park lighting to illuminate asphalt walkway.
41. **Wm. McCulloch Park** - Redevelopment of the neighbourhood component of the park.
42. **Woodward Park** - Redevelopment of the park as per plans approved by the neighbourhood.
43. **Miscellaneous** - Contingency to deal with annual requests for improved lighting dealing with safety issues as they occur.

5(a)

Tuesday, 1993 February 2
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

Present: Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Absent: Mayor R. M. Morrow, Civic Business

Also present: Alderman F. D'Amico
Mr. T. Gallagher, Roman Catholic Separate School Board
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Hesson, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. G. Smith, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
Mr. P. Barkwell, Law Department
Mr. A. Ross, Treasurer
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Property Department
Mr. S. Chang, Property Department
Mr. R. Buckle, Property Department
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Public Works Department
Mr. B. Janssen, Planning Department
Ms. J. Matson, Culture and Recreation Department
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATIONS**

(a) **Director of Culture and Recreation**

Staff Recognition, Ontario Seniors Games - Ms. Julie Matson

The Chairperson presented Ms. Julie Matson of the Department of Culture and Recreation with a Provincial pin and a municipal certificate for her exceptional work on the Ontario Seniors Games 1992 held in Hamilton.

(b) **Director of Culture and Recreation**

Warden Park Seniors Citizens' Club, Ms. E. Brooks

The Committee agreed to table this item to the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee at the request of Ms. Brooks.

(c) **Director of Culture and Recreation**

Recreational House League Hockey, Mr. P. Byron

The Committee agreed to table this item to the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee at the request of Mr. P. Byron.

2. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the meeting held 1993 January 19 were adopted as circulated.

3. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

Hamilton Beach Project

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 28 from the Director of Public Works/Director of Property respecting the Hamilton Beach Project.

Mr. Pavelka spoke to the issue of the transfer of Hamilton Region Conservation Authority properties on Hamilton Beach to the City of Hamilton and the subsequent disposition of these properties. He stated that the details of any such action would come back to the Parks and Recreation Committee for approval.

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the transfer of Hamilton Region Conservation Authority (HRCA) properties on Hamilton Beach to the City of Hamilton and disposition of said properties follow the "selected approach" outlined in Appendix "A" attached hereto.
- (b) That a Sub-Committee of City-elected officials comprised of the Mayor and Chairs of the Parks and Recreation Committee, Planning and Development Committee and Finance and Administration Committee be authorized to meet with a Sub-Committee of full-authority members to review the "selected approach" and jointly establish a final recommendation to the City and the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority.
- (c) That prior to submitting a formal request to the Provincial Government regarding their financial interest in this project, the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority and City jointly host a meeting with local MPP's to discuss the proposed property transfer between the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority and the City.

4. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) **Department of Culture and Recreation
Rink and Outdoor Pool Facility Analysis**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 27 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Department of Culture and Recreation Rink and Outdoor Pool Facility Analysis.

Alderman Copps expressed concern that the parameters indicated for the study of the pool units should be consistent with the study of the rink units.

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following amended recommendation:

That the following Terms of Reference for the Rink and Outdoor Pool Facility Analysis be approved:

- (a) To study the rink units at Coronation, Eastwood, Inch and Parkdale.
- (b) To study the outdoor pool units at Coronation, Inch, Parkdale and Walker (Bethune Park).

- (c) That these studies be conducted according to, but not limited to, the following parameters:

- i. Exterior Structure
- ii. Interior Services
- iii. Lighting
- iv. Mechanical
- v. Energy Efficiency
- vi. User Amenities
- vii. Accessibility
- viii. Business Case/Cost Benefit Analysis
- ix. Review of the Annual Arenas Maintenance Budget
- x. User Profile

- (d) To include collaboration from but not restricted to the following groups:

- i. Standing Committee and Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee
- ii. Ward Aldermen and Community Councils
- iii. User Group Advisory Committees
- iv. Respective Municipal Departments

- (e) To recommend appropriate retrofits, upgrades, options and alternative directions for Capital Budget consideration.

(b) Rosedale Tennis Club - Outstanding Loan and Lease Back Arrangements - Outstanding Utility Charges

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 27 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Rosedale Tennis Club - Outstanding Loan and Lease Back Arrangements - Outstanding Utility Charges.

Mr. Sugden spoke to the issue and gave details of the history of the City's leasing arrangements with the Rosedale Tennis Club.

Alderman Copps questioned whether or not children's programs were available at Rosedale Tennis Club. Mr. Sugden responded that children's programs were available at the Tennis Club and he would distribute information to Alderman Copps on the children's programming at the Tennis Club.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the agreement between the City of Hamilton and the Rosedale Tennis Club, as approved by City Council on 1984 October 16, and deferred 1988 March, be revised in favour of an agreement, satisfactory to the City Solicitor, to include the following:

- i. An annual payment schedule commencing 1993 December 1, in an amount not less than \$5,000. per year.
- ii. An annual payment of \$10,000., to commence 1993 December 1, to be held in a City Reserve Account, to be utilized towards the replacement of the "bubble".
- iii. An annual payment of not less than \$2,380. per year for repayment of the existing utility debt to the City in the amount of \$11,900. on December 1 of each year.
- iv. An annual payment for all utility costs associated with the Tennis Club.

- (b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation report on this agreement to the Parks and Recreation Committee on an annual basis.

(c) **Hosting of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association Conference**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 27 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Hosting of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association Conference.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to submit an application to host the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association Conference for the preferred year of 1999.

5. MANAGER OF PURCHASING**Fabricate and Deliver One Hundred Steel Garbage Bin Containers**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 22 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting the issuance of a purchase order to fabricate and deliver one hundred steel garbage bin containers, Public Works Department.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Maglin Furniture Systems, Woodstock, in the amount of \$55,430. including all taxes and contingency, to fabricate and deliver One Hundred Steel Garbage Bin Containers for the Public Works Department, being the lowest of six tenders received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender and be financed through Stock Inventory Account No. CH56197 60999 (\$25,645.) and Harbourfront Park Remediation Stage 2 Account No. CH5200 419254003 (\$29,785.).

6. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**Information Reports**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 27 from the Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee respecting Information Reports.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the sub-joined list of Information Reports previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

Date	From	Subject	Date Distributed
1993 January 18	Bob Sugden Director of Culture and Recreation	Capital Project Subsidies for Dundurn Castle and Whitehern	1993 January 18
1993 January	A. Robertson	West Mountain Twin Pad Comments on the Submissions made to the Parks and Recreation Committee of the City of Hamilton by Mr. A. Robertson	1993 January 18
1993 January 18	Dan Vyce Director of Property	West Mountain Twin Pad Arena	1993 January 18
1993 January 14	Doug Lobo Director of Public Works	Dundurn Aviary	1993 January 20
1993 January 21	Bob Sugden, Director Culture and Recreation	Hamilton Basketball	1993 January 25
1993 January 25	Bob Sugden, Director Culture and Recreation	Summer Use of the Mountain Arena	1993 January 27

7. OTHER BUSINESS**(a) Twin Pad Arena Bocci Court Sub-Committee Selection**

The Committee agreed that Alderman Jackson, Alderman Ross and Alderman D'Amico would form the Parks and Recreation Committee appointees to the Bocci Court Sub-Committee. The Committee requested that the Property Department send Bocci Court Sub-Committee meeting notices to all members of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

(b) Director of Culture and Recreation, Hamilton Pro Basketball Agreement

Mr. Sugden distributed a "supplementary report" to the Hamilton Pro Basketball Agreement report considered by the Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting held 1993 January 19. He informed the Committee that a meeting between City Officials, the Hamilton Lacrosse Association and the Pro Basketball Team and League Officials had taken place and that an agreement between these groups had been reached.

He stated that the Lacrosse League would use the arena Monday to Wednesday and that the Basketball League would utilize the facility for the remainder of the week.

Subsequently, following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That an agreement between the City of Hamilton and T.J. Stepien Enterprises satisfactory to the City Solicitor, be approved for the operation of a professional basketball team franchise at the Mountain Arena for a trial period 1993 May - August (following the Kilty B Season), subject to terms and conditions whereby T.J. Stepien Enterprises agrees to:
 - i. Event charges of \$1,000. per game for facilities and support staff, payable on Game Day.
 - ii. Concession charges of 35% of gross after applicable taxes, payable weekly.
 - iii. Apply for and comply with Provincial Licensing for beer sales.
 - iv. Acquire comprehensive insurance policy with accident and liability coverage which names the City of Hamilton as third party.
 - v. Cover the financial costs for floor and backstops available from Copps.
 - vi. 50% revenue sharing for on site parking with local service club (\$2. per car).
- (b) That the City of Hamilton will provide facilities, box office, office space, support staff and marketing through arrangements with the Director of Culture and Recreation and co-ordinate floor acquisition with H.E.C.F.I.
- (c) That the Department of Culture and Recreation co-ordinate arrangements with the Hamilton Lacrosse Association for other suitable facility use for regular games and practices and assist with the hosting of tournaments.

(c) **Sackville Hill - Winterfest**

Alderman Copps informed the Committee that she had been contacted by a concerned citizen regarding a conflict between the Sackville Hill Seniors' Recreation Centre and the Winterfest Activities planned for that facility.

Mr. Sugden responded that he was not aware of any conflict and added that the only Winterfest activity scheduled for Sackville Hill was the "Star Search" portion of the program. He stated that he would check into this allegation and report back to Alderman Copps.

(d) **King's Forest Catering Contract**

Alderman Anderson questioned the status of the King's Forest catering contract. Alderman Jackson responded that a report on this issue would be presented to the next Parks and Recreation Committee meeting scheduled for 1993 February 16.

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

**K. C. Christenson
Secretary**

1993 February 2

Tuesday, 1993 February 16
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

5 (b)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

Present: Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Also present: Alderman H. Merling
Alderman B. Charters
Alderman F. Eisenberger
Alderman F. D'Amico
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Ms. C. Secore, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. M. Havelka, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. B. Nesbitt, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. B. Chrystian, Department of Public Works
Mr. D. Cowan, Department of Public Works
Mr. D. Farquhar, Department of Public Works
Mr. P. Barkwell, Law Department
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. K. Nutley, Property Maintenance Division
Mr. P. Hooker, Law Department
Ms. I. McKee, Mum Show Committee
Mr. J. Michaluk, Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club
Ms. M. Hume
Ms. E. Piggott, Winter Garden Show Committee
Ms. P. Fischer, Winter Garden Show Committee
Mr. G. Dickout, Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club
Mr. V. Hryhorchuk, Y.M.C.A. of Hamilton
Mr. S. Perasader, Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club
Mr. J. Sykes, Y.M.C.A. of Hamilton
Mr. D. Beattie, Y.M.C.A. of Hamilton
Mr. F. Galloway, Y.M.C.A. of Hamilton
Mr. J. Mokrycke, L.A.C.A.C.
Mr. P. Byron
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATIONS**

(a) **Name the "Mum" Mascot-Winner, Prize Presentation**

The Vice-Chairperson, Ms. I. McKee of the Mum Show Committee and Mr. John Michaluk of the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club presented 2 seasons tickets for the 1993 Schedule of Tiger Cat Home Games to Ms. Margaret Hume for her winning entry of "Chrissy Mum" in the Name the "Mum" Mascot Contest.

(b) **Winter Garden Show Committee Cheque Presentation to Dundurn Castle**

Ms. P. Fischer and Ms. E. Pigott appeared before the Committee and presented the Vice-Chairperson with cheques in the amount of \$2,500. and \$12,480. on behalf of the Winter Garden Show Committee to be used for landscaping at Dundurn Castle.

(c) **Tiger Cat Game Day Partnership**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 3 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Tiger Cat Game Day Partnership. Mr. J. Michaluk of the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club appeared before the Committee and explained the Tiger Cat Game Day Partnership proposal.

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the East Wing Press Box at Ivor Wynne Stadium be provided for use at each Tiger Cat home game to host game day sponsors and/or promotional partners as a joint undertaking of the City of Hamilton and the Tiger Cat Football Club.

(d) **Ivor Wynne Stadium - Improvements**

Mr. J. Michaluk, Mr. G. Dickout and Mr. S. Perasader appeared before the Committee to present proposed improvements to Ivor Wynne Stadium.

Mr. Dickout distributed plans showing proposed alterations to Ivor Wynne Stadium and stated that the proposed alterations include the following:

- Private Boxes
- Renovations for the City of Hamilton Box for game day sponsors
- Renovations for the Black and Gold Room
- Expansion of the north-east corner of stadium for possible Black and Gold Room plus team executive offices
- Installation of power ads into existing back-lit frames to improve ad value and increase revenue base

He stated that he realized with financial constraints that this proposal was not feasible for 1993 but was being presented for consideration in the future.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

The Ivor Wynne Stadium proposed improvements presented by Mr. G. Dickout and Mr. J. Michaluk be taken under advisement and referred to the Stadium Sub-Committee for consideration.

(e) **Y.M.C.A. of Hamilton/Burlington Facility Development - Hamilton Mountain**

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1993 February 11 from the City Clerk respecting the Y.M.C.A. of Hamilton/Burlington Facility Development which had been referred back to the Parks and Recreation Committee from City Council at its meeting of 1993 February 9. Mr. Sykes, Mr. V. Hryhorchuk, Mr. D. Beattie and Mr. F. Galloway appeared before the Committee to present the Y.M.C.A. of Hamilton/Burlington's proposed development of Y.M.C.A. facilities in the Mountain community.

Alderman Agostino expressed concern over the possibility of this project "bumping" another project from the approved Capital Budget.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton supports the Y.M.C.A.'s proposed development of facilities in the Mountain community; and
- (b) That the Chief Administrative Officer be directed to co-ordinate meetings of the appropriate staff to meet with the Y.M.C.A. representatives to discuss the City's involvement in participating in the Y.M.C.A. project; and
- (c) That the Chief Administrative Officer report back to the appropriate standing committees on the City's proposed involvement in this project.

***Alderman D. Agostino opposed.**

(f) **Warden Park Senior Citizens Club Senior Centre for Riverdale**

Alderman Agostino requested that this item be tabled indefinitely.

(g) **Recreational House League Hockey Minor Hockey Carding**

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1993 January 18 from Mr. Paul Byron respecting Recreational House League Hockey Minor - Hockey Carding.

Mr. Byron appeared before the Committee and referred to the contents of his letter in his presentation.

Mr. Sugden informed the Committee that as a result of meetings last year, all organizations knew the consequences of not carding in 1993. He added that the complications facing the carded teams when playing non carded teams stem from the liability insurance issue.

Mr. Barkwell informed the Committee that the non-carded teams carry a policy of \$2 million dollars while the carded teams in theory have \$10 million coverage. He stated that this City was attempting to get clarification from the O.M.H.A. on the details of this insurance coverage.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the report presented by Mr. Paul Byron and the report presented by Mr. Bob Sugden respecting Minor Hockey Carding status, be received.
- (b) That 2 representatives from the Hamilton Hockey Council, 2 representatives from Travel Hockey, 2 representatives from Recreation League Hockey, Aldermen and members of the Parks and Recreation Committee meet to discuss the issue of carding.

Subsequently, the Committee directed that the Treasurer prepare a report on the issue of sporting insurance.

2. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Concession Agreement at King's Forest Club House

The Committee agreed to move in camera due to the contractual nature of the issue.

Following the in camera session, the Committee moved out of camera and approved the following recommendation:

That the City of Hamilton exercise its option No. 2, and renew the Agreement with Geraldo's Catering Inc., Food and Drink Concession - King's Forest Golf Course, for a term ending 1994 February 28 with the following provisos:

- (a) That the payment schedule revert to monthly payments as per the original tender documents and reflected in the current process; and
- (b) That the renewal take effect when proof of insurance, satisfactory to the City Solicitor has been submitted, with the City as additional named insured, including a cross liability clause, in the amount of \$3,000,000. general liability and further \$5,000,000. Liquor Licence Act liability endorsement; and
- (c) That the Director of Culture and Recreation be directed to fully enforce the terms of this Agreement.

3. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the meeting held 1993 February 2 were adopted as circulated.

4. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/
DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING/DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

**Amendment to Encroachment Policy to Protect Park, Woodlot, Ravine,
Open Space, Hazard or other Environmentally Sensitive Areas**

The Committee agreed to table this item to the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

***Alderman Copps recorded opposed.**

5. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) **Bikeways Phase 3**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 8 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Bikeways Phase 3.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be granted to the Director of Culture and Recreation to proceed with the BikePath Plan Phase 3 in conjunction with the approved Regional Bicycle Network Study.
- (b) That the Recreational City Routes be undertaken in the following prioritized order as permitted within available capital funds:
 - i. Lawrence Road connection to the Escarpment Trail near Ottawa Street. Route will then link the eastern part of the lower City with the east Upper Mountain Area.
 - ii. Scenic Drive to Hillcrest Avenue along the abandoned Radial Line. This route would link the west Upper Mountain and provide the loop route around the escarpment with Downtown and Dundurn Park.

- iii. Harbourfront from Dundurn Park to Ferguson Avenue joining the Regional Plan at the south end. (Includes West Harbourfront and Pier-4 Park).
- iv. Princess Point/Cootes/McMaster University.

(b) Finlandia Clean Water Challenge - Canoe Race

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 10 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Finlandia Clean Water Challenge - Canoe Race, Pier-4 Park, 1993 July 8 to July 9 and 1993 July 13 to July 14.

Mr. Sugden informed the Committee that the applicant did not require the use of Hamilton Harbour Front Park but only Pier-4 Park.

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following amended recommendation:

That permission be granted to Corbin & Company to use Pier-4 Park for the Finlandia Clean Water Challenge - Canoe Race to be staged 1993 July 8 to July 9 and 1993 July 13 to July 14 subject to the following conditions:

- (a) That proof of the following insurance be provided and submitted thirty (30) days prior to the event, indicating the City as the additional insured, subject to a cross liability clause:
 - i. Comprehensive General Liability in the amount of \$3 million per occurrence, including various hazards, satisfactory to the City.
 - ii. Owned and Non-owned Watercraft Liability to a minimum of \$3 million per occurrence.
 - iii. Evidence of Owned automobile coverage (OPF 1), minimum of \$3 million per occurrence.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all related charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).
- (c) That Special Duty Officers and/or Marine Police as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.
- (d) That permission be granted to allow camping for participants in the Race on-site at Pier-4 Park from 1993 July 8 to July 9 and 1993 July 13 to July 14.
- (e) That the applicant notify and adhere to the regulations of the Hamilton Harbour Commission.
- (f) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.
- (g) That event organizers adhere to the Public Works/Parks Division Signage Guidelines/specifications for advertising and promoting events.

(c) **Hamilton International Hydroplane Regatta Hamilton Harbour Front Park and Pier-4 Park 1993 August 21 to August 22**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 10 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Hamilton International Hydroplane Regatta Hamilton Harbourfront Park and Pier-4 Park 1993 August 21 to August 22.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to Hart Productions to use the Hamilton Harbour Front Park and Pier-4 Park for the Hamilton International Hydroplane Regatta to be staged 1993 August 21 to August 22, subject to the following conditions:

- (a) That proof of the following insurance be provided and submitted thirty (30) days prior to the event, indicating the City as the additional insured, subject to a cross liability clause:
 - i. Comprehensive General Liability in the amount of \$3 million per occurrence, including various hazards, satisfactory to the City.
 - ii. Owned and Non-owned Watercraft Liability to a minimum of \$3 million per occurrence.
 - iii. Evidence of Owned automobile coverage (OPF 1), minimum of \$3 million per occurrence.
- (b) That alcoholic beverages be served only in the confined area of the beer tent (beer only).
- (c) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario in the provision of alcoholic beverages.
- (d) That the applicant assume responsibility for all related charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).
- (e) That Special Duty Officers and/or Marine Police as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.
- (f) That permission to allow admission price of \$8. per/person, per/day with a special family package be charged at the gate of the spectator seating area.
- (g) That permission to enter into a revenue sharing agreement with a local service club for the on-site admission.
- (h) That the applicant notify and adhere to the regulations of the Hamilton Harbour Commission.
- (i) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.
- (j) That event organizers adhere to the Public Works/Parks Division Signage Guidelines/specifications for advertising and promoting events.

***Alderman Copps opposed.**

****Alderman Jackson opposed to Sub-section (b)**

6. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**(a) Canadian Job Strategies,
U.I. Section 25 for Park and Open Space Master Plan**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 8 from the Director of Public Works respecting Canadian Job Strategies

The Committee discussed the merits of using laid-off City staff for the positions in this program.

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Parks Division of the Public Works Department be authorized to make application to the Federal Government, Canadian Job Strategies, U.I. Section 25 Program for funds totalling \$46,712. to sponsor three temporary full-time staff to assist the Parks Division, with collection of background data and inventory work necessary to complete the City of Hamilton Park and Open Space Master Plan.
- (b) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to sign the Federal/Multicultural Agreement for the purpose of implementing the Canadian Job Strategies, U.I. Section 25 Program.
- (c) That the Treasurer be authorized to undertake the financial administration of the Canadian Job Strategies, U.I. Section 25 Program.
- (d) That every effort be made to utilize eligible City of Hamilton employees to fill these positions.

**(b) Canadian Job Strategies,
U.I. Section 25 for T. B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 5 from the Director of Public Works respecting Canadian Job Strategies, U.I. Section 25 for T. B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Parks Division of the Public Works Department be authorized to make application to the Federal Government, Canadian Job Strategies, U.I. Section 25 Program for funds totalling \$49,212. to sponsor three temporary full-time staff to assist the Parks Division, T. B. McQuesten Gardens Steering Committee and participating cultural groups with the fundraising and promotional activities for the T. B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens Project.
- (b) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to sign the Federal/Multicultural Agreement for the purpose of implementing the Canadian Job Strategies, U.I. Section 25 Program.
- (c) That the Treasurer be authorized to undertake the financial administration of the Canadian Job Strategies, U.I. Section 25 Program.
- (d) That every effort be made to utilize eligible City of Hamilton employees to fill these positions.

(c) **Artificial Fish Habitat Structures, Hamilton Harbour**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 9 from the Director of Public Works and Manager of Purchasing respecting Artificial Fish Habitat Structures, Hamilton Harbour.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Blue-Con Inc. in the amount of \$70,000. including all taxes and a contingency allowance to assemble and place artificial fish habitat structures in Hamilton Harbour, west of Harbourfront Park, on portions of the waterlot owned by the City of Hamilton.
- (b) That the amount of \$70,000. be funded from Account No. CF5200 419254002 Pier-4/Harbourfront Habitat Restoration, utilizing the \$90,000. grant monies received from the Federal Department of Fisheries and Oceans under the Fish and Wildlife Restoration Project program.

7. **SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

(a) **Whitehern - Terms of Reference**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 11 from the Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting Whitehern - Terms of Reference.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Terms of Reference for archaeological consulting at Whitehern as outlined in Appendix "A", attached hereto, be approved.

(b) **Grounds Use Policy - The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 11 from the Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the Grounds Use Policy - The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

That the Grounds Use Policy for the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, dated 1993 January 20, as outlined in Appendix "B", attached hereto, be approved.

8. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 11 from the Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee respecting information reports.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the attached list of information reports that were previously distributed, be received.

Date	From	Subject	Date Distributed
1993 February 17	Bob Sugden Director of Culture and Recreation	Non-Residents Policy for Facility Rentals	1993 February 17
1993 February 17	Susan K. Reeder, Secretary Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Minutes of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	1993 February 18
1993 February 17	Bob Sugden Director of Culture and Recreation	Recreation Facility Closures Easter Weekend April 9, 10, 11 and 12, 1993	1993 February 24
1993 February 18	Bob Sugden Director of Culture and Recreation	Parks and Recreation Magazine	1993 February 24
1993 February 18	Bob Sugden Director of Culture and Recreation	Easter Seals Recognition Award	1993 February 24
1993 February 19	Doug Lobo Public Works	Friends of Dundurn Aviary Newsletter	1993 February 24

9. OTHER BUSINESS

The Chairperson informed the Committee that the redevelopment of Sam Lawrence Park had appeared on the cover and as an article in the Civic Public Works magazine, a nationally distributed publication.

10. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

**K. C. Christenson
Secretary**

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ONHBL AOS
CSIP
1993

The Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor
*Hamilton Public Library



1993 May 3

NOTICE OF MEETING

**PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS'
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE
Monday, 1993 May 10**

**12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall**

URBAN MUNICIPAL
GOVERNMENT
Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation, Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

AGENDA

1. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Minutes of the Meeting held 1993 March 15

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS (No Copy)

NOTE: IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT THERE ARE ENOUGH MEMBERS PRESENT AT THE MEETING TO FORM A QUORUM, IT IS UP TO THE COMMITTEE MEMBERS TO NOTIFY THE SECRETARY AT 546-2728, AT LEAST 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE, IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO ATTEND. THE CITY CLERK'S DEPARTMENT WILL NO LONGER BE CONDUCTING PHONE POLLS PRIOR TO MEETINGS.

3. FOCUS GROUP UPDATE

- (a) Parks Focus Group (No Copy)
Bob Chrystian
- (b) Recreation Focus Group
- Gary Hesson
- (c) Events Focus Group
- Corky Secore (No Copy)

4. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

Update - Joan Rapsavage (No Copy)

5. MANAGER OF PARKS

Gore Park Fountain Reconstruction Programme (No Copy)

6. INFORMATION REPORTS

- (a) Parks and Recreation Committee minutes 1993 March 2
- (b) Parks and Recreation Committee minutes 1993 March 23
- (c) Park Locations Map
- (d) Parks and Recreation Revised Meeting Schedule
- (e) Parks and Open Space Master Plan U.I. Section 25
Job Creation Programme'
- (f) Canadian Public Relations Society - Hamilton Pinnacle Award

7. OTHER BUSINESS

8. ADJOURNMENT

**Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee**

Outstanding Items

Item No.	Item	Original Date	Action Required	Status
1.	Special Meeting to Discuss Parkland	1990 September 10	Manager of Parks	Tabled Meeting Pending Preparation of Parks Master Plan

K. C. Christenson, Secretary
1993 May 3

Monday, 1993 March 15
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

1.

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee met.

Present: Ms. J. Rapsavage, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Mr. G. Peitchinis
Mr. A. Skrypniak
Mr. A. Crawford
Mr. J. Bellio
Mr. J. Galvin
Mr. S. Manchia
Mr. J. Byl

Absent with Regrets: Mr. F. Hickey, Chairperson
Mr. J. Kiriakopoulos

Also Present: Mr. B. Chrystian, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. S. Merlo-Orzel, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. J. Turner, Department Culture and Recreation
Mrs. S. Glover, Acting Secretary

1. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The minutes of the meeting held 1993 February 15 were adopted as presented.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Ms. Joan Rapsavage, Vice-Chairperson, took the Chair during the absence on vacation of Mr. Frank Hickey and said she had no report at the present time.

3. FOCUS GROUP UP-DATE

(a) **Parks Focus Group**

Mr. Bob Chrystian referred to the Park Development Program for 1993 and said the list of projects came as the result of working through ward aldermen and citizen representatives. He said neighbourhood meetings would be held in various locations.

(b) **Recreation Focus Group**

Mr. John Byl reported for the Recreation Focus Group and asked the status of the bikeways. Alderman Agostino advised that a one-year experimental project was to be initiated on Main and King from McMaster University to MacNab Street. He said this would be looked at again in a year's time and ultimately if this worked out, could be extended to other areas. Discussion ensued on safety factors and it was noted that bicycles were already subject to the same rules as cars. Mr. Byl said this matter would be discussed further at the next meeting of the Recreation Focus Group and they would report back to the Sub-Committee. He said the next meeting of the Recreation Focus Group would be April 7 at the Hamilton Art Gallery and the Group would be talking about Arts Focus. He asked about the Arena Feasibility Study and was advised by John Bellio that meetings had commenced and that interested persons would be contacted.

(c) **Events Focus Group**

Shelly Merlo-Orzel circulated two information reports dated 1993 March 11 respecting to Winter Events - Winter Active and Winterfest and a 1993 Event Listing of Special Events.

She said a further up-date on special events would be available for the May meeting and thanked Jim Galvin for sitting on the Winterfest Committee.

Jim Galvin advised the Sub-Committee of his participation in the Winterfest Committee and said this Committee comprised a number of groups from the community who met once a month and ultimately every second week. He said Winterfest was well attended and for the first time in quite a while, they had snow. He said he was looking forward to getting involved with this festival next year.

4. **ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

Joan Rapsavage advised that she had been unable to attend meetings of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee although the Committee had met and were planning Arts Awareness Week. She said the next meeting of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee would be the second Tuesday of the month in April and that the Committee were presently working on Arts Awareness Week and on the provision of advise to the City with regard to grants.

5. **INFORMATION REPORTS**

The Committee were in receipt of minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee dated 1993 February 2 and February 16. The Acting Chairperson said the provision of these minutes was very helpful and illuminating.

Mr. Bob Chrystian referred to Item 6 (b) from the February 16 minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting with regard to the Canadian Job Strategies Program and referred to past endorsements from both of the City Labour groups involved indicating their approval. However, he said that this year letters had been received from both Presidents of the Unions who indicated no support. He explained that the two labour units were facing layoffs and they could not concur with a proposal to bring in grants for contract people. Mr. Chrystian said he would follow up with the Labour groups and report back to the Committee in this regard. He explained that while qualified people may be available, it did not fit with the time frame and the availability of funds. He said there were two proposals, one to do work on the Park's Master Plan and the other being the T. B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens. He said the T. B. McQuesten Steering Committee was being looked at as a possible applicant. In the meantime, Mr. Chrystian submitted a letter to the Canadian Job Strategies Program over the signature of the Acting Chairperson, thanking them for the work to-date.

6. **OTHER BUSINESS**

(a) **Sports Council**

Mr. Clarence Willson advised the Sub-Committee that issues of Sports Line, a newsletter of the Sports Council, would be available later that week. He advised that the Sports Volunteer Banquet was coming up on June 11 and on June 12, the Community Sports Council would be at the Convention Centre in co-operation with the Coaching Association of Canada.

The Acting Chairperson requested that a copy of the Sports Line newsletter be sent to all members of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee with the minutes of their next meeting.

(b) **Parks Master Plan**

Mr. Bob Chrystian was asked in the Parks Focus Group was to have a meeting on the Parks Master Plan and advised that a meeting would be held at the end of March with regard to the telephone survey and to translate that information into draft guidelines and policy statements. He said that these would then be reviewed at staff level followed by a meeting in early April at which time this information would be presented to the Parks Focus Group. He advised that all members of the Sub-Committee would be informed and invited to that meeting.

(c) **Registration at Seniors' Centre**

Mr. Andy Crawford advised of a potential problem at the new Seniors' Centre. The new programs had been extremely successful in the first ten weeks and had resulted in over 4,000 members. He warned of a possible catastrophe if all 4,000 members tried to sign-up for programs on the same day and asked if the Sub-Committee had any suggestions in the regard.

Suggestions included mail-in registrations.

(d) **Possible Closures of Recreation Centres**

The cutting back of staff at some of the Recreation Centres was discussed and the Committee questioned if volunteers could be asked to assist.

Ms. Jackie Turner advised that the Department was not cutting programs but were in fact looking at different ways of cutting costs. She advised that the layoffs would only occur on one day per week during certain months and it had not yet been decided whether the Recreation Centres would be closed on these days. Mr. Bob Chrystian advised that it would not be possible for volunteers to do unionized staff jobs.

Mr. Chrystian went on to explain that the Mum Show Committee was considering a small, floral display for the fall in order to allow the Mum Show to maintain a presence and to maintain the stock. He said the show would be scaled down unless it became possible to expand the program in future months. He advised that the admission fee charged in the previous year did not appear to have affected to attendance at this show.

(e) **Map of Parks**

Mr. Crawford asked if he could obtain a map showing the location of the Parks within the City. Mr. Chrystian said he would provide them copies of this map to the Committee Secretary to be circulated with the minutes of the meeting.

The following members asked to be sent a map:

Joan Rapsavage	Andy Crawford	Andy Skrypniak
John Bellio	Greg Peitchinis	

and a copy was requested for the Chairperson Frank Hickey.

7. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Stella Glover
Acting Secretary
1993 March 15

MS. JOAN RAPSAVAGE, VICE-CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS'
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

3(b)

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

MEMORANDUM

TO: Parks and Recreation
Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee
Recreation Focus Group

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Gary Hesson
Manager, Recreation Services

OUR FILE:
PHONE: (416) 546-4618

SUBJECT: NOTICE OF MEETING

DATE: April 13, 1993

Wednesday, May 5, 1993
10:00 O'clock
King's Forest Golf Club, Lower Level
Cochrane & Greenhill Avenue

RECEIVED

APR 14 1993

CITY CLERKS

Chairman - John Byl
Recorder - Coralee Secore

A G E N D A

- 1) Adoption of April 7, 1993 report.
- 2) Guests - Public Works Department - Bob Chrystian, Manager of Parks
- Chris Firth-Eagland, Co-ordinator
Parks, Development & Maintenance
- 3) Focus Paper - Recreational Environmental Quality - Chris Firth-Eagland
- 4) Focus - Arena Feasibility Study Interim Report - Coralee Secore
- 5) Project Updates:
 - (a) Computer Program for the Department of Culture and Recreation
 - (b) Terms of Reference/Vision 2000
 - Department of Culture and Recreation - Mission Statement Update

- 6) New Business from the Floor
- 7) Date of Next Meeting
- 8) Motion of Adjournment

Regrets - Barb Spolnik 546-2534

GH/bs
Attachment

c.c.	Bob Sugden	✓	Coralee Secore
	Kevin Christenson		Bob Chrystian
	Chris Firth-Eagland		



The Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Department of Culture and Recreation

Municipal Policy

recognizing the initiatives of the Canadian Parks/Recreation Association
with the Society of Municipal Directors of Recreation of Ontario

Recreational Environmental Quality

MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton through the Department of Culture and Recreation will contribute to the Quality of Life by providing enhanced cultural and recreational opportunities for our citizens and tourists.

GOALS

- To support and develop volunteerism
- To program and operate facilities
- To optimize community resources
- To communicate and educate
- To forecast and evaluate our programs and services

PRINCIPLES

Public open spaces and parks presently play and will continue to play a major role in the setting and fulfilment of environmental quality goals in Canadian society. Hamilton believes in the World Conservation Strategy as an overall policy objective. Hamilton commits to the following principles:

1. The world is a global community.
2. Development should be sustainable in the long term.
3. The use of land and water for heritage appreciation is an excellent example of sustainable development.
4. Parks and other open spaces are critically important areas in which natural ecological processes can operate and play key roles in preserving genetic diversity.
5. The protection of environmentally sensitive lands through the application of government land use policy is important for the maintenance of

environmental quality.

6. All park land and private land must be thought of as a part of a larger, interconnected system.
7. Parks must serve as models of environmental management and provide environmental standards to which other lands can be compared.

POLICY STATEMENTS

The City of Hamilton will:

1. will encourage the preservation of natural environments where ecological processes function and evolve naturally.
2. encourage the establishment of places for environmental management techniques to be demonstrated and evaluated. These techniques can be grouped into four basic categories: planning, design, communication and monitoring (see Appendix One).
3. encourage the provision of a full range of leisure activities on a variety of continua such as: active to passive, consumptive to nonconsumptive, physical to contemplative, individual to group.
4. encourage the provision of a full range of recreational lands that provide a system with a diversity of ecological functions and leisure activities.
5. encourage the provision of public environmental education on the interrelationships between people and their environment.
6. encourage the identification of acceptable levels of ecological and social carrying capacity.
7. help ensure high levels of human

life quality through leisure activities in natural lands that fulfil functions such as stress reduction, solitude, aesthetics, social stimulation, active living, spiritual renewal and personal growth.

8. promote equitable access to outdoor recreation lands in relation to population concentrations and characteristics.
9. encourage interagency cooperation in the provision of open spaces and parks in order to provide maximum benefit with the available financial and human resources.
10. encourage allied organizations and individuals to have regard for the policies of the World Conservation Strategy in the planning and management of parks, open spaces and leisure activities.
11. educate the membership in the implications of this environmental quality policy on their day-to-day responsibilities.
12. support initiatives aimed at creating and expanding parks that have a goal of maintaining environmental quality.
13. set up liaison with federal, provincial and other municipal resource management, parks and recreation agencies.
14. promote the development of urban environmental policies in areas such as: urban forestry, adaptive use of storm water management systems, wetland protection, urban wildlife, the use of native plants in landscape management and reduction of biocidal chemical use.

DEFINITION

Environmental Quality

"to enhance the quality of life of all Canadians through the stimulation and advancement of national, provincial,

Department of Culture and Recreation
Society of Directors of Municipal Recreation of Ontario
Canadian Parks/Recreation Association

Approved by –

Revision –

regional and municipal parks, recreation and leisure services, facilities and programs in Canada."

POLICY BACKGROUND

POLICY RATIONALE

Issues/Trends

The environment contains a myriad of living creatures, that interact with each other and with the physical conditions on which they all depend. High quality environmental conditions are those that are most suitable for all life and for its long term sustenance.

The International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, in concert with the World Wide Fund for Nature and the United Nations Environment Program, developed the World Conservation Strategy. This Strategy outlines the necessary human actions that must take place for the long term survival of human and other life forms on the earth.

The World Conservation Strategy suggests that there are three main objectives for all environmental management activities. These are:

1. To maintain essential ecological processes and life-support systems;
2. To preserve genetic diversity;
3. To ensure the sustainable utilization of species and ecosystems.

The world is a global community. The environmental policies implemented in Canada have an effect upon Canada and upon many areas elsewhere in the world.

In the past, humans have generally regarded themselves as the centre of their environment and have demanded much from it for their benefit. The exploitation of natural resources provided the basis for rapid economic growth, but not without the deterioration of environmental quality. Examples of some of the issues of environmental quality maintenance include:

- environmental pollution;
- the exhaustion of resources;
- health threats caused by environmental deterioration;
- the inability of the earth to support population growth;
- widespread ecological damage;
- climatic changes;
- the destruction of the ozone layer; and

- the loss of cultural heritage.

In earlier times resource limitations governed human activity and numbers. Technology and energy advancements have enabled civilization to consume resources well beyond the normal carrying capacity of the environment. Many decisions were made with regard to only the short-term effects, and the problems listed above are evidence of the harm that can result from short term decision horizons. Hamilton desires that decision-makers who determine the use of resources consider the long-term effects. This is the goal of the environmental quality policy, to manage our environment for long-term, sustainable use.

The use of land and waters for heritage appreciation is one of the best examples of sustainable development available in our society.

Parks and other open spaces are critically important areas in which natural ecological processes can operate. They are important places in which people can experience nature and learn about themselves in a healthful and appreciative manner. Many parks play key roles in fulfilling the World Conservation Strategy objective of preserving genetic diversity. For some endangered species, parks are the only place of refuge remaining in Canada.

APPENDIX ONE

ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES

The following environmental management techniques provide the detail necessary for a fuller understanding of the implications of environmental quality policies. The use of the principles are necessary for a comprehensive environmental quality agenda in parks and recreation in Canada. To communicate the scope of these techniques, they have been divided into four categories: environmental planning, design, communication and monitoring. The use of categories should not detract from the recognition of the interrelatedness of all of the techniques. The techniques are adapted from Dorney (1989).

Each of the following items need to be considered by those managers who play a role in determining land, recreation and resource policies. The manager will be faced with the task of making professional judgements on each item. High levels of information are desirable, but not necessary for decision-making action. It is most important that the manager recognize that these issues are of significance and should be part of the background to environmen-

tal management decisions.

A review of the issues highlighted by these points can help outline the implications of the approved CP/RA environmental quality policies.

ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING

- identify amenity/disamenity resources
- identify institutional capability to implement policies
- understand historical ecology
- inventory environmental resources and update data regularly
- understand species population dynamics
- map biological productivity
- determine ecosystem stability, resiliency, diversity of relationships, feedback systems
- maintain maximum flexibility and reversibility of decisions
- understand species population dynamics
- determine carrying capacity
- undertake environmental protection planning
- plan for sustained yields

DESIGN

- ensure land use compatibility of recreational activities
- identify trans-boundary linkages across open spaces
- identify importance of land units to wildlife in parks
- identify areas serving landscape protection function
- identify areas offering opportunities for restoration
- identify hazardous areas
- select low risk designs
- design and implement low maintenance landscape systems

COMMUNICATION

- identify community values towards conservation and outdoor recreation
- develop strategies to alter values towards management of natural environments
- identify symbolic landscape features
- develop educational approaches to tell people about policies

- map landscape capabilities and communicate these to decision makers
- understand cultural links between land and local peoples
- establish economic values of open spaces
- encourage public participation in goal setting
- develop staff expertise in the area of environmental quality
- incorporate environmental quality into official plans, park master plans and recreation policies

MONITORING

- identify the species that indicate environmental quality
- evaluate impacts of new technology on open spaces
- develop monitoring capability
- assess the environmental impact of new projects
- specify environmental protection measures

APPENDIX TWO

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

CONSUMPTIVE USE

The use of nature in such a way that permanent loss or change occurs.

ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREA

An area of land and/or water that has features of biological and/or geological significance.

SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs.

REFERENCES

Anonymous. 1980. *World Conservation Strategy*. International Union for the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, United Nations Environment Program and World Wildlife Fund. Gland, Switzerland.

Bullock, C.S. and C.M. Lamb (eds.). 1984. *Implementation of Civil Rights Policy*. Monterey: Brooks - Cole. 1-92, 148-207.

Dorney, R.S. 1989. *The Professional Practice of Environmental Management*. Springer-Verlag, New York, USA. 228 pp.

Eagles, P.F.J. 1984. *The Planning and Management of Environmentally Sensitive Areas*. Longman, London, United Kingdom. 160 pp.

World Commission on Environment and Development. 1987. *Our Common Future*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom. 400 pp.

MINUTES

Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

RECREATION FOCUS GROUP

Wednesday, April 7, 1993

10:00 a.m.

3rd Floor Board Room

Art Gallery of Hamilton

123 King Street West

Present: John Byl, Chairman
Andrew Crawford
John Bellio
Greg Peitchinis
Jim Galvin

Also Present: Gary Hesson, Manager of Recreation Services
Coralee Secore, Manager of Planning
Shelley Merlo-Orzel, Special Events Co-ordinator
Cheryl York, Arts Co-ordinator

(1) INTRODUCTION OF GUESTS

(a) Cheryl York - Arts Co-ordinator

Cheryl gave a brief overview of her position and the role that she has in the arts community.

(b) Shelley Merlo-Orzel - Special Events Co-ordinator

Shelley outlined some of the special events that she is involved with through the Department of Culture and Recreation and the community at large.

(2) ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The minutes of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee Recreation Focus Group meeting held on March 3, 1993 were adopted.

(3) FOCUS - Review policy paper on Recreation and the Arts - Cheryl York

Cheryl gave an overview of the Recreation and the Arts Municipal Paper and explained how the Department and Arts Advisory Committee are working towards implementing the goals outlined in the policy paper. Huntington Park's new opening will involve artwork and the arts community.

(4) FOCUS - Bikeways - Shelley Merlo-Orzel

Shelley gave an update on Hamilton's bikeways and outlined the roles of the City and Region in providing and upgrading the bike paths in Hamilton.

The Hamilton Bikeways Citizens' Advisory Committee was formed in 1985 with the Department of Culture and Recreation. Shelley is the Department's staff liaison.

The mandate of the Regional Bike Paths Committee is to provide commuter routes. The mandate of the Hamilton Bikeways Citizens' Advisory Committee is to provide recreational family routes.

The user bike path map is in the final stage of production. The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee recommend that a member from their committee be appointed to liaise with the Hamilton Bikeways Citizens' Advisory Committee. (Attached - Regional Bicycle Network Implementation Programme Progress Report).

(5) PROJECT UPDATES - Coralee Secore

(a) **Terms of Reference/Vision 2000**

A staff committee was developed to revisit the Mission Statement for the Department of Culture and Recreation.

(b) **Arenas Feasibility Study**

The committee has met with the key users of the four arenas to get their input regarding the upgrading of the arenas. The Department of Culture and Recreation's Rink and Outdoor Pool Facilities Analysis, Phase One is on course and will be available at the next meeting for comments.

(c) **Parkdale Arenas's report to Property/Maintenance**

Updated report on Parkdale was circulated. See Attachment

(d) **Computer Program for the Department**

Will be carried over to the next meeting.

(6) **NEW BUSINESS FROM THE FLOOR**

(a) The Department of Culture and Recreation's 1992 Annual Report was circulated to the members of the Recreation Focus Group.

(b) **Children's International Games**

Information about the Children's International Games was circulated to the members of the Recreation Focus Group

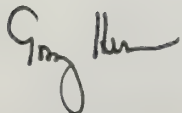
- o Fit Week - 5K Olympic Fun Run
- o Sports Conference '93
- o Article from the Mountain News

(7) **DATE OF NEXT MEETING**

Wednesday, May 5, 1993
10:00 a.m.
King's Forest Golf Course
Lower Level
Cochrane and Greenhill Avenues

(8) **MOTION OF ADJOURNMENT**

(9) **TOUR OF EXHIBITS** - Ted Pietrzak, Director of Art Gallery



GH/bs
Attachments

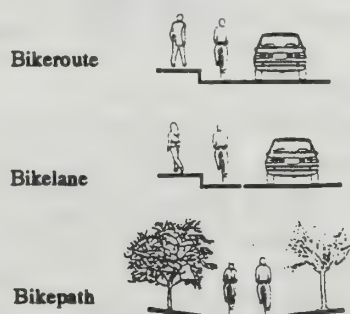


Regional Bicycle Network Implementation Programme PROGRESS REPORT Number 1

Spring 1993

Programme Update

In May 1992, Regional Council adopted a Master plan for developing a bicycle transportation network consisting of bike routes, bike lanes, and bike paths.



The Region has started to implement the network and priority alignments have been chosen that would benefit both commuter and recreational cyclists.

The Region has been working with the area municipalities and the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority in the development and implementation of the Master plan.

The Province of Ontario has recently revised their bicycle policy supporting the bicycle mode as an essential means of transportation. Bicycle facilities are now eligible for provincial funding.

Current Investigations

- Promotional map of existing and potential commuter and recreational routes.
- Escarpment crossing locations (as part of the Regional Transportation Review Study).
- Types of and locations for bicycle racks.
- Bicycle parking at the new Hamilton GO Centre.
- Upgrading of the path adjacent to Cootes Drive.

Bike to Work Week

May 31 to June 6, 1993

Escarpment Rail Trail



The major topographical feature in the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth is the Niagara Escarpment. This ridge, approximately 100 m high, separates the lower and upper areas of the Region. The escarpment is crossed by a number of roads, none of which is easy to cycle.

The Regional Bicycle Network Study identified the abandoned CN Rail from Wentworth Street to Limeridge Road as a priority for development. A bicycle path in this right-of-way has a shallow grade and provides an accessible escarpment crossing for cyclists.

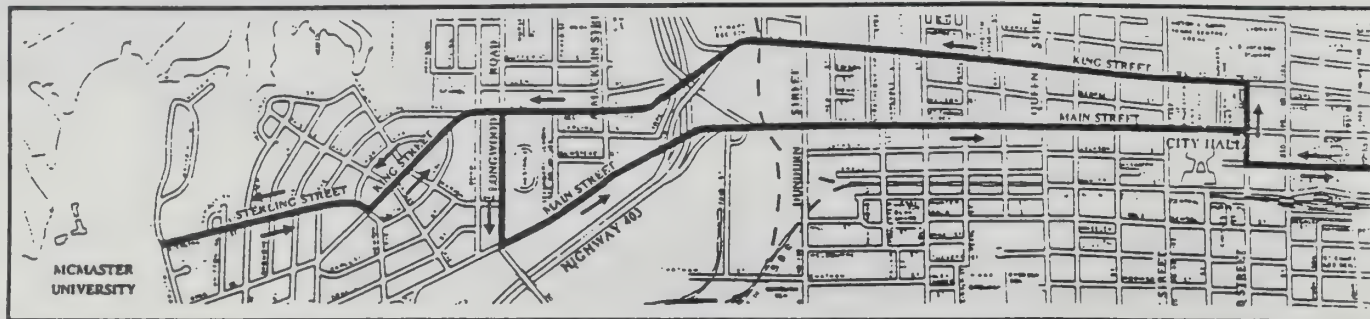
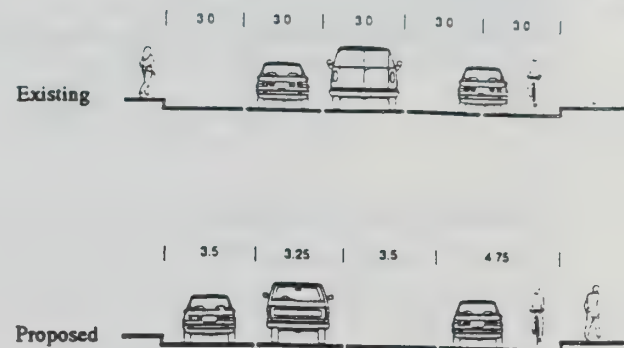
The trail will be shared between cyclists and pedestrian/hikers. The Bruce Trail already uses a section of the right-of-way. Motorized vehicles will not be allowed, with the exception of maintenance and emergency vehicles.

The railway tracks and ties were removed in the Fall of 1992. Tenders for trail construction will be called shortly, with the trail opening planned for the summer of 1993.

Wider Curb Lanes on Main and King Streets

The Main/King street route is an essential link in the bicycle transportation network. The route is preferred by commuter cyclists as it is continuous and direct from McMaster University to the Hamilton downtown core. Regional Council recently approved the re-striping of the pavement with wider curb lanes between Longwood Road and MacNab Street in May 1993. During the one year demonstration project the usage by cyclists and the impact of fewer traffic lanes on vehicle operations will be monitored.

TYPICAL SECTION - MAIN STREET



Upcoming Public Information Centres

Public information centres were held at McMaster University, Mohawk College and at Jackson Square in November of 1992. The following information centres are planned for April 1993:

Friday, April 2, 1993

4:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m.
Eastgate Square (Bay Court)
75 Centennial Parkway North
Hamilton, Ontario

Thursday, April 8, 1993

4:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m.
Lime Ridge Mall (Bay Court)
999 Upper Wentworth Street
Hamilton, Ontario

Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Cycling Committee: 522-8411
Hamilton Bikeways Committee: 546-4646
Ancaster Bikeways Committee: 648-6734
Dundas Bikeways Committee: 628-6654

Hamilton - Jerseyville Trail

The Hamilton Region Conservation Authority is developing a multi-use trail in the abandoned TH&E Railway right-of-way between Hamilton-West and Jerseyville. This primarily recreational path through the Dundas Valley and the rural areas of Ancaster forms part of the overall Regional network.

The section of the trail from West Hamilton to the Dundas Valley Conservation Area will be open for cycling later this spring. The entire project is scheduled for completion in late 1994 or 1995.

Regional Bicycle Network Implementation Programme
Progress Report
is a publication of the
Regional Municipality of Hamilton -Wentworth
Should you have any comments, suggestions, or
questions, please contact the

Roads Department
Special Projects Office
25 Main Street West, 10th Floor
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 1H1
(416) 546-4277

CULTURE & RECREATION DEPARTMENT

MEMORANDUM

TO: Members of Recreation Focus Group YOUR FILE:
Parks & Recreation Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee

FROM: Ms. C. Secore OUR FILE:
Manager of Planning PHONE: 546-4663
Culture & Recreation

SUBJECT: Parkdale Arena DATE: 1993 January 11
Areas of Concern

May I join you in concern that our municipal facilities receive the very best upkeep that we can provide.

I spoke with Garry Smith the Manager of Technical Services for our Department and Robert Swan of the Property and Maintenance Division after the January 5th meeting to address the concerns presented by John Bellio and Andy Crawford.

A follow-up site visit has been done by Garry. May I report the following:

1. **Painting** Some painting has taken place, two changerooms, the painting of the main hallway, lobby area and other changeroom/washroom areas will be scheduled according to Property and Maintenance priorities. (They are currently preparing for the Canadian Figure Skating Championships.)
2. **Matting** The application of rubber flooring throughout the changerooms/building is a Capital Budget project.

 Garry Smith will provide new strip matting and will follow-up with Larry Torresin, Facility Supervisor, on the amount needed.
3. **Team Benches** Garry Smith to address additional seating to players benches - alternatives needed as current space does not permit additional seating - once specs are developed - work will be done.

4. **Seating** Current seating to be enclosed and upgraded for safety (to occur before months end).

 Additional seating is a Capital Budget project and requires review of the Building Code to see if additional seating is permissible under the code standards.
5. **Changeroom Benches** The current masonite covering is a standard replacement to damaged benches. Property and Maintenance to review current benches to address marring, bolts and status of wear. Replacement will take place as necessary.
6. **Perimeter Heaters** Each to be checked for proper working order. Additional heaters pose a costly venture as they are electric and require power assignment. To increase sources may affect ice surface (melting).
7. **Washroom Stalls** To replace is a capital cost, painting has been requested.
8. **Shower Room Floors** Garry Smith has reported to Property and Maintenance as a safety concern requiring immediate attention. At the present time cannot report on status for improvement.
9. **Power Outlets In Changerooms** To Be Installed.
10. **Odours & Over Cleaning** Is An in-house cleaning concern and is to be addressed through Garry Smith and the Facility Supervisor to ensure proper and regular cleaning is in place.

The Retrofit Program for Arenas is scheduled in the 1993 Capital Budget Process and Parkdale is the first to be addressed. As discussed in the Recreation Focus Meeting all contributions to special requirements will be discussed.

In closing the aesthetics need to be improved and we believe will be addressed by our Department's requests to the Property and Maintenance Division of the Property Department. We will provide regular updates on our progress.

c.c. Robert Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation
 Garry Smith, Manager of Technical Services
 Gary Hesson, Manager of Recreation Services
 Robert Swan, Manager of Maintenance Division, Property Department

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

MEMORANDUM

TO: Garry Smith, Manager of Technical Services, Culture & Recreation

FROM: Nick Roundis, Mtc. Co-ordinator, Building Operations & Maintenance

DATE: 11 March 1993

SUBJECT: PARKDALE ARENA

In response to the concerns of the condition and appearance at Parkdale Arena, I would like to report the following.

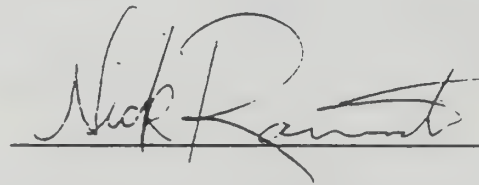
- a) A site inspection was conducted on January 19/93 and all deficiencies have been documented. See attached.
- b) All changeroom bench tops have been replaced and urethaned.
- c) Concrete repairs in changerooms are complete.
- d) Ceiling tiles in lobby have been replaced.
- e) Painting at entrance and lobby is complete.
- f) Price for power washing in changerooms/shower areas is attached.
- g) Price for floor tiles in shower areas-changerooms 2 & 3 is attached.
Note: The slopes to drain cannot be corrected unless the floor is removed and re-poured.
- h) Price to install extra heaters over bleachers and public viewing is attached.
- i) Price to install two (2) GFI receptacles in changerooms is attached.

....continued....

- j) We are unable to install the additional players' benches at this time due to budget constraints.
- k) Bleacher seating will be attended to once the winter programme is over.

Items f,g,h,i & j have not been budgeted for, and we believe that these items are beyond the jurisdiction and parameters of our maintenance operations. Therefore, we would require an account number from your department in order for us to proceed with the outstanding items.

I trust the above report is to your satisfaction

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Nick Rant", is written over a horizontal line.

NR/la

c.c.: R. Desnoyers

PARKDALE ARENA

Inspection with Larry Torrensin - Jan. 19/93

Changeroom #1

- requires conc. patch in wall

Changeroom #2

- bench top repair
- shower floor conc. patch
- wooden stalls need minor repairs

Changeroom #3

- holes in walls
- bench top repair
- some baseboard trim (rubber) missing
- wooden stalls need minor repair

Changeroom #4 - OK

Main Entrance

- entrance doors, walls (vestibule only), ceiling & viewing window - need painting

Lobby

- ceiling tiles need to be replaced due to damage (eg. hockey sticks)
- all doors exposed in lobby need painting

Mens Washroom

- stall door needs repair
- graffiti on stall door (pre-paint metal)

Womens' Washroom

- graffiti on walls & stall door (pre-paint metal)

....continued....

Bleachers

- request by C&R. to close in (safety) - need acct. #

Team Benches

- additional benches can be added - need acct. #

Perimeter Heating

- need more heaters over public seating in arena - need acct. #

Shower Room Floor Deficiencies

- floors are in satisfactory condition. They slope to drain as req'd. Minor conc. repair is req'd in changeroom #2

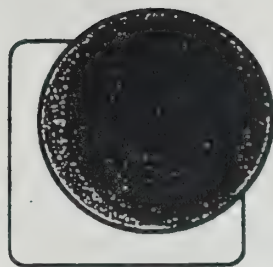
Note: P&M recommend thorough power wash of shower floor to upgrade present condition and floor sealer once cleaning is complete.

Recommendations By Citizens Advisory Sub-Committee

- painting in changerooms is not necessary at this time.
- install urinals, soap dispensers, mirrors, tile floors is not necessary at this time.

Urine Odour

- has been rectified (floor drain - trap dry) also recommend regular drain disinfection of urinals and washing walls at urinal



February 18, 1993

Clean Corp
Hamilton

Property Department
Building Operations & Maintenance
City of Hamilton
City Hall, 71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4
Attention: Nick Roundis, Maintenance Co-Ordinator

Pressure Cleaning Systems

Only Water Treatment Systems

Air Filtration Systems

HVAC/R Systems

Energy Management

Air Quality Management

Industrial Ceiling Cleaning

Duct Cleaning

Filter Cleaning Services

Pressure Cleaning Services

... and much more

SUBJECT: POWER WASHING AT PARKDALE ARENA
1770 MAIN STREET EAST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO

QUOTATION

CHANGE ROOMS 1 & 4

Power wash floors of washrooms...shower rooms
and hallway between. Deodorize rooms.
Wash walls where necessary.

\$180.00 Bot

CHANGE ROOMS 2 & 3

Power wash floors of washrooms...shower rooms
and hallway between. Deodorize rooms.
Wash walls where necessary.

\$260.00 Bo

Included ... clean base of toilets

Seal shower/washrooms and hallway between.

\$ 60.00 ALL

Above prices subject to applicable taxes.

Yours sincerely
CLEAN CORP HAMILTON

G. Quinn

Gerry Quinn
President and
General Manager

gjq/bgh

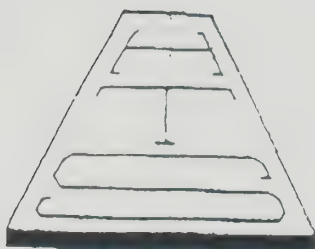
CLEAN CORP HAMILTON, P.O. BOX 61545
FENNELL POSTAL STATION
P.O. HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8T 5A1

Tel: (416) 575-3365 Canada Wide 800-267-342



ORA





HIGH-TECH SURFACES

143 Hester Street, Unit 7,
Hamilton, Ontario L9A 2N9

XXXXXX

Telephone 416-383-76
Fax 416-574-32

Date: MAR 23/93

To... CITY OF HAMILTON
Attention... NICK ROUNDIS - MAINTENANCE
From... J.A. SCARROW

This transmission consists of.....!..... pages including this page
Action request: RE: PARKDALE ARENA SHOWER ROOM

We are pleased to quote as follows

Prepare floor to receive ceramic tile by
treating area to remove soaps etc.
and roughen area with grinder or scale
Remove cement core at base of walls.
Grind around drains to allow ceramic
tile to meet top edge of drain in
a smooth transition at drain cover.
Supply + install ceramic mosaic floor
and base.

Shower # 3	\$ 1592 ⁰⁰	+ GST
Shower # 2	1720 ⁰⁰	+ GST

If there are any questions on this transmission, please contact :

QUOTATION

FROM

*Sanders-Lampman Electric Ltd.*CITY OF HAMILTON
PROPERTY MAINTENANCE DEPT.

ATTENTION: MR NICK ROUNDIS

P.O. Box 6
Stoney Cr
L8G 5E5
(416) 662-
Res. (416)
FAX (416)

DATE JAN 31

RE: ADDITIONAL HEATERS PARKDALE ARENA.

UNIT

PRICE # 1 (BLEACHER HEAT)To supply labour and material to install 2 - 3000
watt, 600 volt heaters hung over bleachers.Labour and Material
G.S.T.

1,150.00

TOTAL...

1,

PRICE # 2 (STANDING AREA HEAT)To supply labour and material to install 2 - 3000
watt, 600 volt heaters hung over standing area.

Labour and Material

1,150.00

P.S.T.

49.76

G.S.T.

80.50

TOTAL...

1,

Valid For 30 Days

Sanders-Lampman Electric

Per

Danny Lampman

QUOTATION
FROM**Sanders-Lampman Electric Ltd.**CITY OF HAMILTON
PROPERTY MAINTENANCE DEPT.

ATTENTION: MR NICK ROUNDIS.

DATE JAN 31

P.O.
Stoney
L8G 5E5
(416) 66
Res. (41
FAX (41

RE: GIF RECEPTACLES IN CHANGE ROOMS (PARKDALE ARENA)

UNIT

To supply labour and material to install 2 - GIF
receptacles on seperate circuits in each change
room.

All change rooms will be the same.

Price includes breakers for existing panels.

Labour and Material

720.00

P.S.T.

15.36

G.S.T.

50.40

TOTAL...

6(a)

Tuesday, 1993 March 2
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

Present: Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Absent: Mayor R. M. Morrow, City Business

Also present: Ms. C. Mason, Public School Trustee
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. Lobo, Director of Public Works
Mr. D. Farquhar, Department of Public Works
Mr. J. Pook, Department of Public Works
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Department of Public Works
Mr. W. Plessl, Department of Public Works
Mr. A. Ross, Treasurer
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. K. Nutley, Property Maintenance Division
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Property Department
Mr. P. Hooker, Law Department
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Ms. J. Hickey-Evans, Planning Department
Mr. J. Norris
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

The minutes of the meeting held 1993 February 16 were adopted as circulated.

2. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/
DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING/DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

**Amendment to Encroachment Policy to Protect Park, Woodlot, Ravine, Open Space,
Hazard or other Environmentally Sensitive Lands**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 27 from the Director of Property, Director of Local Planning and Director of Public Works respecting an amendment to Encroachment Policy to protect park, woodlot, ravine, open space, hazard or other environmentally sensitive lands.

Alderman Ross suggested that a notification period should be in place prior to the implementation of the policy in order that any resident who wishes to have an agreement drawn up with the City be given this opportunity. Mr. Vyce informed the Committee that there are presently 229 encroachment agreements in place and that Section (c) of the recommendation gives the Committee the flexibility to improve further agreements if deemed necessary. Alderman Agostino stated that some of the areas presently being occupied by abutting owners

are inaccessible to the public and are being maintained by these owners at no cost to the City. He suggested that the policy was too encompassing and that it should be geared towards those individuals who are harming the City's interests.

The Committee then discussed the issue of taxation on the leased properties and subsequently amended the recommendation by adding Section (d) as follows: That the Provincial Assessment Department be directed to appropriately assess all public lands being leased from the City of Hamilton in order that taxation of these lands can commence in 1994. Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the existing encroachment policy adopted by City Council on 1975 April 29 be amended by the addition of the following sub-section to apply to park, woodlot, ravine, open space, hazard and other environmentally sensitive lands:

- (a) That the Director of Property be authorized and directed to actively pursue and eliminate encroachments on park, ravine, open space and other environmentally sensitive/hazard lands by whatever means necessary.
- * (b) That the City's existing leases to adjacent property owners of municipal park, woodlot, ravine, open space and other environmentally sensitive/hazard lands be terminated upon sale of the adjacent owner's property.
- (c) That no new leases be approved to legitimize encroachments onto park, woodlot, ravine, open space and other environmentally sensitive/hazard lands, except:
 - i. Previous City commitments negotiated in 1992,
 - ii. To prevent City lands from being lost by adverse possession,
 - ** iii. Unless expressly approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee and City Council.

Such leases approved as exceptions to this policy shall be subject to the City's conditions of approval including:

- i. registration of the lease on title;
- ii. recovery of the City's expenses, (costs of survey, documentation and registration) from the benefitting adjacent owner.
- (d) That the Provincial Assessment Department be directed to appropriately assess all public lands being leased from the City of Hamilton in order that taxation of these lands can commence in 1994.

***Alderman Agro indicated that he wished to be recorded as opposed to Section 2 (b).**

****Alderman Copps and Alderman Ross indicated that they wished to be recorded as opposed to Section 2 (c) iii.**

3. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

(a) Landscaping Agreements

Rear Lands

- 80 Albion Falls Blvd. - Carmine & Elodia Pangia and Nicholas & Connie Catalano
- 84 Albion Falls Blvd. - Peter and Barbara Lucek
- 88 Albion Falls Blvd. - Nick and Mary Tomjenovic

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 8 from the Director of Property respecting landscaping agreements - rear lands - 80, 84 and 88 Albion Falls Boulevard.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a Lease Agreement, duly executed by the applicants, Carmine and Elodia Pangia, and Nicholas and Connie Catalano on 1992 November 28, for a parcel of City owned land located at the rear of municipal number 80 Albion Falls Boulevard, containing 348.37 square metres (3,750 square feet) more or less, for the sum of \$1. plus applicable taxes be credited to Account No. CH44104 31106 (Rented Oblique Fees/Civic Properties Rented), for the purposes of landscaping only, to commence on the first day of the month following City Council's approval, be approved and completed.
- (b) That a Lease Agreement, duly executed by the applicants, Peter and Barbara Lucek, on 1992 December 2, for a parcel of City owned land located at the rear of municipal number 84 Albion Falls Boulevard, containing 348.37 square metres (3,750 square feet) more or less, for the sum of \$1. plus applicable taxes be credited to Account No. CH44104 31106 (Rented Oblique Fees/Civic Properties Rented), for the purposes of landscaping only, to commence on the first day of the month following City Council's approval, be approved and completed.
- (c) That a Lease Agreement, duly executed by the applicants, Nick and Mary Tomjenovic, on 1992 December 7, for a parcel of City owned land located at the rear of municipal number 88 Albion Falls Boulevard, containing 348.37 square metres (3,750 square feet) more or less, for the sum of \$1. plus applicable taxes be credited to Account No. CH44104 31106 (Rented Oblique Fees/Civic Properties Rented), for the purposes of landscaping only, to commence on the first day of the month following City Council's approval, be approved and completed.
- (d) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary documents.

Alderman Copps indicated that she wished to be recorded as opposed.

(b) **Purchase of Easement by the Region for the
Installation of Sewers - through Billy Sherring Park**

Authority to Enter City Lands prior to the Date of Closing

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Property dated 1993 February 22 from the Director of Property respecting the purchase of easement by the Region for the installation of sewers through Bill Sherring Park and Authority to Enter City lands prior to the date of closing.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That an Offer to Purchase (Easement) Agreement, executed by Regional Officials on 1993 February 18 and scheduled to close on or before 1993 May 21 for the purchase by the Region of a storm and sanitary sewer easement for the lands composed of part of Lot 9, Concession 8, formerly in the geographic Township of Barton, having a 4.5 metre width, more or less, containing 452.77 square metres (4,873.75 square feet) more or less, along the southerly limit of Part 5 on a preliminary plan prepared on 1992 July 6 by MacKay, MacKay & Peters Limited, for the sum of \$2., be approved and completed. The actual sale price of \$6,675. has been paid to the City of Hamilton by Rymal Square Developments Inc., the developers of Rymal Square Estates - Phase 3, and credited to Account No. CH4X501 00201 (Reserve for Parkland). Subject property forms part of Billy Sherring Park and is required by the Region for the installation of sewers.
- (b) That an Authority to Enter Agreement, in favour of the Region, dated 1993 February 18, to enter the above City land immediately for the construction of a sewer, be approved effective the day after City Council approval.

(c) **Crown Point East Park Transfer of Funds**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Property dated 1993 February 25 respecting Crown Point East Park Transfer of Funds.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That \$6,000. be transferred from the Reserve for Parkland Acquisition Account No. CH00201 to the Crown Point East Park Account No. CF5590 628650001, revising the authorized cost of the Crown Point East park project from \$277,000. to \$283,000. to cover the costs of demolishing 122 Province Street North required for the Crown Point East Park Development.

(d) **Lease Hamilton Bay Sailing Club Pier-4 Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 22 from the Director of Property respecting a lease agreement - Hamilton Bay Sailing Club, Pier-4 Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a Lease Agreement in favour of the Hamilton Bay Sailing Club in accordance with the following terms:

Property: Basement and Compound of the Gartshore Thomson Building, Pier-4 Park.

Area: - Basement: 1,100 square feet
Compound: 5,900 square feet

Rental Rate: i. \$2,246. per annum.

ii. \$10,000. prepaid rent payable on execution of the Lease. This prepaid rent is to be applied to capital costs to renovate and to conform with Ontario Building Code requirements to allow the Hamilton Bay Sailing Club to be located in the Gartshore Thomson Building.

Term: 1993 March 1 to 1994 November 30.

Operating Costs: The Tenant to pay all operating costs plus any realty taxes for the leased area, including and not limited to heat, hydro, maintenance costs and security system.

Renewal: The Tenant has the right to renew the Lease for a three (3) year period, rate and terms to be mutually agreed to prior to the expiry of the Lease.

(b) That the following clauses be contained in the Lease:

- i. That the Hamilton Bay Sailing Club is offering a service to the public and is open for public membership.
- ii. That the fenced in storage area is exclusively for the storage of club boats and not boats privately owned.
- iii. That City of Hamilton Staff have unrestricted access to the mechanical room at all times.
- iv. That the Club agrees to run a non-profit organization - open for public membership.
- v. That occasional vehicle access to the compound will be allowed as required solely for the purpose of trailering boats. No parking will be allowed in this area.
- vi. That the Club will submit a list of all members to the City each year of the agreement.
- vii. That access to the maintenance and mechanical room must be kept neat and tidy.
- viii. That the Club pay for their share of yearly security costs.
- ix. That the Club has no access to other areas of the building without the consent of the Lessor.

(c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute a Lease Agreement in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

4. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**(a) Hamilton Lifeguard Team**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 25 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Hamilton Lifeguard Team.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given for the selection of a City of Hamilton Lifeguard Team to compete in the Provincial Evaluation Competition promoting new higher levels of swimming skills, rescue effectiveness, first aid application and public safety awareness.

(b) The Corporate Challenge

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 23 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Corporate Challenge.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Department of Culture and Recreation support the program leadership for the 10th Annual Corporate Challenge sponsored by the Hamilton and District Chamber of Commerce, 1993 June 13.

(c) International Children's Olympics

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 23 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting International Children's Olympics perspectus.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the International Children's Olympics perspectus, previously circulated to City Council Members, be approved for presentation to the International Children's Olympic Committee outlining the planning commitment by the City of Hamilton for the lead-up participation in 1993 and the Hosting in 1994.

5. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**(a) Park Development and Redevelopment Programme**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 23 from the Director of Public Works respecting the Park Development and Redevelopment Programme.

Following a brief discussion of development priorities, Committee approved the following recommendation:

(a) That the Park Development and Redevelopment projects as outlined in Appendix "A" appended hereto, be approved for implementation in 1993, in accordance with the level of funding approved in the 1993 capital budget.

(b) That the overall Park Development and Redevelopment Programme as outlined in Appendix "B" appended hereto, be approved for phased implementation in

accordance with future capital funding allotments established in the 1993 - 2002 Capital Budget.

(b) Turner Park Development

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 23 from the Director of Public Works respecting Turner Park Development.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the development concept for Turner Park as outlined in Appendix "C", appended hereto, be approved for phased implementation.
- (b) That staff be authorized to seek the approval of the Township of Glanbrook to rezone that portion of Turner Park which is in Glanbrook, as outlined in Appendix "D", appended hereto, to permit its development as an active recreational site.

(c) Pier Structure Construction at Pier-4 Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 24 from the Director of Public Works Department respecting Pier Structure Construction at Pier-4 Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Manager of Purchasing be authorized to call for tenders for the supply and installation of the pier structure at Pier-4 Park as indicated on the Pier-4 Park Master Plan concept at an estimated cost of \$565,000. plus a \$70,000. contingency.
- (b) That this project be funded from Account No. CF41925 4004, Harbourfront Remediation - Stage 1.

6. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

Supply and Delivery of Seventy-five (75) Park Benches, Harbourfront Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 24 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting the supply and delivery of seventy-five (75) park benches, Harbourfront Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a purchase order be issued to Trystan, a Division of Date Industries, Ayr, in the amount of \$56,752. to supply and deliver seventy-five (75) Park Benches for Harbourfront Park, being the lowest of five tenders received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender, and be financed through Harbourfront Park Remediation-Stage 2 Account No. CF5200 419254003.

7. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 24 from the Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee respecting Information Reports.

Alderman Copps questioned why the Culture and Recreation Department was closing the recreation centres on the Easter Weekend. Mr. Sugden responded that his Department had

been closing the recreation centres on Easter Weekend for the past 5 to 6 years and that attendance had traditionally not been that high in addition to the cost factor of paying staff double time and a half salary for working these statutory holidays. He indicated that he would bring back an information report to the Committee on these financial and attendance figures.

Alderman Agostino raised the issue of mosquito spraying in the Bow Valley. Mr. Chrystian said that he had investigated with the Regional Conservation Authority possible solutions to the mosquito problems in the Bow Valley. However, spraying is the only acceptable method according to the Conservation Authority. He stated that an estimated cost for providing this service in the area was \$16,000. He said that other municipalities such as Winnipeg pay as much as \$1 million dollars per year for a mosquito spraying program.

Subsequently, Alderman Agostino moved that the mosquito spray program proceed in the Bow Valley area. As there was no seconder, the issue was tabled.

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the attached list of information reports that were previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee be received.

1993 February 17	Bob Sugden Director of Culture and Recreation	Non-Residents Policy for Facility Rentals	1993 February 17
1993 February 17	Susan K. Reeder, Secretary Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Minutes of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	1993 February 18
1993 February 17	Bob Sugden Director of Culture and Recreation	Recreation Facility Closures Easter Weekend April 9, 10, 11 and 12, 1993	1993 February 24
1993 February 18	Bob Sugden Director of Culture and Recreation	Parks and Recreation Magazine	1993 February 24
1993 February 18	Bob Sugden Director of Culture and Recreation	Easter Seals Recognition Award	1993 February 24
1993 February 19	Doug Lobo Public Works	Friends of Dundum Aviary Newsletter	1993 February 24

8. NEW BUSINESS

(a) **Indoor Bocci Courts**

The Committee was in receipt of an information report dated 1993 February 26 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Indoor Bocci Courts.

Mr. Sugden reviewed the background of his report and indicated to the Committee that there were two options available at this time.

- i. To go ahead with the outdoor court with the dollars available in the present budget for the Twin Pad Arena.

- ii. Consider the construction of the Indoor Bocci Court at a cost of \$602,000. which would be required from the Capital Budget Contingency Account or from other sources. He stated that the Contingency Account could be paid back once grants from senior levels of government or the public were secured.

Alderman Agostino stated that bocci was a growing sport and that the 1995 World Tournament was to be held in Hamilton. He suggested that the Indoor Bocci Court facility would be financed without affecting the tax base, using Capital Reserves and the Contingency as well as through recoveries from senior levels of government and the public.

Alderman D'Amico said he supported proceeding with construction of the indoor facility. He added that the provincial and federal funding could not be applied for until the facility had been built. Alderman Cooke expressed concern with the proposal as the capital and current budgets had just been established for 1993 and that a committee was now considering going against the budget process that Council had just approved.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved that the item be received.

Alderman Jackson and Alderman Agostino indicated that they wished to be recorded as opposed.

(b) **1993 Mum Show**

The Committee was in receipt of an information report from the Director of Public Works dated 1993 March 1 respecting the 1993 Mum Show which was distributed to the Committee members at the meeting.

Alderman Jackson addressed the Committee and explained the Mum Show Committee was not aware of the potential for the deletion of funding from the 1993 current budget. Mr. Chrystian stated that he would be reporting back to the Parks and Recreation Committee on a down-scaled version of the Mum Show following a meeting of the Mum Show Committee.

Subsequently, the Committee approved that the item be received.

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

**K. C. Christenson
Secretary**

1993 March 2

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
VOLUME 100
PART 1
2000

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
VOLUME 100
PART 1
2000

THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
VOLUME 100
PART 1
2000

Tuesday, 1993 March 23
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

6(b)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

Present: Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Absent: Mayor R. M. Morrow, City Business

Also present: Alderman H. Merling
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Ms. J. Turner, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. M. Havelka, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Smith, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. J. Johnston, Commissioner of Human Resources
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. A. Ross, Treasurer
Mr. B. Chrystian, Department of Public Works
Mr. D. Carson, Mayor's Office
Mr. J. Norris
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATION**

Ontario Sports Legends Hall of Fame Museum - Mr. J. C. Pelech

The Chairperson informed the Committee that at the request of Mr. Pelech, this issue had been tabled until the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

2. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

The minutes of the meeting held 1993 March 2 were adopted as circulated.

3. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

(a) **City Lands - Gershome Neighbourhood - adjacent to Derek Drive**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 12 from the Director of Property respecting city lands - Gershome Neighbourhood - adjacent to Derek Drive.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval in principle be given to the Director of Property to pursue further the proposal initiated by the Jackson family, developers of Nash Acres, proposed plan of subdivision, to acquire a parcel of City owned land in the vicinity of Derek Drive in the Gershome Neighbourhood for inclusion in the said plan, and to pursue further, the acquisition of the Jackson lands in the Gershome Neighbourhood for parks/open space purposes.

(b) **Former Inverness School Site, 410 Upper Wentworth Street
Offer to Purchase Agreement**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 10 from the Director of Property respecting the former Inverness School Site, 410 Upper Wentworth Street - Offer to Purchase Agreement.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That an Offer to Purchase Agreement, duly executed by 886531 Ontario Ltd. (Fernando Recchia, President) on 1993 March 1, and scheduled for closing on or before 1993 May 26, for the purchase of the lands situated within the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, being composed of part of Lot 11, Concession 4, formerly in the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage along the westerly road limit of Upper Wentworth Street of 12.0 metres (39.97 feet) more or less, by a depth of 42.65 metres (139.92 feet) more or less, and comprising a total area of 511.8 square metres (5,509.15 square feet) more or less, more particularly described as Part 3 on Registered Plan 62R-11955, be approved and completed, and the funds derived from this sale of \$32,500. be credited to Account No. CH5X303 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases). A certified deposit cheque in the amount of \$1,625. is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.
- (b) That the Purchaser covenants to the City to comply with the overall Grading Plan, the detailed Grading Plan and the Service Agreement in its construction on the purchased land and in the related matters set out therein as requirements of the City.
- (c) That a certified security deposit in the amount of \$3,000. be held by the City Treasurer as security against completion of the grading specifications, which monies shall be returned to the Purchaser upon producing a Grading Certificate in a form satisfactory to the Building Commissioner in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
- (d) That this land be conveyed to the Purchaser subject to an Easement (in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor) over the subject land for the benefit of the Vendor for the purpose of enabling the Vendor, in its discretion, to enter the land to carry out lot grading or other matters in the event the Purchaser fails to comply with the requirements of:-
 - the overall Grading Plan
 - the Service Agreement; and
 - the said approved detailed Grading Plan

The Vendor may do such works as may be required so that the lot grading and other required matters are in compliance with the said requirements. The Purchaser agrees to enter into the Easement at least two (2) weeks prior to closing and to register the Easement on title to the land prior to the closing of the sale of this land to the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees that the costs incurred by the Vendor in performing said works shall be deducted from the refundable security and upon release of the Easement provided for below, the Vendor agrees to return any remaining monies to the Purchaser less said costs without interest or penalty and subject to the new provisions on the refund set out in the Service Agreement. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, the Vendor reserves the right to apply the said security against the cost to remedy any of the default of the Purchaser under the Agreement, the Service Agreement or any other unpaid taxes or charges due the City and to take all other action to recover its costs should said costs exceed the amount of security. The said Easement will expire five (5) years after the completion of construction of a house on the land or upon written release by the City of the Easement, whichever is earlier.

(c) **Former Inverness School Site, 410 Upper Wentworth Street
Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 10 from the Director of Property respecting the former Inverness School Site, 410 Upper Wentworth Street - Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That an Offer to Purchase Tender Agreement, duly executed by 886531 Ontario Ltd. (Fernando Recchia, President), on 1993 March 1, and scheduled for closing on or before 1993 May 26, for the purchase of the lands situated within the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, being composed of part of Lot 11, Concession 4, formerly in the Township of Barton, now in the City of Hamilton, having a frontage along the westerly road limit of Upper Wentworth Street of 12.0 metres (39.37 feet) more or less, by a depth of 42.65 metres (139.92 feet) more or less, comprising a total area of 511.8 square metres (5,509.15 square feet) more or less, more particularly described as Part 5 on Registered Plan 62R-11955, be approved and completed, and the funds derived from this sale of \$32,500. be credited to Account No. CH5X303 00102 (Reserve for Property Purchases). A certified deposit cheque in the amount of \$1,625. is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.
- (b) That the Purchaser covenants to the City to comply with the overall Grading Plan, the detailed Grading Plan and the Service Agreement in its construction on the purchased land and in the related matters set out therein as requirements of the City.
- (c) That a certified security deposit in the amount of \$3,000. be held by the City Treasurer as security against completion of the grading specifications, which monies shall be returned to the Purchaser upon producing a Grading Certificate in a form satisfactory to the Building Commissioner in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
- (d) That this land be conveyed to the Purchaser subject to an Easement (in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor) over the subject land for the benefit of the Vendor for the purpose of enabling the Vendor, in its discretion, to enter the land to carry out lot grading or other matters in the event the Purchaser fails to comply with the requirements of:-
 - the overall Grading Plan;
 - the Service Agreement; and
 - the said approved detailed Grading Plan

The Vendor may do such works as may be required so that the lot grading and other required matters are in compliance with the said requirements. The Purchaser agrees to enter into the Easement at least two (2) weeks prior to closing and to register the Easement on title to the land prior to the closing of the sale of this land to the Purchaser. The Purchaser agrees that the costs incurred by the Vendor in performing said works shall be deducted from the refundable security and upon release of the Easement provided for below, the Vendor agrees to return any remaining monies to the Purchaser less said costs without interest or penalty and subject to the new provisions on the refund set out in the Service Agreement. Notwithstanding and without limiting the foregoing, the Vendor reserves the right to apply the said security against the cost to remedy any of the default of the Purchaser under the Agreement, the Service Agreement or any other unpaid taxes or charges due the City and to take all other action to recover its costs should said costs exceed the amount of security. The said Easement will expire five (5) years after the completion of construction of a house on the land or upon written release by the City of the Easement, whichever is earlier.

4. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION(a) **Canada's Fit Week 1993 May 28 to June 6**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Canada's Fit Week, 1993 May 28 to June 6.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City of Hamilton participate in Canada's National Fit Week campaign, by promoting "Active Living" activities from 1993 May 28 - June 6.

(b) **Its Your Festival - Gage Park 1993 July 1 to July 4**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Its your Festival - Gage Park 1993 July 1 to July 4.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be granted to the "It's Your Festival" Organizers to use Gage Park to host "It's Your Festival", 1993 July 1 to July 4, 12 o'clock noon to 11 o'clock p.m., subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That insurance, in the amount of \$2 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability, and 30 days notice of cancellation and naming the City as co-insured, be provided.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event, including set-up and clean-up.
- (c) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.
- (d) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

(c) **Earthsong Festival - Kay Drage Park 1992 July 1 to July 4**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Earthsong Festival - Kay Drage Park - 1993 July 1 to July 4.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to the Hamilton Wentworth Creative Arts Inc. to use Kay Drage Park for parking for the "Earthsong Festival" that is being held at Princess Point 1993 July 1 to July 4 inclusive, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured satisfactory to City.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related charges associated with the event, (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).
- (c) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.
- (d) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

(d) **Greater Hamilton Aquafest**
Pier-4 Park and Eastwood Park 1993 July 23 to July 26

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Greater Hamilton Aquafest - Pier-4 Park and Eastwood Park 1993 July 23 to July 26.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be granted to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth to use Pier-4 Park and Eastwood Park to host "Greater Hamilton Aquafest", 1993 July 23 to July 26, from 12:00 o'clock noon to 11:00 o'clock p.m. subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That insurance, in the amount of \$2 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability, and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided.
- (b) That the appropriate insurance be in place related to the City's interests, particularly related to non-owned watercraft and automobiles.
- (c) That all requirements of the Liquor Licence of Ontario are met.
- (d) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area (beer and wine only).
- (e) That the Region assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event, including set-up and clean-up.
- (f) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

***Alderman Jackson recorded opposed.**

(e) **Festival of Friends - Gage Park 1993 August 6 to August 8**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Festival of Friends - Gage Park 1993 August 6 to August 8.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be granted to Hamilton Wentworth Creative Arts Inc. to use Gage Park to host "Festival of Friends", 1993 August 6 to August 8, 12:00 o'clock noon to 11:00 o'clock p.m. subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That insurance, in the amount of \$2 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability, and 30 days notice of cancellation and naming the City as co-insured, be provided.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event, including set-up and clean-up.
- (c) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.
- (d) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

(f) **Feast of St. Anthony of Padua - Rental of Ivor Wynne Stadium 1993 June 13**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Feast Committee of the Church of St. Anthony of Padua - Rental of Ivor Wynne Stadium - 1993 June 13.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the application by the Feast Committee of the Church of St. Anthony of Padua, to host their annual feast celebration in Ivor Wynne Stadium on Sunday, 1993 June 13, between the hours of 11:00 o'clock a.m. and 11:00 o'clock p.m. be approved, subject to the following terms and conditions:
 - i. The terms and conditions set down in accordance with Schedule B of the Operational Regulations for use of Ivor Wynne Stadium.
 - ii. The terms and conditions for Fireworks Display at the Ivor Wynne Stadium as approved by City Council, at its meeting held October, 1987.
 - iii. The Licensed Operator providing adequate insurance for his own protection.
 - iv. That the Fireworks Display consist of a low level show.
- (b) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured.

(g) **Gourley Park Community Association - Adult Three-Pitch Tournament, James MacDonald Park 1993 July 10 and July 11 (Rain Date 1993 July 17 and July 18)**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 23 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Gourley Park Community Association - Adult Three-Pitch Tournament 1993 July 10 and July 11 (Rain Date 1993 July 17 and July 18).

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to the Gourley Park Community Association to sell beer, wine and food during the occasion of their annual adult three-pitch tournament, scheduled at James MacDonald School Park on Saturday, 1993 July 10 and Sunday, 1993 July 11 (raindate 1993 July 17 and July 18) subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) The proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
- (b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
- (c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event.
- (d) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicant's expense.

***Alderman Jackson recorded opposed.**

(h) **Fireworks Display - Greenhill Co-operative Corporation -
1993 May 24 (Rain Date 1993 May 30)**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 12 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a fireworks display - Greenhill Co-operative Corporation 1993 May 24 (rain date 1993 May 30).

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Greenhill Co-operative Corporation to hold a Fireworks Display on City property located at Quigley and Greenhill on Monday, 1993 May 24, raindate 1993 May 30, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That a Licensed Operator be responsible for carrying out the Fireworks Display.
- (b) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured.

(i) **Fireworks Display - Eastwood Park -
Racalmutese Maria S. S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. 1993 June 20**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting a fireworks display at Eastwood Park for Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. 1993 June 20.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. to conduct a fireworks display at Eastwood Park on 1993 June 20, in honour of Maria Santissima Del Monte, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That a licensed operator be responsible for carrying out the fireworks display.
- (b) That the Racalmutese Maria S.S. Del Monte Ontario Inc. have in place \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured.
- (c) That the applicant assume the responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this the event including set-up and clean-up.
- (d) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

- (j) **Big "A" Amusement Ltd. - Fundraising Event for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop In Centre - Parkdale Park 1993 July 14 to July 18**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Big "A" Amusement Ltd. - Fundraising Event for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop In Centre - Parkdale Park 1993 July 14 to July 18.

Alderman Copps stated that parking problems had been experienced when this event took place in Parkdale Park last year. She asked that the Department make it clear to the Event Organizer the areas in which they are permitted to park and the areas of the Park which they are permitted to use for their other activities.

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be granted to Big "A" Amusement Ltd. to use Parkdale Park to host a fundraising event for the Queenston Parent/Child Drop In Centre 1993 July 14 to July 18, from 12:00 o'clock noon to 10:00 o'clock p.m., subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That insurance, in the amount of \$3 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability, and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event i.e. clean-up.
- (c) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.
- (d) A Site Plan of Park to be submitted one month prior to event.

5. **ACTING SECRETARY, HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

Capital Project Subsidies for Dundurn Castle and Whitehern

- (a) The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 17 from the Acting Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the Capital Project Subsidies for Dundurn Castle and Whitehern.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the base city, financed, capital appropriation, authorized by City Council in March of 1991, be increased to the revised capital appropriation based upon 1992/93 additional subsidies received from provincial and federal grants according to the following:

<u>Capital Project</u>	<u>Gross Cost Authorized by Council (1991)</u>	<u>Rec'd & Approved Subsidies 1992/93</u>	<u>Revised Amount</u>
Dundurn Castle Restoration CF 719141002	\$600,000.	\$708,500.	\$1,308,500.
Cockpit Restoration(Dundurn) CF 719141002	\$260,000.	\$147,500.	\$ 407,500.
Whitehern Restoration	\$500,000.	\$176,508.	\$ 676,508.

These subsidies, applied for an increase to the scope of needed restoration work, were received based on the formula which accepted the 1991 commitment of City Council.

- (b) That the revised capital appropriation be forwarded to the Finance and Administration Committee for approval.

(b) **Summer Employment Experience Development Grant Application - Dundurn Castle**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 16 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Summer Employment Experience Development Grant Application - Dundurn Castle.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to Dundurn Castle to apply for a Summer Employment/Experience Development (SEED) grant to enhance the Summer Outside Activities Programme.

(c) **Programming Plan Study for the Hamilton Children's Museum**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 16 from the Acting Secretary of the Hamilton Historical Board respecting a programming plan study for the Hamilton Children's Museum.

At the request of the Chief Administrative Officer, the Committee agreed that the item be tabled for staff review.

6. **ACTING CITY CLERK****Stadium Sub-Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 18 from the Acting City Clerk respecting the Stadium Sub-Committee.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Stadium Sub-Committee be reinstated comprised of three (3) members of the Parks and Recreation Committee along with appropriate civic staff, to consider the plans for proposed future alterations to Ivor Wynne Stadium which were presented to the Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting held 1993 February 16 and referred to the Stadium Sub-Committee for consideration.

The Chairperson requested that any members of the Committee who wished to serve on this Sub-Committee contact the Committee Secretary.

7. **SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE****Information Reports**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 17 from the Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee respecting information reports.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

Date	From	Subject	Date Distributed
1993 February 26	Bob Sugden, Director Culture and Recreation	Indoor Bocci Courts	1993 February 26
1993 March 1	Bob Sugden, Director Culture and Recreation	Minor Hockey	1993 March 3
1993 February 26	Glenn Harkness, Manager Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys' and Girls' Club	Phase 1 of the Needs and Feasibility Study	1993 March 5
1993 March 3	Susan K. Reeder, Secretary Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Minutes of the Arts Arts Advisory Sub-Committee for 1993 March 2	1993 March 10
1993 March 11	Bob Sugden, Director Culture and Recreation	Lakeland Pool	1993 March 17
1993 March 11	Bob Sugden, Director Culture and Recreation	Hamilton Playstructure Development	1993 March 17
1993 March 11	Bob Sugden, Director Culture and Recreation	Information Meeting for Girls' Hockey	1993 March 17

Subsequently, Alderman Copps requested that the following items be placed on the Outstanding Items List:

Minor Hockey Insurance, East Kiwanis Boys and Girls Club, Lakeland Pool and the Hamilton Mountain Y.M.C.A. proposal.

8. IN CAMERA

The Committee agreed to go in camera to deal with a contractual and personnel issue.

Following a brief session, the Committee moved out of camera.

9. NEW BUSINESS

Alderman Anderson suggested that due to the routine nature of the issues discussed over the last few Parks and Recreation Committee meetings that the Committee should meet on a monthly basis rather than the present two meetings per month. Alderman Jackson spoke against the proposed meeting schedule stating that the present schedule works well.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Parks and Recreation Committee meetings be held once a month.

10. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

**K. C. Christenson
Secretary**

1993 March 23

Appendix "A" as referred to in
Section 9 of the SIXTH Report
of the Parks and Recreation
Committee for 1993

PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT PROGRAM
1993

PROJECT NAME	1992 FUNDING ALLOTMENT (\$1,200,000.00)	1993 FUNDING ALLOTMENT (\$900,000.00)	FUTURE FUNDING REQUIREMENT
1 Andy Warburton Park	\$19,000.00	\$10,012.00	
2 Central Park	\$26,000.00	\$14,420.00	\$195,025.00
3 Gage Park - Bandshell Seats	\$37,700.00	\$20,909.00	\$80,291.00
4 Gersbome Park	\$128,400.00	\$120,425.00	\$17,000.00
5 HAAA - Spray Facility	\$54,000.00	\$23,683.00	
6 J.C. Boemer Park	\$13,000.00	\$8,885.80	\$168,830.20
7 Kennedy East Park	\$131,800.00	\$73,130.00	
8 Leaside Park	\$34,600.00	\$23,690.00	
9 Mounrview Park	\$66,800.00	\$36,977.00	
10 Mount Lions Park	\$95,400.00	\$52,834.00	
11 Montgomery	\$162,500.00	\$90,125.00	\$219,656.00
12 Park Signage	\$16,300.00	\$8,961.00	\$70,715.00
	Complete Phase 2		
13 Perimeter Tree Planting	\$37,700.00	\$20,909.00	\$321,810.13
	Annual Program		
14 Pipeline	\$26,000.00	\$14,420.00	\$190,634.79
	Multi Phase Program		
15 Rosedale Neighbourhood	\$16,300.00	\$18,209.15	\$345,973.85
16 Sam Manson Park	\$29,000.00	\$30,201.00	
17 Shawwigan Park	\$13,000.00	\$9,865.30	\$187,440.70
18 Trenholme Park	\$164,300.00	\$91,155.00	
19 Wm. Schwenger Park	\$59,000.00	\$41,754.00	
Total Page 1	\$1,130,800.00	\$710,565.25	\$1,797,376.67

*Note - Projects completed in 1992 are not shown on this list.

*Note - The figures represented in these tables are ESTIMATES for construction.
Actual project costs may vary. Surplus funds are returned to the 5% Parks
Fund through reports to Parks & Recreation Committee. Shortfalls are
carried over into subsequent years.

Park Development and Redevelopment 1993 (Cont'd)

SCHEDULE 'A'

NEW PROJECTS	1992 FUNDING ALLOTMENT	1993 FUNDING ALLOTMENT (\$900,000.00)	FUTURE FUNDING REQUIREMENT
20 Austin Park	\$5,200.00	\$6,900.00	
21 Boulah Park			\$4,284.00
22 Berrisfield Park		\$10,000.00	not available \$170,000.00
23 Bow Valley			\$14,000.00
24 Broughton East Ngbd.			not available \$170,000.00
25 Bruleville Nature Park			\$3,506.00
26 Bruleville Park		\$6,000.00	
27 Captain Cornelius Park			\$19,492.00
28 Churchill Park - Phase I		\$15,000.00	not available \$170,000.00
29 Eastmount Park			not available \$150,000.00
30 Eleanor Park		\$15,905.88	\$160,826.12
31 Gilkson Park		\$23,185.89	\$234,435.11
32 Glow Park		\$89,585.00	
33 Gourley Park		\$16,455.96	\$166,388.04
34 Hill Street Park			\$19,378.00
35 Inch Park		\$6,402.02	\$47,935.98
36 Mahoney Park			\$4,048.00
37 Powell Park			not available \$180,000.00
38 Randall Park			\$27,850.00
39 Red Hill Bowl Park			not available \$100,000.00
40 Thorner Park			\$21,500.00
41 Wm. McCulloch Park			not available \$100,000.00
42 Woodward Park			\$363,757.00
43 Misc, i.e. lighting, safety			\$116,791.63
Total Page 2	\$5,200.00	\$189,434.75	\$2,244,191.88
Total Page 1 & 2	\$1,136,000.00	\$900,000.00	\$4,041,568.55

Increased Maintenance Cost

\$21,500.00

*Note - The figures represented in these tables are ESTIMATES for construction. Actual project costs may vary. Surplus funds are returned to the 5% Parks Fund through reports to Parks & Recreation Committee. Shortfalls are carried over into subsequent years.

1993 March 9

Appendix "B" as referred to in
Section 9 of the SIXTH Report
of the Parks and Recreation
Committee for 1993

SCHEDULE "B"

PARK DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT

(1993 - 2002)
(Assume an Annual 3% Inflation Factor)

PROJECT NAME	1993 Funding Allocated	Future Funding Allocation	'94 Funding Allocation (\$400,000.00)	'95 Funding Allocation (\$700,000.00)	'96 Funding Allocation (\$800,000.00)	'97 Funding Allocation (\$900,000.00)	'98 Funding Allocation (\$900,000.00)	'99 Funding Allocation (\$900,000.00)	2000 Funding Allocation (\$900,000.00)	2001 Funding Allocation (\$900,000.00)	2002 Funding Allocation (\$900,000.00)
1 Andy Warhol Park	\$10,012.00										
2 Central Park	\$14,420.00	\$195,025.00	\$10,111.36	\$11,766.41	\$40,981.73	\$47,758.94	\$47,581.79	\$15,476.61			
3 Gage Park Bandshell Seats	\$20,909.00	\$80,291.00	\$12,404.96	\$13,901.49	\$16,872.01	\$19,662.16	\$19,589.23	\$6,371.66			
4 Gerstlone Park	\$120,425.00	\$17,000.00	\$17,510.00								
5 HAAA - Spray Facility	\$23,683.00										
6 J.C. Becker Park	\$8,885.00	\$168,810.20	\$26,084.27	\$29,231.07	\$35,477.26	\$41,344.19	\$41,390.84	\$13,397.86			
7 Kennedy East Park	\$73,130.00										
8 Leaside Park	\$23,690.00										
9 Mountview Park	\$16,977.00										
10 Mount Leno Park	\$52,834.00										
11 Montgomery	\$90,125.00	\$219,656.00	\$33,936.85	\$38,030.99	\$46,157.58	\$53,790.73	\$53,591.21	\$17,411.25			
12 Park Signage	\$8,961.00	\$70,715.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00						
13 Perimeter Tree Planting	\$20,909.00	\$121,810.13	\$30,000.00	\$35,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00	\$45,000.00
14 Pipeline	\$14,420.00	\$190,634.79	\$17,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,500.00	\$26,000.00	\$26,500.00	\$27,000.00	\$27,500.00	\$28,000.00
15 Roadside Neighbourhood	\$18,209.15	\$345,973.85	\$13,452.96	\$59,901.52	\$72,701.48	\$84,724.23	\$84,409.98	\$27,455.46			
16 Sam Manion Park	\$30,201.00										
17 Shawinigan Park	\$9,865.30	\$187,440.70	\$28,959.59	\$32,453.27	\$39,388.00	\$45,901.65	\$45,731.39	\$14,874.74			
18 Trenholme Park	\$91,155.00										
19 Wm. Schweiger Park	\$41,754.00										
Total Page 1	\$710,565.25	\$1,797,376.67	\$274,479.99	\$287,284.77	\$341,578.07	\$363,681.89	\$363,094.45	\$166,507.56	\$72,000.00	\$72,500.00	\$73,000.00

*Note - The figures represented in these tables are ESTIMATES for construction.

Actual project costs may vary. Surplus funds are returned to the V% Parks Fund through reports to Parks & Recreation Committee. Shortfalls are carried over into subsequent years.

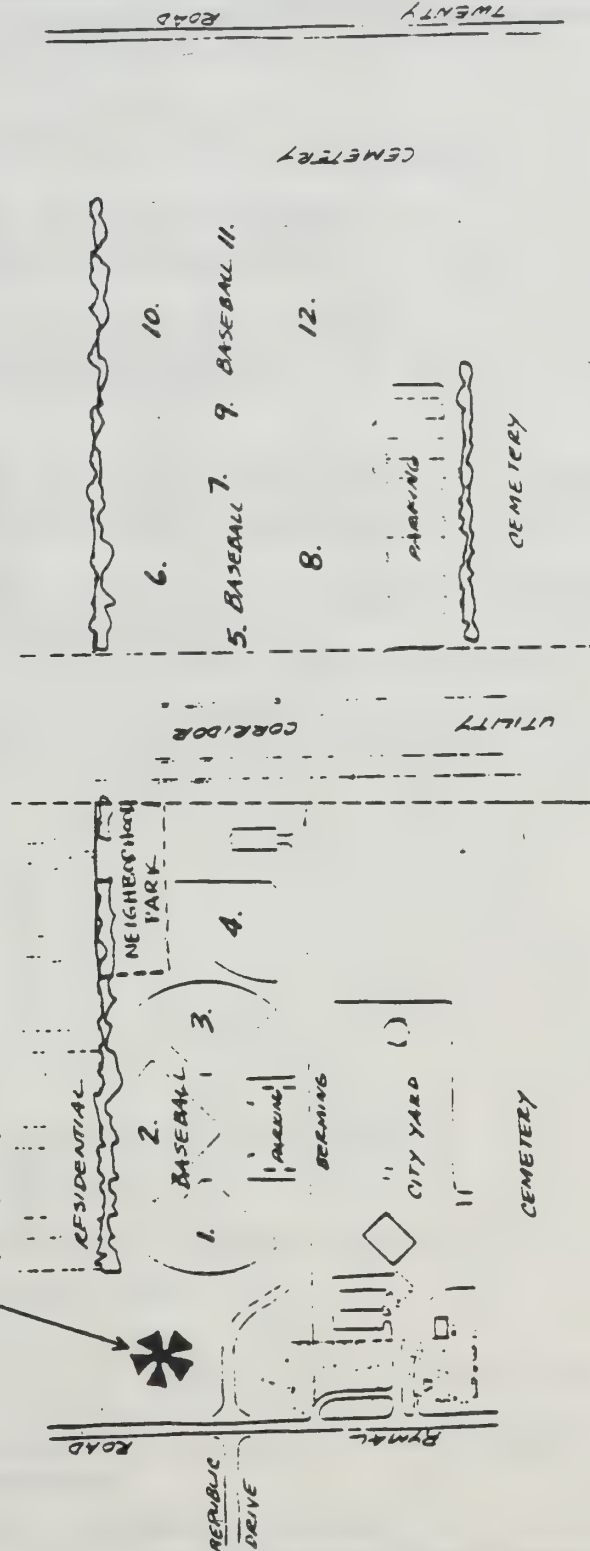
Park Development and Redevelopment 1993-2002 (Cont'd)		SCHEDULE B									
PROJECT NAME	1993 Funding Allocation \$6,910 (M)	Future Funding Allocation	'94 Funding Allocation (\$600,000.00)	'95 Funding Allocation (\$700,000.00)	'96 Funding Allocation (\$800,000.00)	'97 Funding Allocation (\$900,000.00)	'98 Funding Allocation (\$900,000.00)	'99 Funding Allocation (\$900,000.00)	2000 Funding Allocation (\$900,000.00)	2001 Funding Allocation (\$900,000.00)	2002 Funding Allocation (\$900,000.00)
20 Austin Park											
21 Beulah Park		\$4,284.00		\$4,544.00							
22 Bernfield Park	\$10,000.00	not available		\$34,627.78	\$42,027.15	\$48,977.25	\$48,795.58	\$15,871.41			
23 Bow Valley		\$170,000 (M)									
24 Broughton East Nbd.		\$14,000.00	\$14,420.00								
25 Bruleville Nature Park		not available		\$34,627.78	\$42,027.15	\$48,977.25	\$48,795.58	\$15,871.41			
26 Bruleville Park		\$170,000 (M)		\$3,719.52							
27 Captain Cornelius Park	\$6,000.00	\$3,506.00									
28 Churchill Park - Phase I			\$19,492.00								
29 Esplanum Park	\$15,000.00	not available	\$20,076.76								
30 Eleanor Park		\$170,000 (M)		\$34,627.78	\$42,027.15	\$48,977.25	\$48,795.58	\$15,871.41			
31 Gilkison Park	\$15,905.88	not available		\$30,553.92	\$37,062.78	\$43,215.22	\$43,054.91	\$14,004.18			
32 Glow Park	\$23,185.89	\$160,826.12	\$24,847.64	\$27,845.25	\$33,795.32	\$39,384.10	\$39,238.02	\$12,762.68			
33 Goutley Park		\$214,435.11	\$16,220.22	\$40,589.83	\$49,263.20	\$57,409.93	\$57,196.99	\$18,604.07			
34 Hill Street Park	\$89,585.00										
35 Inch Park	\$16,455.96	\$166,388.04	\$25,706.95	\$28,808.24	\$34,964.08	\$40,746.14	\$40,595.01	\$13,204.06			
36 Mahoney Park	\$6,402.02	\$19,378.00		\$20,558.12							
37 Powell Park		\$47,935.98	\$7,406.11	\$8,299.58	\$10,073.06	\$11,738.86	\$15,388.58				
38 Randall Park		\$4,048.00		\$4,294.52							
39 Red Hill Bowl Park		\$180,000.00	\$27,810.00	\$31,165.00	\$37,824.44	\$44,079.52	\$43,916.03	\$14,284.27			
40 Thorne Park		\$27,850.00	\$28,685.50								
41 Wm. McCulloch Park		not available	\$15,450.00	\$17,313.89	\$21,013.58	\$24,488.62	\$24,397.79	\$7,935.70			
42 Woodward Park		\$100,000 (M)	\$22,145.00								
43 Misc. lighting, safety		\$21,500.00		\$20,369.28	\$24,721.86	\$28,810.14	\$28,703.28	\$9,336.12			
Total Page 2	\$189,414.75	\$116,791.63	\$87,751.83	\$55,770.75	\$68,602.15	\$84,513.84	\$83,028.16	\$19,702.83			
Total Page 1 & 2	\$900,000 (M)	\$2,244,191.88	\$600,000 (M)	\$15,000 (M)	\$15,000 (M)	\$15,000 (M)	\$15,000 (M)	\$15,000 (M)	\$15,000 (M)	\$15,000 (M)	\$15,000 (M)
		\$4,041,568.55	\$600,000 (M)	\$412,715.23	\$458,421.94	\$516,118.11	\$516,905.54	\$172,448.14	\$15,000 (M)	\$15,000 (M)	\$15,000 (M)
				\$700,000 (M)	\$800,000 (M)	\$900,000 (M)	\$900,000 (M)	\$338,955.70	\$87,500 (M)	\$87,500 (M)	\$88,000 (M)

*Note - The figures represented in these tables are ESTIMATES for construction.

Actual project costs may vary. Surplus funds are returned to the V.A. Parks Fund through reports to Parks & Recreation Committee. Shortfalls are carried over into subsequent years.

STN

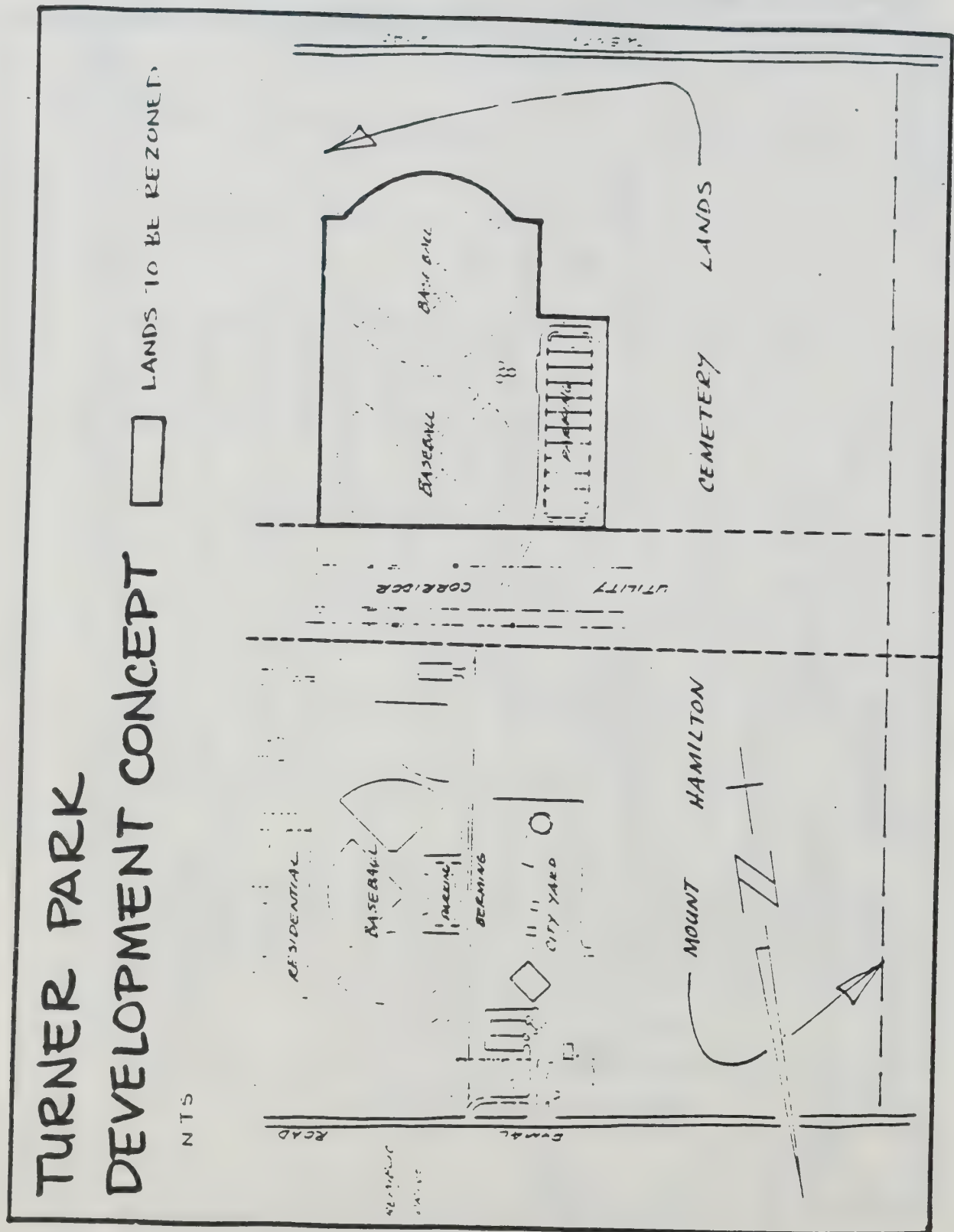
FUTURE RECREATIONAL FACILITY



Animal 3

1993 March 9

Appendix "D" as referred to in
Section 10 of the SIXTH Report
of the Parks and Recreation
Committee for 1993



CITY CLERK'S DEPARTMENT

MEMORANDUM

6(d)

TO: Members of City Council

YOUR FILE:

**FROM: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee**

**OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-2728**


**SUBJECT: Parks and Recreation Committee
Revised Meeting Schedule**

DATE: 1993 March 24

Please be advised that at its meeting of 1993 March 23, the Parks and Recreation Committee approved the following recommendation respecting its meeting schedule:

**"That the Parks and Recreation Committee meetings
be held once a month."**

Attached for your information is a revised Parks and Recreation Committee meeting schedule. Should you require further information, please do not hesitate to contact me.


KCC:mjw

Attachment

- c. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
J. J. Schatz, City Clerk
J. Thompson, Manager, Legislative Services
R. Prowse, Regional Clerk
Hamilton Historical Board
Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee
Aldermen's Secretaries
Legislative Assistants
D. Lee, Freedom of Information Officer
B. Carter, City Clerk's Department
Mayor's Office
All Department Heads and Staff reporting to the Parks and Recreation Committee
Media

REVISED

AS OF TUESDAY, 1993 MARCH 23

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE
SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS FOR 1993

**Deadline
for Reports
12:00 noon**

**Agenda Review
Meetings
10:00 o'clock a.m.
Room 219**

**Committee
Meetings
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233**

**Council
Meetings
7:30 p.m.
Council
Chambers**

Friday, 1992 December 18	Tuesday, 1992 December 22	Tuesday, January 5	January 12
Monday, January 11	Wednesday, January 13	Tuesday, January 19	January 26
Monday, January 25	Wednesday, January 27	Tuesday, February 2	February 9
Monday, February 8	Wednesday, February 10	Tuesday, February 16	February 23
Monday, February 22	Wednesday, February 24	Tuesday, March 2	March 9
Monday, March 15	Wednesday, March 17	Tuesday, March 23	March 30
Monday, April 8	Wednesday, April 14	Tuesday, April 20	April 27
Monday, May 10	Wednesday, May 12	Tuesday, May 18	May 25
Monday, June 14	Wednesday, June 16	Tuesday, June 22	June 29
Monday, July 12	Wednesday, July 14	Tuesday, July 20	July 27
Monday, August 16	Wednesday, August 18	Tuesday, August 24	August 31
Monday, September 13	Wednesday, September 15	Tuesday, September 21	September 28
Monday, October 8	Wednesday, October 13	Tuesday, October 19	October 26
Monday, November 15	Wednesday, November 17	Tuesday, November 23	November 30
Monday, November 29	Wednesday, December 1	Tuesday, December 7	December 14

6(e)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE: February 25, 1993

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Committee.

RECEIVED

MAR 1 1993

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo, Director
Public Works Department

CITY CLERKS

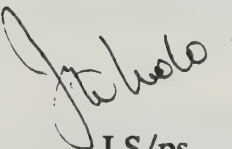
SUBJECT: Parks and Open Space Master Plan
U.I. Section 25 Job Creation Program

BACKGROUND:

The Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee, at its meeting of 1992 December 14, accepted the report of the Parks Focus Group. This report included a motion that the Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee formally acknowledge the significant contribution made by Employment and Immigration Canada with respect to the Parks and Open Space Master Plan.

Staff have met with Anita Hogeveen, Project Officer with Employment and Immigration Canada, who is responsible for administration of this specific contract. Staff conveyed the feelings of gratitude to Ms. Hogeveen for the Federal Government's support for this project and encouraged the government to approve other similar research studies. It was stressed that this project has resulted in a comprehensive computer managed database which will greatly assist the City with the planning and management of its park and open space resources.

These comments and the motions passed by the Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee were formally conveyed in the final project activity report and letter of appreciation to Mr. Mike Hancock, Manager of the Greater Hamilton Canada Employment Centre. This report and letter are attached to this information report.


LS/ps
attachments



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

1993 February 26

Employment and Immigration Canada
150 Main Street West
5th Floor
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 1H8

**Attention: Mr. Mike Hancock, Manager
Greater Hamilton Canada Employment Centre**

**Re: Park and Open Space Master Plan
UI Section 25 Job Creation - Project No. F41925.3**

The City of Hamilton is currently undertaking a Park and Open Space Master Plan study. This is a very important endeavour to compile and analyze all information related to the park and open space resources within the City of Hamilton. Upon approval by City Council, the Master Plan will guide the future planning and management of our parks and open space system including land acquisition, park and trail development and maintenance.

Phase I of the study is the most monumental and critical of the project's three phases, that being the collection of data and field inventory, and the input of all data into a computer database. Employment and Immigration Canada, through the Canadian Job Strategy Project Based Unit under your administration has contributed very significantly to the success of this phase of the study.

From March 23, 1992 to February 19, 1993, the City of Hamilton has greatly benefitted from the services of four researchers under the above captioned program. These researchers were instrumental in assembling all required data on park and open space lands owned by the City of Hamilton and entering this data onto a technologically advanced information management system called "Break Thru".

A presentation of the work done by these researchers and a demonstration of the computer database was given to the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee. This sub-committee was extremely impressed by what they saw and recognized the tremendous benefits this and similar databases will have to the planning and efficient management of city facilities. With this in mind, the sub-committee approved the work completed by the researchers and strongly endorsed the use of the "Break-Thru" program to manage future databases.

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee and the Parks Focus Group want to formally acknowledge the significant contribution by Employment and Immigration Canada, Canada Job Strategy Division for funding the four researchers under Section 25 of the Unemployment Insurance Act. A special note of thanks goes to Ms. Anita Hogeveen, Project Officer, for her effective guidance and administration of this contract and to Ms. Sandra Randall, Employment Officer, for providing candidate referrals. Both performed their duties in a very professional and pleasant manner which reflects well on your ministry.

Once again, thank you for your assistance. We encourage your department to look favourably on approving other Section 25 applications to prepare additional databases which can benefit the City of Hamilton.

Sincerely,

Frank Hickey
frc

Mr. Frank Hickey, Chairperson
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

LS/ps

c.c. Alderman T. Jackson, Chairman, Parks and Recreation Committee
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
Ms. Anita Hogeveen, Employment & Immigration Canada, CJS Project Based Unit
Ms. Sandra Randall, Employment & Immigration Canada, Canada Employment Centre



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

1993 March 1

Tel No. (416) 546-2409
Fax No. (416) 546-2443
Our File No. 92.2105.01

Employment and Immigration Canada
150 Main Street West
5th Floor
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 1H8

Attention: Anita Hogeveen, Project Officer
CJS Project Based Unit

Re: Park and Open Space Master Plan
UI Section 25 Job Creation
Project No. F41925.3 - Activity Report No. 3

We are pleased to submit Activity Report No. 3 for your information. This is the final report which summarizes the accomplishments of the above referenced project and the work performed by U.I. Section 25 participants during the period of November 2, 1992 to February 19, 1993.

Contract Extension

The original contract for project no. F41925.3 was to expire on December 11, 1992. When it became apparent that some of the project objectives would not be completely achieved, Employment and Immigration Canada approved our request for an extension to the contract. The contract was extended to February 19, 1993 resulting in 10 additional work weeks for each of the 4 researchers.

Personnel

Michelle D'Aguiar, Ken Savage, Ken Johnston and Holly Dickinson were the four researchers who participated in the project until the contract expired. On February 15, 1993, the participants were interviewed by yourself to receive feedback on the project. On February 18, 1993, I had a post project interview with the participants. They said that the computer and research experience gained from this project will assist them with their future job searches. They felt the Section 25 Job Creation Program was very good. Holly said she was particularly pleased to receive some work experience outside of her academic work where she could apply her skills.

Activities

All field inventory and research data collected has been entered onto the computer which is being managed by a technologically advanced application called "Break Thru". This application works under the Windows® environment providing for an easy to learn and use graphical display with easy to understand commands. This is a very powerful tool which has the capability to organize, sort and display a considerable amount of data, photographs, drawings and work sheets. Each researcher has had the opportunity to learn the Windows and Break Thru programs, as well as WordPerfect 5.1.

A telephone survey of citizens opinions on our parks system was conducted by each participant. The results were entered onto a computerized statistical program for tabulation and evaluation by the project's consultant, Moore/George Associates.

Historical research for each park has been completed and entered onto the computer.

In November, a review of the data collected with respect to park land boundaries and acreages revealed that some of the information did not exist in the records searched and some of the records conflicted with other records. To correct this situation, two of the researchers assembled legal survey plans for the questionable properties and verified boundaries and acreages. This activity became a priority as the balance of the masterplan study required an accurate report of all park locations and sizes. With these researchers working on this assignment, the collection and data entry of technical information of park components did not get completed. However, technical information was assembled and entered for enough parks to establish a format for the record page and demonstrate the capabilities of the data base. City staff will complete this assignment.

A copy of the documents in a typical park record is attached for your files.

Demonstrations

Demonstrations of the computer system and all data entered by the participants was given to the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee, senior parks staff and staff representatives from each department affected by the Parks and Open Space Master Plan. At each presentation, the response was very encouraging. Each group was extremely impressed by what they saw and recognized the tremendous benefits this and similar databases will have to the planning and efficient management of city facilities.

Each group praised the work done by the researchers and endorsed the use of the "Break Thru" program to manage future databases. The Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Sub-committee passed a motion to formally acknowledge and thank Employment and Immigration Canada, Canada Job Strategy Division for their significant contribution to the Master Plan Study. The Sub-Committee also encourages the Canada Job Strategy Division to look favourably on approving other Section 25 applications to prepare additional databases which can benefit the City of Hamilton.

Closing Remarks

From the City of Hamilton's perspective, this Section 25 project has achieved all of its objectives. The positive response we have received from the Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee and civic staff regarding this computerized database confirm the success of this project. Word about this system has been spreading and we have received inquiries from other municipalities (Ottawa, Vaughan, Kitchener) and the Ontario Ministry of Housing who are all interested in establishing similar databases to manage their facilities.


The research work undertaken in this project focused on park and open space lands owned by the City of Hamilton. This represents half of the research required to produce a comprehensive Parks and Open Space Master Plan. The other half of the research that is required is to compile a database on all park and open space lands within the boundaries of the City of Hamilton which are owned by other agencies, i.e. School Boards, Hamilton Region Conservation Authority and vacant railway and utility corridors. It is with this complete information that proper planning can take place for the delivery of park and recreation services and the design of an extensive trail system.

This project has proven to be very successful in advancing the Parks and Open Space Master Plan study and for establishing a database which will greatly improve our park planning and management capabilities. The Department of Public Works, Parks Division would like to thank you for your effective guidance and administration of this contract. We also extend our thanks to Ms. Sandra Randall, Employment Officer for her assistance in posting the jobs and referring candidates.

Yours truly,



Lawrence Stasiuk, OALA
Park Operations Technical Assistant
Department of Public Works



LS/ps
attachment

c.c. K. Christenson, Secretary, Parks & Recreation Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee

Facility Information Report

DRAFT

MAR 08 1999

Elmar Park
Active
Neighbourhood
Ward 7
Barnstown (N)

Official Naming Date: May 28, 1991.

Other Names: Barnstown Neighbourhood Park.

Municipal Address: 140 Brigade Dr.
000 Bonaparte Way.

Surrounding Streets: Bonaparte Way and Brigade Drive.

Zoning: AA.

Description: The park is new. Most of it is undeveloped, except for the basketball court, bocci court, and the play area. It has an open field and a handicapped accessible play structure. The park is adjacent to Margaret Detwiler School. Condition of site is excellent. Topography is rolling.

Undeveloped ☐ Developed ☒

Maintenance: Parks District 2.

Ownership: City of Hamilton.

Assessment Numbers: 140 Brigade: 07 08510 5081.
000 Bonoaparte Dr.: 07 08510 4930.

Survey Descriptions: 140 Brigade: Plan 62M616, block 78.
000 Bonoparte Dr.: Plan 62M577, block 69.

Survey Plan Number: 62M616, 62R870.

Special Notes:

History: This park represents a large area of an original farm that had "Elmar" as its registered name. The word is derived from parts of the names of two women, Elsie and Marlene Horning, a mother and her daughter, who lived on the farm. The park was given the name officially on May 28, 1991, at the suggestion of a neighbourhood park committee. It was formerly known as Barnstown Neighbourhood Park.

Area: It came from the assessment printout.

Area Confirmed ☐ Area Not Confirmed ☒

Elmar Park Report

DRAFT

MAR 08 2011

Name	Elmar Park
Type	Active
Classification	Neighbourhood
Location	Ward 7
Size	2.63
Bocci Courts	0
Football Fields	0
Ice Skating Rinks	0
Multi Purpose Courts	1
Playgrounds	1
Running Tracks	0
Soccer Fields	0
Baseball Lighted	0
Baseball Unlighted	1
Spray Pads	1
Swim/Wading Pools	0
Tennis Lighted	0
Tennis Unlighted	0
Fitness Equipment	0
Benches	5
Bleachers	0
Display Fountains	0
Drinking Fountains	1
Park Fencing (m)	0
Picnic Tables	2
Plazas/Courts	1
Park Shelters	1
Misc. Buildings	0
Washrooms	0
Park Signs	1
Site Furnishings	0
Statues/Monuments	0
Trash Receptacles	4
Natural Areas	0
Shrub/Flower Beds (m2)	199
Trees	140
Walkways/Trails	1
Parking Spaces	0
Catch Basins	0
Irrigation Systems	0
Lighting Standards	7

Elmar Park Evaluation Report

DRAFT

MAR 08 1993

Name	Elmar Park
Type	Active
Classification	Neighbourhood
Location	Ward 7
Visual	E
Expansion	A
Safety	A
Access	E
Multi Purpose Courts Eval	P
Playgrounds Eval	E
Baseball Unlighted Eval	A
Spray Pads Eval	A
Benches Eval	A
Drinking Fountains Eval	A
Plazas/Courts Eval	A
Park Shelters Eval	A
Park Signs Eval	E
Trash Receptacles Eval	A
Shrub/Flower Beds (m2) Eval	A
Trees Eval	A
Walkways/Trails Eval	A
Lighting Standards Eval	E

Facility Features/Notes Report

DRAFT

MAR 08 1993

Elmar Park
Active
Neighbourhood
Ward 7
Barnstow (N)

Date Last Inventoried: September 9, 1992.

Multi-Purpose Court

It is a half basketball asphalt court in poor condition. It measures 8.9 x 9.1m and is centrally located. There is no lighting provided.

Playground Equipment (11)

2 - playground structures. 1 - is a sr. playground structure in excellent condition. It is blue and orange plastic and wood. Its sand base radius is 8.4m. Not handicapped accessible. 1 - is a jr. playground structure in excellent condition. It is blue and orange wood and plastic. Gravel base and concrete border. It is handicapped accessible.

3 - sr. swings in excellent condition. They are made of rubber and have a gravel base with a wood trim and measure 12.25 x 8.9m.

3 - jr. swings in excellent condition. 2 are made of rubber and one is canvas. The structure is painted orange and blue.

2 - spring toys. 1 - is a car and 1 - is a seat. Both are in excellent condition and not handicapped accessible.

1 - hand-grip slide. It consists of hand-grips on an overhead rail. It is in excellent condition, but is not handicapped accessible.

T-Ball Field

It is in adequate condition and centrally located. There is no lighting provided. There is no infield but plenty of space for the outfield, approximately 20m.

Spray Pad

It is in adequate condition and centrally located by the playground. There is no lighting provided. It measures 14.9 x 14.9m.

Benches (5)

They are made of stained wood and concrete legs. They are located by the playground. They are handicapped accessible.

Drinking Fountain

It is made of aggregate stone and is handicapped accessible.

Picnic Tables (2)

They are made of stained wood.

Courtyard

It is made of cobblestone and has hopscotch numbers on it. It has a radius of 8.4m.

Shelter

It has a blue metal roof. It is handicapped accessible. It measures 6.85m x 6.85m.

Main Park Sign

It is a green and white sign and has the park history on it.

Trash Receptacles (4)

Wrought-iron type with a black finish. They are located by the playground. They are handicapped accessible.

Vegetation (140)

96 - are deciduous trees, which are located around the perimeter of the park.

44 - are coniferous trees, which are located around the perimeter of the park. Most of the trees are young.

Shrub Beds (4)

They are located by the playground.

1 - is 1/2 (5.63 x 7.58)m; 1 - is 6.1 x 14.4m; 1 - is 11.4 x 2m; 1 - is 5.7 x 12.12m.

Asphalt Walkway

It is 2.8m wide and runs from north to south. It is lit and has both vehicle and handicapped access.

Miscellaneous Utilities (3)

1 - is a standard storm sewer, which is located by the playground.

1 - is a 1 x 1.5m storm sewer, which is located in the north area.

1 - is a standard hydro cover, which is located by the playground.

Lighting (7)

6 - Walkway Light Standard : 1 Pericline luminaire on a 12 ft. black steel pole, located by the pathway.

1 - Ice Rink Floodlight. 1 - Holophane floodlight on a 25 ft. black steel pole.

All are in excellent condition.

Expansion

Yes, very small-scale expansion on space on site.

In addition, there is some space on the school grounds on the west side.

Safety

Lighting - Adequate, near the playground

Visibility - Poor, north side and in ditch. The rest is adequate.

Walking - Adequate.

Steps/Handrails - Excellent.

Elmar Park
Active
Neighbourhood
Ward 7
Barnstown (N)

Light Fixtures

Walkway fixtures.

Luminaire - Type A

"City of Hamilton" Contemporary 'Pericline' small cylindrical luminaire custom modified with steel top housing and steel bottom plate (modification # SPA 65159), 150 watt high pressure sodium (H.P.S.), 120 volt ballast, black powder coat finish, polycarbonate lens, single pole-top mounting with 5" diameter slipfitter, twistlock photocell receptacles complete with photocell.

Manufacturer: Moldcast/Prescolite USI Lighting

Manufacturer's Representative: N. Rutenberg Sales Ltd., 500 Hensall Circle, Unit #1, Mississauga, Ontario, L5A 1Y1. Tel: (416) 848-2255 Fax: (416) 848-9737.

Catalog Number: MOD 72122 - 12 BLP - LEX - 5OD - PCR (SPA 65159)

Public Works Stock Code: 7162

Pole - Type A

Pole is round, non-tapered, structural steel shaft, 5" (127mm) diameter, 12ft. (3.66m) high steel anchor base with 8" bolt circle, tenon to support pericline luminaires. Cast aluminum base cover to completely conceal anchor base finish to match pole, handhole with cover and internal grounding nut, stainless steel hex socket tamper-proof screws, complete with galvanized anchor bolts, washers, nuts, and 8" bolt circle template.

Manufacturer: Powco Steel Products Ltd., Barrie, Ontario or approved equal.

Finish: Black polyester powder coat

Catalog Number: Powco 7612-2x4 NRS

Public Works Stock Code: 7164

Ice Rink Fixture

Luminaire Type C

"Medium Predator" floodlight, 400 watt metal halide (M.H.), 120 volt ballast, wide horizontal to narrow vertical beam, black finish, photo control receptacle complete with photocell, and knuckle slipfit adapter for tenon mounting.

Manufacturer: Holophane Canada Inc., 1620 Steeles Ave. E., Brampton, Ontario, L6T 1A5. Tel: (416) 848-2255, Fax: (416) 848-9373.

Catalog Number: IF2A - 400MH - 12 - N - BL - PR - KS.

Public Works Stock Code: 7161

Pole - Type D

Pole is round tapered steel shaft 7.5" (190mm) at bottom uniformly tapering to 5" (101mm) at top, 25

Facility Technical Report

ft (7.62m) high, steel anchor base with 10" bolt circle, tenon to support Holophane floodlight, bolt nut covers, handhole with cover and internal grounding nuts, stainless steel hex socket tamperproof screws, complete with galvanized anchor bolts, washer, nuts and 10" bolt circle template.

Manufacturer: Powco Steel Products Ltd., Barrie, Ontario or approved equal.

Finish: Black polyester powder coat.

Catalog Number: Powco 1025-2x4 NRs

Public Works Stock Code: 7167

Facility Defficiencies Report

DRAFT
MAR 03 1993

Elmar Park
Active
Neighbourhood
Ward 7
Barnstown (N)

Date Last Inventoried: September 9, 1992.

Multi-Purpose Court - Basketball rims are badly bent.

Spray Pad - Area drain clogged with gravel.

Drinking Fountain - It is clogged.

Shelter - A lot of graffiti.

6 (f)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1993 March 16

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Sub-Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Canadian Public Relations Society - Hamilton
Pinnacle Award

RECEIVED

MAR 24 1993

CITY CLERKS

BACKGROUND:

The Department of Culture and Recreation's Publication, "Program and Services Guide/Fall & Winter 1992-93" has received the Canadian Public Relations Society - Hamilton Pinnacle Award in the Regular Publication Category. It recognizes and honours professional achievement.

Ms. Janine Gaunt was recognized at a recent ceremony and deserves credit for the upgrading of this brochure which makes it more readable and generally user friendly. Other factors which must be considered in this award includes presentation and creative work. This publication is the culmination of all staff's program contributions on a co-ordinated schedule. Janine not only accomplished this complexity but gave this massive listing character.

The publication received assistance from Metroland for printing, Orion for distribution, and Arlene Freeborn for brochure design. It should be noted that a large portion of the creative work and reproductions were produced in-house.

It should also be noted that the distinguished runners up consisted of McMaster University and Chedoke Hospitals.


Bob Sugden, Director
Culture & Recreation

BS:mp



1993 June 7

NOTICE OF MEETING

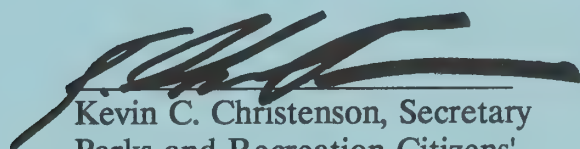
**PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS'
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE
Monday, 1993 June 14**

**12:00 o'clock noon
GARTSHORE THOMPSON BUILDING
PIER-4 PARK
(map attached)**

URBAN MUNI

JUN - 1 1993

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS


Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

AGENDA

1. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Minutes of the Meeting held 1993 May 10

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS (No Copy)

3. FOCUS GROUP UPDATE

(a) Parks Focus Group (No Copy)
Serge Manchia

(b) Recreation Focus Group
- John Byl

(c) Events Focus Group
- Andy Skrypniak (No Copy)

4. **ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

Update - Joan Rapsavage (No Copy)

5. **INFORMATION REPORTS**

(a) Parks and Recreation Committee minutes 1993 April 20

(b) Parks and Recreation Committee minutes 1993 April 27

6. **OTHER BUSINESS**

7. **MANAGER OF PARKS**

West Harbourfront and Pier-4 Park Tour

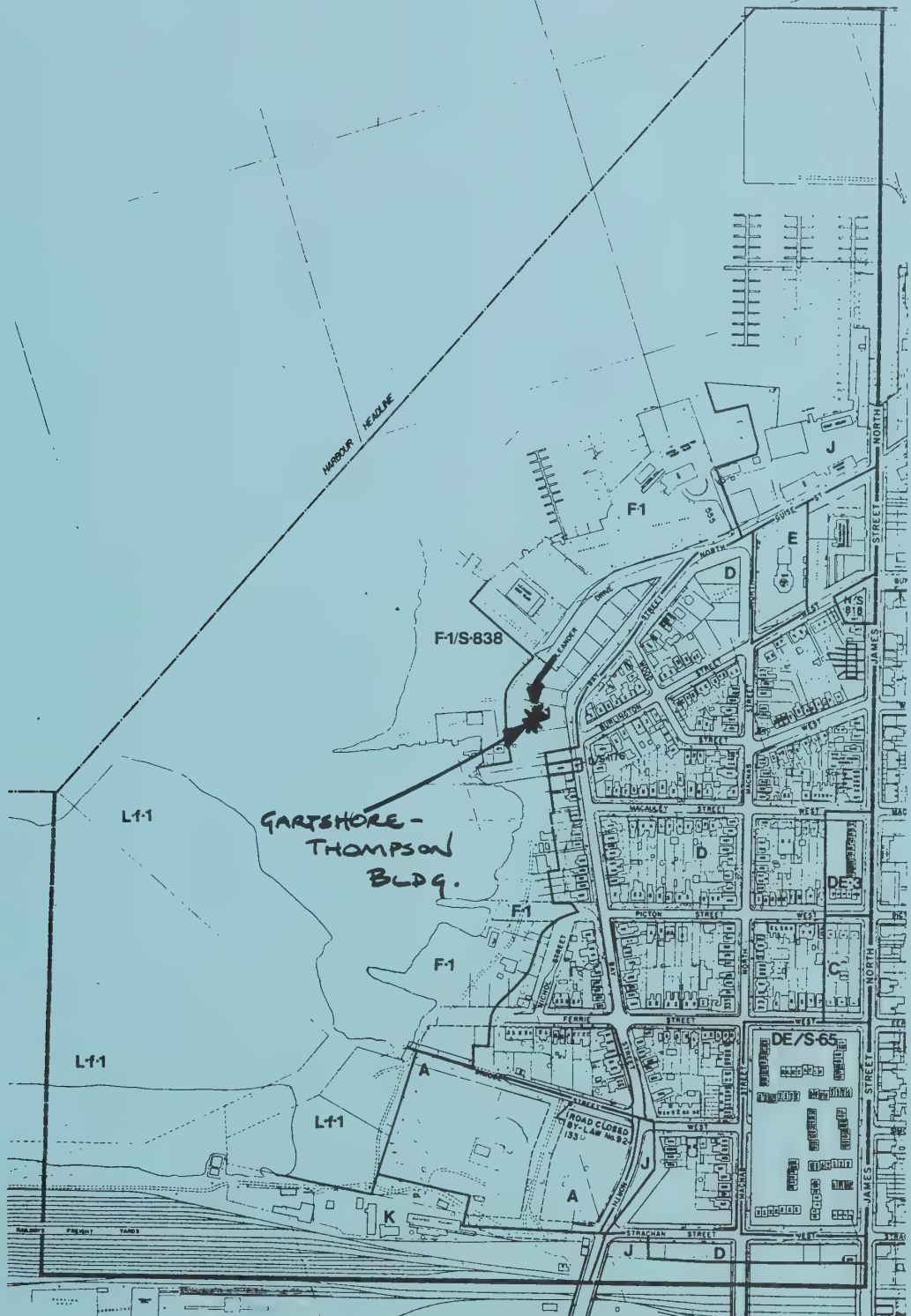
8. **ADJOURNMENT**

**Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee**

Outstanding Items

Item No.	Item	Original Date	Action Required	Status
1.	Special Meeting to Discuss Parkland	1990 September 10	Manager of Parks	Tabled Meeting Pending Preparation of Parks Master Plan

K. C. Christenson, Secretary
1993 June 7



All Lands Within This Neighbourhood Is Subject
To Site Plan Control By-law No. 90-285.

<table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>40</td> <td>107</td> <td>108</td> </tr> <tr> <td>127</td> <td>21</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </table>				40	107	108	127	21	10	<p>CITY OF HAMILTON</p> <p>NORTH END WEST</p> <p>ZONING</p>
40	107	108								
127	21	10								
<p>This is not a Legal Document For Zoning Verification Please Contact City Building Department.</p>	<p>0 100m</p> <p>SCALE 30m</p> <p>N</p>									
<p>Neighbourhood Boundary</p> <p>Zoning Boundary</p> <p>Prepared for The City of Hamilton by the Planning and Development Department of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth</p>	<p>PLANNING UNIT NO. 6102</p> <p>PAGE NO 107</p>									

Monday, 1993 May 10
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

1.

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee met.

Present: Mr. F. Hickey, Chairperson
Ms. J. Rapsavage, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Mr. G. Peitchinis
Mr. A. Crawford
Mr. J. Bellio
Mr. S. Manchia
Mr. J. Byl
Mr. J. Kiriakopoulos

Absent with Regrets: Alderman D. Agostino, City Business
Alderman T. Anderson, City Business
Mr. A. Skrypniak
Mr. J. Galvin

Also Present: Mr. B. Chrystian, Department of Public Works
Mr. G. Hesson, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. T. Verrelli, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Maychak, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. McCallum, Hamilton Naturalist Club
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The minutes of the meeting held 1993 March 15 were adopted subject to the following amendments:

Page 2, Section 4, Last Sentence: The word "advise" be amended to read "advice".

Page 3, Sub-section (d), Last Paragraph, Last Sentence: Be amended to read
"not appear to have affected the attendance at this show."

Page 3, Sub-Section (e), First Paragraph, Second Sentence: Be amended to read
"Mr. Chrystian said he would provide copies of this map"

2. **FOCUS GROUP UPDATE**

(a) **Parks Focus Group**

Mr. Manchia updated the Sub-Committee on the activities of the Parks Focus Group and suggested that the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee tour both Pier-4 Park and the Lax Property as part of their next meeting. Mr. Chrystian updated the Sub-Committee on the West Harbourfront Development projects stating that Pier-4 Park would be open this year and that the Lax Property of the Development would be completed by next year.

Following discussion, the Sub-Committee agreed that the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee be scheduled as follows:

1993 June 14, 12:00 o'clock noon at the Gartshore Thompson Building, Pier-4 Park.

The Sub-Committee further agreed that a tour of the site be conducted at that time.

(b) **Recreation Focus Group**

Mr. Byl updated the Sub-Committee on the activities of the Recreation Focus Group stating that the group had met two times since the last meeting of the Sub-Committee. He stated that the Focus Group had discussed bikeways as well as being involved with the Rinks report. He stated that the Focus Group would probably be in a position to report back to the Sub-Committee on the Rinks report at its next meeting.

Mr. Byl then expressed a concern of the Recreation Focus Group as to the input that the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee has on issues such as bikeways. He stated that he would prefer to see the Sub-Committee's input considered at an earlier stage of recreation and parks projects.

(c) **Events Focus Group**

Mr. Kiriakopoulos informed the Sub-Committee that Mr. Skrypniak was to have presented a report on the Around the Bay Road Race; however, as he was not present at this meeting, a written report will be presented to the Sub-Committee at its next meeting.

Mr. Verrelli informed the Sub-Committee that Fit Week was to commence 1993 May 28 and run to June 6. He stated that the 1993 July 1 Canada Day Celebrations were to take place at the Mohawk Sports Complex and that Corporate Challenge was to run on 1993 June 13 at Christies Conservation area. Mr. Verrelli then distributed copies of Hamilton's Fit Week '93 brochure and Fit Week International Children's Games brochure to the Sub-Committee members.

Mr. Hickey questioned the make-up of the Special Events Advisory Team. Mr. Hesson responded that the Special Events Advisory Team was made up of staff as well as Hydro, Police, and Fire representatives, etc.

3. **ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

Ms. Rapsavage informed the Sub-Committee that due to circumstances, she had been unable to attend recent Arts Advisory Sub-Committee meetings and therefore had no update for the Sub-Committee. She stated that the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee is concentrating and working on the Arts Week to be held in 1993 October.

4. MANAGER OF PARKS

Gore Park Fountain Reconstruction Program

Mr. Chrystian gave a presentation on the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society's Sesquicentennial Project; the Gore Park Fountain Reconstruction Program. He informed the Sub-Committee that the same group was also responsible for the reconditioning and relocation of the Birk's Clock downtown. He informed the Sub-Committee that the original concept of the Gore Park Fountain Reconstruction Program had been approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee and that it had been referred to Parks Staff Advisory Sub-Committee to recommend an exact location within Gore Park. Mr. Chrystian distributed a map showing three potential locations within Gore Park and reviewed each with the Sub-Committee. He stated that a report would be going to the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee approving the concept in order that the Head-of-the-Lake's Historical Society could get on with their fundraising; however, that a specific location would be determined and presented to the Parks and Recreation Committee at a later date.

5. INFORMATION REPORTS

The Sub-Committee was in receipt of the following information reports:

- (a) Parks and Recreation Committee minutes 1993 March 2
- (b) Parks and Recreation Committee minutes 1993 March 23
- (c) Park Locations Map
- (d) Parks and Recreation Revised Meeting Schedule
- (e) Parks and Open Space Master Plan U.I. Section 25
Job Creation Programme
- (f) Canadian Public Relations Society - Hamilton Pinnacle Award

Discussion ensued on the Parks and Recreation Open Space Master Plan and the Unemployment Insurance Section 25 Job Creation Programme. Mr. Chrystian updated the Sub-Committee on the Open Space Master Plan and stated that a delay could be expected as a result of the Section 25 Employment Programme not being fulfilled.

6. OTHER BUSINESS

(a) **Sports Symposium and Volunteers Banquet**

Mr. Maychak updated the Sub-Committee on the City of Hamilton Volunteers Banquet and Sports Symposium to be held 1993 June 11 and June 12. He encouraged all members of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee to attend these worthwhile events.

(b) **Park Name - Gershome Neighbourhood Park Association
Request - Father Sean O'Sullivan Memorial Park**

Mr. Chrystian informed the Sub-Committee that the Gershome Neighbourhood had requested that its Neighbourhood Park be officially named the Father Sean O'Sullivan Memorial Park. He indicated that City Staff supports the renaming and that it conforms with the guidelines for naming of City parks.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to name the newly created Neighbourhood Park in the Gershome Neighbourhood the "Father Sean O'Sullivan Memorial Park".

(c) **T. B. McQuesten Meeting**

Mr. Chrystian informed the Sub-Committee that the T. B. McQuesten Park Committee would be meeting at the Convention Centre that evening and that Provincial and Federal representatives would be involved.

(d) **International Society of Arboriculturalists**

Mr. Chrystian informed the Sub-Committee that the I.S.A. would be returning to Gage Park for its annual Jamboree on 1993 June 12 or 1993 June 13 raindate.

(e) **Volunteer Clean-up Groups**

Mr. Chrystian informed the Sub-Committee that an effort had been made to organize all the Volunteer Clean-up Groups into coming together for a co-ordinated effort to clean-up the City. He stated that a meeting had been arranged for 1993 June 1 and that the results of these Workshops would be report back to the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee.

7. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

**MR. FRANK HICKEY, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS'
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

1993 May 10

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMMILL

Mr. Kevin Christ
Secretary
Parks and Recreation
Advisory Sub-Committee

3(b)

MEMORANDUM

RECEIVED

TO: Parks and Recreation
Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee
Recreation Focus Group

YOUR FILE: JUN 03 1993

FROM: Gary Hesson
Manager, Recreation Services

OUR FILE: CITY CLERKS
PHONE: (416) 546-4618

SUBJECT: NOTICE OF MEETING

DATE: June 2, 1993

September, 1993
(To be determined by Chair)
10:00 O'clock

The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology
900 Woodward Avenue

Chairman - John Byl

A G E N D A

- 1) Adoption of June 1, 1993 report.
- 2) Guest - Ian Kerr Wilson - Curator, Steam Museum
- 3) Upcoming Events
- 4) Project Updates:
 - Arena Feasibility Study - Corky Secore
 - Computerization: Facility Management System Business Case - Corky Secore
 - Vision 2000 - Corky Secore
 - Parkdale Arena - Upgrading request - Corky Secore
- 5) New Business
- 6) Date of Next Meeting
- 7) Motion to Adjourn

GH/bs

Regrets: Barb Spolnik (546-2534)

c.c. R. Sugden
C. Secore

Gary Hesson

MINUTES

Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee

RECREATION FOCUS GROUP

Tuesday, June 1, 1993

10:00 a.m.

Gartshore Building

Present: John Byl, Chairman
Andrew Crawford

Also Present: Gary Hesson, Manager of Recreation Services
Garry Smith, Manager of Technical Services

Regrets: John Bellio
Greg Peitchinis
Jim Galvin

(A) Adoption of Minutes

The Minutes of the Recreation Focus Group meeting held on Wednesday, May 5, 1993, were adopted.

Moved by Andrew Crawford/Seconded by: John Byl. Motion Carried.

(B) Introduction of Guest:

Garry Smith, Manager of Technical Services, was introduced to the Committee. Garry gave a brief overview of his responsibilities within the Department and how he relates to Recreation Services.

(C) Focus Paper - Children's Play

Garry Smith reviewed the C.A.S. standards for installation of a play structure. He also outlined the City's policy regarding fund raising along with the Department's role in assisting community groups with fund raising. He explained the 5% dedicated land funding for capital projects and talked about the City's tendering procedures. Reviewed the Children's Play policy paper.

(D) Focus -Computerization/Arena Feasibility Study

Computerization - Facility Management System Business Case

Corky had previously circulated the Facility Management System Business Case to all members of the Recreation Focus Group. This agenda item will be tabled until the September meeting. Corky will do an update on the status of computerization at that time.

The committee has requested a streamlined document on the Department's computer program needs. The purpose of the report is to endorse and forward it to the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Arena Feasibility Study

The Arena Feasibility Study is in its final stages and will be reviewed at the September meeting. Upon completion of the study, Corky will circulate copies to the Recreation Focus Group members for comments.

(E) Project Updates

No project updates

(F) New Business

No new business to be brought forward

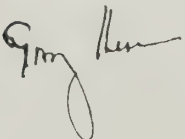
(G) Date of Next Meeting - to be called by the Chair

Location: The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology
900 Woodward Avenue

Time: 10:00 a.m.

(H) Motion to Adjourn - 11:30 a.m.

GH/bs



5(a)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

Present: Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Absent: Mayor R. M. Morrow, City Business

Also present: Alderman B. Charters
Alderman F. Eisenberger
Alderman F. D'Amico
Alderman D. Wilson
Alderman V. J. Agro
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. D. Lobo, Director of Public Works
Mr. B. Chrystian, Department of Public Works
Mr. D. Farquhar, Department of Public Works
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Department of Public Works
Mr. W. Plessl, Department of Public Works
Mr. P. Booker, Department of Public Works
Ms. P. Ulbinas, Department of Public Works
Mr. R. Gadawski, Department of Public Works
Ms. P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor
Mr. P. Hooker, Law Department
Mr. A. Ross, Treasurer
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. S. Chang, Property Department
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Property Department
Mr. B. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Hesson, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. N. Scime, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. B. Janssen, Planning Department
Mr. D. Carson, Mayor's Office
Mr. J. Mokrycke, Architect
Mr. J. Pelech
Mr. B. Prentice
Mr. P. Webb
Mr. C. Renault
Mr. D. Beland
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATIONS**

(a) **Friends of the Dundurn Aviary - Mr. P. Webb**

The Committee was in receipt of an information report dated 1993 April 6 from the Director of Public Works respecting the Friends of Dundurn Aviary Newsletter as well as a copy of the Friends of Dundurn Aviary Newsletter Volume 1, Issue 2. Mr. Peter Webb appeared before the Committee and spoke about the successful aviary operations at Dundurn Park. Subsequently, Chairperson Jackson and Mr. Webb presented Mr. Peter Booker of the Parks Division, Public Works Department with a photographic award for his hard work and assistance to the volunteers at the Dundurn Aviary.

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton endorse the formation of an "Ontario Sports Legends Hall of Fame Museum" Organizing Committee.
 - (b) That the City provide the Committee with meeting facilities and staff resources.
 - (c) That the Committee report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee with its proposal for an "Ontario Sports Legends Hall of Fame Museum".
 - (d) That Alderman B. Morelli represent City Council on this Committee.
- (c) **Sam Lawrence Presentation**

Chairperson Jackson and Mr. Pavelka presented photographs to Mr. B. Chrystian, Mr. C. Firth-Eagland and Mr. W. Plessl for their involvement in the success of the reconstruction of Sam Lawrence Park.

2. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

The minutes of the meeting held 1993 March 23 were adopted as circulated.

3. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

(a) **International Children's Olympic Games - Authorization to Attend**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the International Children's Olympic Games - Authorization to Attend.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Chairperson of the Parks and Recreation Committee or his designate to attend the 1993 Children's Games scheduled for 1993 July 15 to July 17 in Darmstadt, Germany.

(b) **Department of Culture and Recreation Realignment Principles**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Department of Culture and Recreation Realignment Principles.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Department of Culture and Recreation proceed within the Corporate Restructuring with a Departmental Realignment of operations to provide the base for the 1994 current budget allocation at the 1993 level. This realignment to include:
 - i. A review of facility based supervision
 - ii. A review of operational options for arenas
 - iii. A review of core programs and services
 - iv. A review of levels of subsidies for programs
 - v. A cost recovery business plan
 - vi. A review of facility seasons and hours
 - vii. A decentralized operation centre for the mountain
- (b) That appropriate union and non-union staff consultation be an integral part of this realignment.

(c) **Bike to Work Week/Family Bike Ride**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 8 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Bike to Work Week/Family Bike Ride.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Director of Culture and Recreation be authorized to promote and encourage participation in Hamilton's 2nd Annual "Bike to Work Week" 1993 May 31 to June 6 to include a Family Bike Ride.

(d) **Hamilton and District Ladies Industrial Softball League
Use of Globe Park 1993 May 21 to May 23**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 18 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Hamilton and District Ladies Industrial Softball League - Use of Globe Park 1993 May 21 to May 23.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to the Hamilton and District Ladies Industrial Softball League to sell beer during the occasion of their softball tournament, scheduled at Globe Park, commencing 1993 May 21 to May 23, under the terms and conditions which includes the following:

- (a) The proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
- (b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
- (c) That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.
- (d) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicant's expense.

***Alderman Jackson recorded opposed.**

(e) **Vintage Auto Sprints at Christie Inc., Dundurn Park Pavilion 1993 August 20**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 5 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Vintage Auto Sprints at Christie Inc., Dundurn Park Pavilion, 1993 August 20.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Vintage Auto Sprints at Christie Inc. be granted permission to have food and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of the Vintage Auto Sprints at Christie Inc. "Cocktails and Canapes Civic Reception", 1993 August 20 at the Dundurn Park Pavilion, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) Proof of \$2 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, same to be submitted 30 days in advance, naming the City as co-insured.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)
- (c) That alcoholic beverages may be served in the confined area of the Pavilion on 1993 August 20, from 7:00 o'clock p.m. to 9:00 o'clock p.m. upon receipt of approval of the Liquor Licence Board.
- (d) That a special duty officer as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.
- (e) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

***Alderman Jackson recorded opposed.**

(f) Major Sports Facilities - Non Resident Surcharge

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 8 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Major Sports Facilities - Non Resident Surcharge.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That organizations non-resident of the City of Hamilton be charged a 50% surcharge on all rental rates applicable to major sports facilities.

(g) Canada Day Celebrations - Fireworks

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Canada Day Celebrations - Fireworks.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City of Hamilton Canada Day Celebrations be held at Mohawk Sports Park Thursday, 1993 July 1st noon to dark, with sporting events throughout the day and a fireworks display in the evening.

(h) Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel of Hamilton

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 22 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel of Hamilton Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Portuguese Association of St. Michael the Archangel be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasions of the Annual Festival of the Holy Spirit, 1993 June 4, June 5 and June 6, in the Dundurn Park Pavilion, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) Proof of \$2 million dollars Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, same to be submitted 30 days in advance, naming the City as co-insured.

- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.)
- (c) That alcoholic beverages may be served in the confined area of the Pavilion on June 4 from 11:00 o'clock a.m. to 8:00 o'clock p.m., June 5 from 9:00 o'clock a.m. to 11:00 o'clock p.m. and June 6 from 9:00 o'clock a.m. to 10:00 o'clock p.m. upon receipt of approval of the Liquor Licence Board.
- (d) That a special duty officer as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.
- (e) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

***Alderman Jackson recorded opposed.**

(i) Lobsterfest - Dundurn Park - 1993 August 21 to August 22

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 5 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Lobsterfest - Dundurn Park - 1993 August 21 to August 22.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Mozart Chamber Orchestra organizers be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of the Lobsterfest, 1993 August 21 and August 22 in Dundurn Park, from 6:00 o'clock p.m. to 1:00 o'clock a.m. subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury be provided, same to be submitted 30 days in advance of the event and naming the City as co-insured.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related charges associated with the event (set-up, dismantling, clean-up, etc.).
- (c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the Pavilion.
- (d) That the applicant adhere to all regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.
- (f) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

***Alderman Jackson recorded opposed.**

**(j) Living Rock Ministries - "Battle of the Bands", Saturday, 1993 July 31
Gage Park Bandshell, 11:00 o'clock a.m. to 10:00 o'clock p.m.**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Living Rock Ministries - "Battle of the Bands", Saturday, 1993 July 31 Gage Park Bandshell, 11:00 o'clock a.m. to 10:00 o'clock p.m.

Alderman Morelli spoke against the recommendation saying that Gage Park was not the best location for this event.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee agreed that the item be referred back to staff for further review and investigation of alternative sites.

(k) **Hamilton and District Labour Council - Labour Day Parade and Picnic - Dundurn Park, Monday, 1993 September 6**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 22 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Hamilton and District Labour Council - Labour Day Parade and Picnic - Dundurn Park, Monday, 1993 September 6.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Hamilton and District Labour Council be granted permission to sell food and alcoholic beverages on the occasion of their Labour Day Parade and Picnic, to be held Monday, 1993 September 6, 12 o'clock noon to 5:00 o'clock p.m. at the Dundurn Park Pavilion, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured be provided.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour charges associated with the event (set-up, clean-up, etc.).
- (c) That alcoholic beverages be served in the confined area of the pavilion.
- (d) That the applicant adhere to the regulations stipulated by the Liquor Licence Board in the provision of alcoholic beverages.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers as deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided at the applicant's expense.
- (f) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

***Alderman Jackson recorded opposed.**

4. **DELEGATION**

Culture and Recreation, Community Development Co-ordinator - Mr. N Scime

Mr. N. Scime appeared before the Committee and distributed copies of the "Beach Strip/Woodward Community Council Constitution" to the Committee members as well as copies of the "Department of Culture and Recreation-Community Development Services, Partners in Community Development, Manual of Policies and Procedures". He then review the contents of the Policies and Procedures manuals. The Committee commended Mr. Scime and the Department of Culture and Recreation for the Community Development Services Program.

Subsequently, the Committee agreed that the item be received.

5. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS(a) **Closure of Public Works Department Parks Division Capital Projects**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 February 25 from the Director of Public Works respecting the closure of Public Works Department Parks Division Capital Projects.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City Treasurer be directed to close the following Capital Project accounts with any excess funding to be transferred to its original source of financing:

Capital Centre Number	Project Description	Authorized Gross Cost	Expended/ Committed To Date	Balance Available	Source Of Funding
a) 628754004	Mohawk Sports Park Utility Bldg Increase	24,000.00	23,727.47	272.53	Cap. Levy
b) 629054015	Churchill Lawn Bowling - Lights	31,000.00	30,158.70	841.30	Reserve For Parklands
c) 629049004	Crest Stabilization - Mtn Park	50,000.00	49,394.79	605.21	Reserve Cap. Proj.
d) 629154001	Ivor Wynne Renovations Repairs	159,000.00	158,945.80	54.20	Reserve Cap. Proj.
e) 629154002	Ivor Wynne Repair Lighting	52,000.00	47,181.65	4,818.35	Reserve Cap. Proj.
f) 629254010	Gage Park Reconstruct Carpet Beds	60,000.00	54,110.30	5,889.70	Reserve Parklands
g) 629154006	Gage Park Path Lighting	31,000.00	31,000.00	0.00	Reserve For Parklands
TOTAL		407,000.00	394,518.71	12,481.29	

(b) **Ice Storm Damage - Parks/Cemeteries - April, 1993**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 15 from the Director of Public Works respecting Ice Storm Damage - Parks/Cemeteries - April, 1993.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That qualified City forces (Parks Forestry) required to eliminate dead branches, hangers, split trees and removal of all brush/branch debris in City parks/cemeteries resulting from the 1993 April 1 ice storm be used to complete this work after the street tree clean up.
- (b) That the Parks Division be authorized to engage private contractors to undertake stumping associated with removal of approximately 57 trees, the replacement of said trees using minimum 2 inch (caliper) bagged and balled, nursery stock approximately 8 - 12 feet tall and chipping of stockpiled brush.

- (c) That Cemeteries Division be authorized to purchase 40 trees, the replacement of said trees using minimum 2 inch (caliper) bagged and balled nursery stock approximately 8 - 12 feet tall.
- (d) That the costs associated with the clean-up program be charged to City Centre 62208.
- (e) That the projected budgetary impacts of the clean-up work be forwarded to The Finance and Administration Committee for information at this time and that upon completion of the clean-up a more detailed report be submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee for its consideration.

6. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**

Landscaping Agreements - City-owned Lands at 123 Arbour Road and 30 Mud Street

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 8 from the Director of Property respecting landscaping agreements - City-owned lands at 123 Arbour Road and 30 Mud Street.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a Lease Agreement, duly executed by the applicants, Reinier and Agatha Hill on 1993 March 10, for City owned land at 123 Arbour Road and 30 Mud Street, containing 4,469.44 square metres (48,108.90 square feet) and 2,180.41 square metres (23,469.74 square feet) more or less, respectively, for the sum of \$1. plus applicable taxes be credited to Account No. CH44104 31106 (Rented Fees/Civic Properties Rented), for the purposes of landscaping only, to commence on the first day of the month following City Council's approval, be approved and completed.
- (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized and directed to execute the necessary documents in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

7. **DIRECTOR OF PURCHASING**

- (a) **Construction of Sun Shelters, Gershome, Kennedy, Mountview, Mount Lions, Montgomery, Trenholme and Huntington Parks**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 26 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting construction of Sun Shelters, Gershome, Kennedy, Mountview, Mount Lions, Montgomery, Trenholme and Huntington Parks

Alderman Anderson expressed concern that Randall Park was not shown on the list of parks to receive sun shelters. He stated that it was his understanding that Randall Park was to receive a sun shelter in 1993. Mr. Firth-Eagland responded that adequate funding was not available due to budget restraints to undertake construction of sun shelters in as many parks as was originally indicated.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That Staff of the Public Works Department be requested to report back on options for funding the construction of a sun shelter for the Randall Neighbourhood Park.

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Transway Steel Buildings, Hamilton, in the amount of \$122,706. including all taxes and contingencies, to construct Sun Shelters at Gershome, Kennedy, Mountview, Mount Lions, Montgomery, Trenholme and Huntington Parks, being the lowest of six tenders received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender, and be financed through Work Done For Others Account No. CH56398 62910.

- (b) As this work is to commence as soon as possible, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the Chief Administrative Officer and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".
- (b) **Extension of Agreement to Supply, Install, Service and Maintain Skate Sharpening Machines, Nine (9) Arenas**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 8 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting Extension of Agreement to Supply, Install, Service and Maintain Skate Sharpening Machines, Nine (9) Arenas.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City exercise its option to extend the existing agreement with Universal Skate Sharpeners Ltd., Calgary to 1994 December 31 to supply, install, service and maintain skate sharpening machines at nine arenas, payment to the City of 20% of gross receipts, originally approved as Section 3 of the THIRTEENTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1991 adopted by City Council on 1991 June 25.

8. **DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY/DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

West Mountain Twin Pad Arena and Community Centre

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 15 from the Director of Property and the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena and Community Centre.

The Committee spent considerable time discussing the need and the financing of the Bocci Court Proposal. Alderman Jackson stated that the Bocci Court Sub-Committee had met and had approved the recommendation contained in the report from the Director of Property and the Director of Culture and Recreation. Alderman Cooke stated that he would support committing a \$123,000. for the Indoor Bocci Court; however, he could not support any future funding from the City and that it should be clear that the City is not committing to any future funding.

Subsequently following lengthy debate, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the previously budgeted amount of \$123,000. within the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena and Community Centre Budget, be designated as "seed" money towards the development of a future proposal for an indoor - West Mountain Bocci facility.
- (b) That any Bocci proposal be subject to consideration during future Capital Budget processes and the development of a fund raising plan which would incorporate contributions from both private sector and senior levels of government.
- (c) That it be understood, that the City is in no way committed to any future additional funding for the construction of an indoor Bocci facility.
- (d) That the Chief Administrative Officer be directed to investigate and report back on whether this reallocation of funds (\$123,000.) complies with the terms of the Ontario Municipal Board approval for the West Mountain Twin Pad Arena and Community Centre Project.

***Alderman Copps recorded opposed.**

9. SECRETARY, FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION COMMITTEE

The Directory of Municipal Documents in French

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 5 from the Secretary, Finance and Administration Committee respecting the Directory of Municipal Documents in French.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Directory of Municipal Documents in French, as prepared by the Ministry of Municipal Affairs be received and referred to the appropriate City Departments who may be interested in obtaining relevant municipal documents already translated into French for their Department's use.

10. SECRETARY, GOLF ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

**Western Ontario Golf Superintendent's Association Golf Tournament
King's Forest - Waiving of Green Fees**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 6 from the Secretary, Golf Advisory Sub-Committee respecting Western Ontario Golf Superintendent's Association Golf Tournament King's Forest - Waiving of Green Fees.

The Chairperson noted an error in the financing staff/legal implications section of the Golf Advisory Sub-Committee report stating that the loss of revenue, approximately \$3,700. should be amended to \$1,480.

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to waive the green fees for the Western Ontario Golf Superintendents Association Golf Tournament to be held at King's Forest on 1993 August 17.

***Alderman Copps recorded opposed.**

11. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Sir Sanford Fleming Internship Programme - Cultural Division

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 15 from the Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the Sir Sanford Fleming Internship Programme - Cultural Division.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Cultural Division of the Department of Culture and Recreation to host a placement student from the Art Conservation Techniques Program, Sir Sanford Fleming College from 1993 September to 1994 April.

12. SECRETARY, PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**Information Reports**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 15 from the Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee respecting information reports.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

Date	From	Subject	Date Distributed
1993 March 16	Bob Sugden Director of Culture and Recreation	Canadian Public Relations Society - Hamilton Pinnacle Award	1993 March 22
1993 March 24	Doug Lobo Director of Public Works	Donations - Beasley Park	1993 April 8
1993 April 6	Dan Vyce Director of Property and Bob Sugden Director of Culture and Recreation	Sackville Hill Seniors Recreation Centre	1993 April 8

13. ALDERMAN T. JACKSON/ALDERMAN D. ROSS**Hamilton Beach**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 15 from Alderman T. Jackson and Alderman D. Ross respecting Hamilton Beach.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the transfer of Hamilton Region Conservation Authority (HRCA) properties on Hamilton Beach to the City of Hamilton and disposition of said properties, follow the "Selected Approach" as outlined in Appendix "A" attached hereto.
- (b) That the Manager of Parks be authorized to work with the General Manager of the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority to prepare a Project Brief for submission to the Provincial Government requesting approval of the "Selected Approach".
- (c) That prior to submitting a formal request to the Provincial Government regarding their financial interest in this project, the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority and City jointly host a meeting with local MPP's to discuss the proposed property transfer between the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority and the City.
- (d) That based on receiving Provincial Government approval of the property transfers and revenue sharing strategy the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare an agreement to be signed by the Mayor and the Chairman of the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority said agreement to address the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority's entitlement to 50% of the net proceeds from the sale of properties deemed surplus to park and open space requirements in accordance with the approved Hamilton Beach Neighbourhood Plan.

14. OTHER BUSINESS(a) **Mum Show Committee**

Alderman Jackson spoke to the Terms of Reference for the New Mum Show Sub-Committee of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

Subsequently, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That, further to the establishment of a Mum Show Sub-Committee as a Sub-Committee of the Parks and Recreation Committee, which was approved by City Council at its meeting held Tuesday, 1993 March 30, the following Terms of Reference for the Mum Show Sub-Committee be adopted:

- (a) That the mandate of the Mum Show Sub-Committee be to recommend to the Parks and Recreation Committee on all aspects respecting the promoting and hosting of the City's Mum Show; and,
- (b) That the Mum Show Sub-Committee be composed of the greater of either twelve citizen members or the numbers of committee members who now serve on the present Mum Show Sub-Committee who wish to serve on the new Sub-Committee, and two members of the Parks and Recreation Committee; and,
- (c) That, in the event that the number of citizen members who accept the invitation to serve on the new Mum Show Sub-Committee from the former Mum Show Committee be less than twelve, the City Clerk be authorized to advertise these vacancies in accordance with the City's Selection Procedures; and,
- (d) That resource staff be provided for the Mum Show Sub-Committee from the Public Works Department.
- (e) That the Regional Economic Development Department be requested to provide a resource staff person for the Mum Show Sub-Committee.

(b) **In Camera Session**

The Committee agreed to move in-camera to discuss an issue of a contractual nature. Following a brief in camera session, the Committee moved out of camera and agreed to hold a special meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee at 6:00 p.m. on 1993 April 27 prior to City Council to review the contract for the construction of the Hamilton Tennis Club.

15. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Kevin Christenson
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

1993 April 20

5(b)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met in special session.

Present: Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Also present: Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman D. Wilson
Alderman B. Charters
Alderman H. Merling
Alderman F. D'Amico
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. R. Martiniuk, Property Department
Mr. M. Watson, Property Department
Mr. D. Lobo, Director of Public Works
Mr. B. Chrystian, Public Works Department
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Public Works Department
Mr. W. Plessl, Public Works Department
Mr. D. Keba, Property Department
Mr. B. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Mr. L. King, Building Commissioner
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

Lease - Hamilton Bay Sailing Club - Pier-4 Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 21 from the Director of Property respecting the lease - Hamilton Bay Sailing Club - Pier-4 Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That Section 5 of the SIXTH Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1993, adopted by City Council on 1993 March 9, with respect to the Lease of space in the Basement and Compound of the Gartshore Thomson Building, Pier-4 Park, to the Hamilton Bay Sailing Club, be amended as follows:

Term: Five (5) years commencing 1993 May 1 to 1998 April 30.
Rental Rate: i. \$2,246 per annum,
or
ii. \$1,655. per annum upon receipt by the City of \$10,000. prepaid rent prior to the execution of the Lease. This prepaid rent is to be applied to capital costs to renovate and to conform with Ontario Building Code requirements to allow the Hamilton Bay Sailing Club to be located in the Gartshore Thomson Building.

That upon the expiry of the Lease, the Hamilton Bay Sailing Club will be reimbursed for that portion of the \$10,000. not used. The formula will be based on a \$600. per annum reduction. (e.g. At the end of five (5) years, the Club will have used up \$3,000. of the \$10,000. amount.)

Renewal: The Landlord in its sole discretion has the right to grant a five (5) year renewal. Notice of said renewal and its terms or termination of the Lease will be forwarded to the Lessee on or before 1997 April 30.

***Alderman Copps recorded as opposed.**

2. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY
MANAGER OF PURCHASING

Pier Structure Construction at Pier-4 Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 20 from the Director of Public Works/Director of Property and Manager of Purchasing respecting the Pier Structure Construction at Pier-4 Park.

Mr. C. Firth-Eagland of the Public Works Department spoke to the background of the issue.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with Harm Schilthuis and Sons Ltd., Ancaster, in the amount of \$737,892. for the supply and installation of a pier structure, pavilion and floating dock at Pier-4 Park, being the lowest of four tenders received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.
- (b) That the amount of \$635,000. for the pier structure be funded from Harbourfront Remediation - Stage 1 Account No. CF41925 4004 and the amount of \$102,892. for the pavilion and floating dock be funded from Harbourfront Remediation - Stage II Account No. CF5200 41925 4003.
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and Harm Schilthuis and Sons Ltd. of Ancaster.
- (d) That the Mayor and Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City after the Lease provided for in sub-sections (e) and (f) below has been executed by the Hamilton Harbour Commission and the City.
- (e) That the City Solicitor prepare the Lease with the Hamilton Harbour Commission satisfactory to the Director of Property and the Director of Public Works to permit construction and use of the Hamilton Harbour Commission's water lot for the Pier structure in accordance with the following terms:

Property: Portions of Part 3 and Part 4, Plan 62R-5914 as shown on attachment 1

Area: $\pm 2352 \text{ m}^2$

Rental Rate: i. Years 1 to 5, inclusive \$2,000. plus applicable assessment imposed by the Lessor for use of the Pier as a tour boat dock (presently set at \$0.50 per passenger per round trip or part trip for straight pick-up or discharge) as may be amended by time to time by the Lessor.

ii. Years 6 to 20: To be negotiated

Term: 1993 May 1 to 2013 April 30

- (f) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute a Lease Agreement in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.
- (g) That the City release the Hamilton Harbour Commission land described as Part 3, 62R-5914 from the covenants of the Hamilton Harbour Commission restricting their use of Part 3 to navigable waterway purposes only as provided for in an Agreement dated 1981 August 21, between the Hamilton Harbour Commission and Samuel and Sheridan Lax. That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the said release.

3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**Living Rock Ministries - "Battle of the Bands"**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 23 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Living Rock Ministries - "Battle of the Bands" which was distributed at the meeting.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be granted to The Living Rock Ministries to use Pier-4 Park to host the "Battle of the Bands", 1993 July 31 from 12:00 o'clock noon to 10:00 o'clock p.m., subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That insurance, in the amount of \$2 million, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, subject to cross liability, and 30 days notice of cancellation, be provided.
- (b) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event (i.e. set up, clean-up, etc.)
- (c) That the terms and conditions be reviewed and monitored by the Special Events/Festival Advisory Team.

4. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**Hamilton Tennis Club**

The Committee agreed to move in camera due to the contractual nature of this issue.

Following the in camera session, the Committee moved out of camera and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Director of Property be authorized and directed to take all necessary and appropriate steps to preserve the City's interests in the construction of the new Club House at the Hamilton Tennis Club, 247 Duke Street, Hamilton, including noting the default of the contractor by sending official notices to it and its bonding company.
- (b) That the Director of Property report back to the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting of 1993 May 18, or sooner on the response of the bonding company regarding its intentions to complete the project or otherwise and that the City Solicitor report on the legal implications of that response.
- (c) In the event that arrangements satisfactory to the City are not implemented, that the contract between the Corporation of the City of Hamilton and Memphis-Kendall Builders Inc. of Toronto, for the construction of a New Club House for the Hamilton Tennis Club at 247 Duke Street, H.A.A.A. Grounds, be terminated for default, including the contractor's gross delay in construction progress, without proper excuse, leading to additional, unexpected expenses to the City for temporary trailer rental, hydro hookup, etc. and the contractor's apparent failure to protect the City from claims of non-payment by the contractor's subcontractors, despite payment by the City to the contractor, and for other serious breaches of the contract, including challenging the consultant Architect's authority.

- (d) That the Director of Property list the various construction completion options available to the City and recommend the one most suitable in all the circumstances, including budgetary restraints.

5. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Kevin Christenson
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

1993 April 27

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA40N HBL A05
CS1P1

1993

The Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

1993 July 14

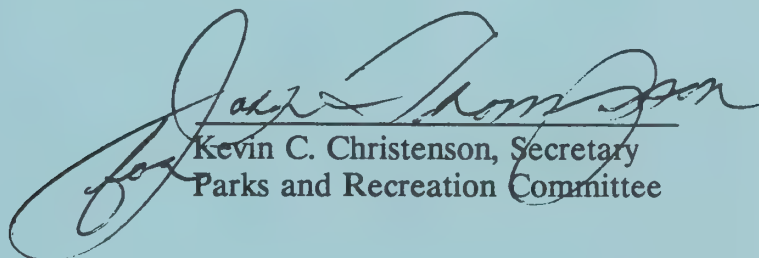
NOTICE OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Tuesday, 1993 July 20

9:30 o'clock a.m.

Room 233, City Hall



Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

AGENDA

1. MINUTES

- (a) Parks and Recreation Committee regular meeting held 1993 June 22
- (b) Parks and Recreation Committee special meeting held 1993 June 29

2. CITY CLERK

Referral by City Council -
Consideration of Street Vendors Programme in Park locations

3. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

Parking at Beasley Park

4. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (a) 1997 Hamilton World Curling Championships
- (b) Canada Employment and Immigration Slo-Pitch Tournament
- Use of Globe Park, 1993 August 21 and August 22

5. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/MANAGER OF PURCHASING

Decorative Surface Finishing, Tugboat Play Structure, Pier-4 Park

6. CANADIAN FEDERATION OF MUNICIPALITIES

Request for Resolutions at the 1993 Meeting of the Board of Directors

7. OTHER BUSINESS

8. ADJOURNMENT

OUTSTANDING ITEMS
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

Item No.	Item	Original Date	Action	Status
1.	Location of Dr. Victor Ceciloni Memorial	1992 December 1	Alderman T. Cooke	Report Back
2.	Minor Hockey Insurance	1993 March 23	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
3.	Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys' and Girls' Club	1993 March 23	Director of Culture and Recreation	Report Back
4.	Hamilton Mountain Y.M.C.A. Proposal	1993 March 23	C.A.O.	Report Back
5.	Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society - Gore Park Fountain	1993 May 18	Director of Public Works	Report Back
6.	Mohawk Sports Park - Future Use of the Park	1993 May 18	Director of Public Works	Report Back

Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
1993 July 20

1(e)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

Present: Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson

Absent: Alderman D. Ross

Also present: Alderman D. Drury
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Ms. J. Gaunt, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. M. Havelka, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Hesson, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. J. Turner, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. C. York, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. C. Secore, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Smith, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Morasse, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. F. Lucibello, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. B. Chrystian, Department of Public Works
Mr. P. Ulbinas, Department of Public Works
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Department of Public Works
Mr. J. Johnston, Commissioner, Human Resources
Mr. T. Mattioli, 131 Trenholme Crescent
Mr. J. Hall, Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project
Ms. M. Galan, Friends of Gage Park Committee
Mr. B. Fifield, Sackville Hill Seniors' Centre
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATIONS**

(a) **Pinnacle Award**

The Chairperson and Mr. Sugden presented the Pinnacle Award to Ms. Janine Gaunt of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

(b) **F.C.M. Award - Barrier Free Recreation Facilities**

The Chairperson and Alderman Anderson presented the F.C.M. Award for Barrier Free Recreation Facilities to Mr. Sugden and Mr. Lucibello of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

(c) **Peoples Choice Award - Sackville Hill Seniors' Centre Arts Show**

The Chairperson and Ms. York presented the Peoples Choice Award for the Arts Show at the Sackville Hill Seniors Centre to Mr. Bob Fifield.

(d) **Friends of Gage Park Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1993 June 4 from Ms. Michaelene Galan, Chair, Friends of Gage Park Committee respecting the Committee's mandate. The Committee was also in receipt of the Friends of the Gage Park Executive Structure and Constitution as well as Fundraising and Membership Sub-committee Summary and further information on the Friends of the Gage Park Committee was also distributed at the meeting. Ms. Galan proceeded to review the information distributed to the Committee Members. The Committee expressed support for the group and commended them for their efforts to beautify Gage Park. Subsequently, the Committee approved that the item be received.

(e) **Unesco Award**

Mr. Sugden informed the Committee that officials in Moscow had nominated Hamilton as a builder for a Unesco Award which had been awarded to Hamilton in Edmonton earlier in the summer. Mayor Morrow read the citation respecting the Unesco Award and subsequently Mr. Sugden presented citations to Alderman McCulloch and Alderman Anderson for their involvement in the program.

(f) **City's Cost Share Fence Policy - Mr. Tim Mattioli**

Mr. Tim Mattioli of 131 Trenholme Crescent appeared before the Committee and described the situation where his property abuts the main entrance to Trenholme Park. He requested that due to the circumstances, the City waive its policy of cost sharing fences and fund 100% of the fence cost at his property.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City waive its cost share Fence Policy and fund 100% of the fence cost at 131 Trenholme Crescent, adjacent to Trenholme Park.

(g) **Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project
Construction and Maintenance of Carp Barrier**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 14 from the Director of Public Works respecting Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project Construction and Maintenance of Carp Barrier.

Mr. John Hall, Project Manager, of the Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project appeared before the Committee and described the carp barrier project and the City's involvement.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Property and Law Departments be authorized to prepare the necessary easement agreements to allow Public Works Canada access over the City lands and water lots, as outlined in Appendix "A" attached hereto, for the construction of a "carp barrier" at Desjardins Canal, access road and access bridge.
- (b) That the Property and Law Departments be authorized to prepare the necessary easement agreements to allow the Royal Botanical Gardens access over the City lands and water lots, as outlined in Appendix "A" attached hereto, for the operation and maintenance of the "carp barrier" at Desjardins Canal.

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

(a) **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

- i. Minutes of the meeting held 1993 May 18 were adopted as circulated.
- ii. Minutes of the meeting held 1993 May 25 were adopted as circulated.

(b) **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

i. **Hamilton Rotary Club - Use of Pier-4 Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 11 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Hamilton Rotary Club - Use of Pier-4 Park.

Alderman Copps expressed concern over the booked use of Pier-4 Park. She requested that future reports respecting the use of Pier-4 Park include other dates that the park has been booked over the summer period.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to the Hamilton Rotary Club to sell food and alcoholic beverages during the occasion of their annual picnic, scheduled at Pier-4 Park, on 1993 August 18, under the terms and conditions which includes the following:

- (a) The proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
- (b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
- (c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event.
- (d) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicant's expense.

***Alderman Jackson recorded as opposed.**

ii. **Hamilton Wentworth Adult Slo-Pitch - Use of Globe Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 7 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Hamilton Wentworth Adult Slo-Pitch.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to Hamilton Wentworth Adult Slo-Pitch to sell alcoholic beverages during the occasion of their Slo-Pitch Tournament, scheduled at Globe Park, on the following dates 1993 August 14 and August 15, under the terms and conditions which includes the following:

- (a) The proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
- (b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
- (c) That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.
- (d) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicant's expense.

***Alderman Jackson recorded as opposed.**

iii. **Dennis Williams Police Baseball Tournament - Use of Globe Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Dennis Williams Police Baseball Tournament - Use of Globe Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Hamilton-Wentworth Police Association to sell beer on the occasion of their Baseball Tournament to be held at Globe Park on 1993 July 17 and July 18, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
- (b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
- (c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event.
- (d) That the concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.

***Alderman Jackson recorded as opposed.**

iv. **Montgomery Park Neighbourhood Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 7 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Montgomery Park Neighbourhood Committee - Use of Montgomery Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to the Montgomery Park Neighbourhood Committee to sell beer during the occasion of their opening celebrations for their new playground structure, scheduled at Montgomery Park on 1993 July 24, under the terms and conditions which includes the following:

- (a) The proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
- (b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
- (c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event.
- (d) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicant's expense.

***Alderman Jackson recorded as opposed.**

C. INFORMATION REPORTS

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 15 from the Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee respecting Information Reports.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the information reports, listed below, that were previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

1993 May 12	Doug Lobo Director of Public Works	Harbourfront Park Development Information Signage	1993 May 13
1993 May 25	Bob Sugden, Director Culture and Recreation	Five Star Community Award	1993 May 25
1993 May 19	Bob Sugden, Director Culture and Recreation	Hamilton - First Recipient of the Winter Active International Builders Award	1993 May 26
1993 May 28	Hamilton East Kiwanis Boys' and Girls Club Tim Nolan, Chairman Facilities Modification Committee	LeisurePlan International Update on Phase II of the Needs and Feasibility Study	1993 June 3
1993 June 7	Susan Reeder, Secretary Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Minutes of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	1993 June 9
1993 June 8	Doug Lobo, Director Public Works Department	Friends of the Dundurn Aviary Newsletter	1993 June 14

3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) **Culture and Recreation Department Realignment**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Culture and Recreation Department Realignment.

The Committee agreed to move this item to the end of the agenda in order to go in camera to discuss the item.

(b) **Development of a Regional Arts Policy and Cultural Grants Strategic Task Force**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the development of a Regional Arts Policy and Cultural Grants Strategic Task Force.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City of Hamilton, Department of Culture and Recreation, and the Arts Co-ordinator be authorized to assist with the development of a Regional Arts Policy and the Cultural Grants Strategic Task Force as formally requested by the Regional Council.

(c) **Bid for Canada Games - 2001**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Bid for Canada Games - 2001.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City of Hamilton formally bid for the hosting of the Canada Games in the year 2001.

(d) **Concession Services - Ivor Wynne Stadium**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Concession Services - Ivor Wynne Stadium.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be granted of the action taken by the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club in entering into an agreement with Restauronics Services Inc., to provide concession services at Ivor Wynne Stadium during the 1993 season.

4. **DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

(a) **Formal Naming of Harbourfront Park (former Lax Property)**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 14 from the Director of Public Works respecting the formal naming of Harbourfront Park.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a formal park naming process for the parcel of parkland informally called Harbourfront Park i.e. former Lax Property, be initiated at the call of the West Harbourfront Development Steering Committee in conjunction with the undertaking of the West Harbourfront Development Study.

***Alderman Agostino recorded as opposed.**

(b) **Municipal Lawn Bowling Sites -
Roselawn, Fernleigh, Churchill and Mount Hamilton**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 16 from the Director of Public Works respecting municipal lawn bowling sites - Roselawn, Fernleigh, Churchill and Mount Hamilton.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That staff be authorized to commence discussions with the Executive Committees representing each of the four lawn bowling clubs with the intent of implementing a 1994 transfer of daily maintenance services to a volunteer base within these facilities.

(c) **Randall Park Sun Shelter**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 1 from the Director of Public Works respecting Randall Park - Sun Shelter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That staff be authorized to construct a sun shelter in Randall Park in 1993 through the postponing of additional bandshell seating in Gage Park until 1994.

5. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**LaSalle Park Pavilion**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 17 from the Director of Public Works respecting the LaSalle Park Pavilion.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton grant conditional approval to the City of Burlington for the "major capital improvement" proposed by it to restore the Pavilion at LaSalle Park for public use in accordance with Sections 6 and 9 of the LaSalle Park Agreement between the parties dated 1985 March 28, subject to the City of Burlington:
 - i. agreeing that Hamilton will not be obligated to pay any undepreciated capital improvement cost of this major capital improvement planned for the pavilion in the event the lease is terminated after 40 years without renewal or ends after any renewal period, or in the event the lease is terminated, cancelled or ends pursuant to this agreement or law before the expiration of the 40 year term, as recited in Paragraph 24;
 - ii. providing the detailed plans and drawings of the restoration of the pavilion for approval of Hamilton City Council;
 - iii. executing an agreement to amend the existing Lease between the parties, incorporating the revisions described herein.
- (b) That the City of Burlington be informed that this approval is preliminary only and is subject to the final detailed plans, drawings and other documentation being received and approved by Hamilton City Council with respect to the restoration of the pavilion, prior to final approval being given and prior to the commencement of any physical alteration to the pavilion.
- (c) That the Mayor and City Clerk of Hamilton be authorized to execute an agreement to amend the existing lease of LaSalle Park lands between the City of Hamilton and the City of Burlington, incorporating the changes.
- (d) That the City of Hamilton endorse the public fund raising efforts of the City of Burlington with respect to the restoration of the Pavilion.

Subsequently, the Committee directed staff to amend the Terms of Reference for the West Harbourfront Park Steering Committee to include a review of the City-owned properties on the north shore of Hamilton Bay.

6. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

**Asphalt Pathways, Gershome Neighbourhood, Kennedy East Neighbourhood
Montgomery, Schwenger, Stirton Tot Lot and Trenholme Parks**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 May 12 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting Asphalt Pathways, Gershome Neighbourhood, Kennedy East Neighbourhood Montgomery, Schwenger, Stirton Tot Lot and Trenholme Parks.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Arrowhead Paving Inc., Burlington, in the amount of \$82,037.45 to install Asphalt Pathways in Gershome Neighbourhood, Kennedy East Neighbourhood, Montgomery, Schwenger, Stirton Tot Lot and Trenholme Parks, being the lowest of twelve quotations received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation, and be financed through Work Done For Others Account No. CH56398 62910.
- (b) As it will take 3 weeks to complete all six parks and three of the parks will be opening in late June, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairperson, the Chief Administrative Officer and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

7. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/MANAGER OF PURCHASING

- (a) **Tugboat Play Area, Spray Pad and Water Services, Pier-4 Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 2 from the Director of Public Works and Manager of Purchasing respecting tugboat play area, spray pad and water services, Pier-4 Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with Harm Schilthuis and Sons Ltd., Ancaster, in the amount of \$261,040.41 for the construction of the tugboat play area and spray pad including water service at the Pier-4 Park, being the lowest of four tenders received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.
- (b) That the amount of \$261,040.41 be funded from the following accounts: Pier-4 Park - Harbourfront - CF5200 419154007 at \$138,000., North-End Anti-Recession Program - CF5200 429202004 at \$ 48,300. and Harbourfront Park Remediation Stage 2 - CF5200 419254003 at \$74,740.41.
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and Harm Schilthuis and Sons Ltd. of Ancaster.
- (d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City.
- (e) Pier-4 Park will be opening 1993 July 23; therefore, the contractor cannot wait for final City Council approval on June 29 because there is a six-week construction period and the preparatory work of tendering could not begin early because of other on-going projects. Therefore, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairperson, the Chief Administrative Officer and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

***Alderman Copps recorded as opposed.**

(b) **Huntington Park Redevelopment - Wading Pool and Creative Play Area**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 2 from the Director of Public Works and Manager of Purchasing respecting Huntington Park Redevelopment - Wading Pool and Creative Play Area.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with Valee Way General Contractors Ltd. in the amount of \$165,539.70 for the construction of a wading/spray pool and creative play structure area at Huntington Park, being the lowest of seven (7) tenders received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and the Vendor's tender.
- (b) That the amount of \$165,539.70 be funded from the following two accounts: Huntington Wading Pool Conversion - CF5200 709341015 at \$85,000. and Huntington Park Development Program - CF5200 629354004 at \$80,539.70.
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and Valee Way General Contractors Ltd.
- (d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City.
- (e) Huntington Park will be opening on 1993 July 9; therefore, the contractor cannot wait for final City Council approval on June 29 because there is a four-week construction period and the preparatory work of tendering could not begin early because of other on-going projects. Therefore, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairperson, the Chief Administrative Officer and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

***Alderman Copps recorded as opposed.**

(b) **Construction of Spray Pads at HAAA Grounds and Sam Manson Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 2 from the Director of Public Works and Manager of Purchasing respecting the construction of spray pads at the HAAA Grounds and Sam Manson Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Black Top Enterprises Ltd., Hagersville, in the amount of \$110,531. including all taxes and \$15,000. contingency, to construct Spray Pads at HAAA Grounds and Sam Manson Park, being the lowest of four tenders received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and the Vendor's tender, and be funded through Work Done For Others Account No. CH56398 62910, and subsequently charged to Park Development and Redevelopment Account No. CF629254007 (1992) and CF629354006 (1993).
- (b) Sam Manson Park will be opening on 1993 July 1; therefore, the contractor cannot wait for final City Council approval on June 29 because there is a 3 -4 week construction period and the preparatory work of tendering could not begin early because of other on-going projects. Therefore, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairperson, the Chief Administrative Officer and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

***Alderman Copps recorded as opposed.**

8. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**Deaccessioning and Disposal of
Artifacts from the City of Hamilton portion of the Dundurn Castle Collection**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 15 from the Acting Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the deaccessioning and disposal of artifacts from the City of Hamilton portion of the Dundurn Castle collection.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to deaccession the following artifacts that are currently housed at the Barton Street storage facilities:

- (a) O.C.465.3 items a-h Bed and accessories (factory made)
- (b) O.C.453.1 Carding Wheel
- (c) O.C.452.1 Carding Wheel
- (d) O.C. 451.1 Carding Wheel
- (e) O.C.445.1 Spinning Wheel and parts
- (f) O.C.445.2 Spinning Wheel and parts
- (g) O.C.445.30 Spinning Wheel and parts
- (h) O.C.445.27 Spinning Wheel and parts
- (i) O.C.668.1 Chandelier (McGinnis era)
- (j) O.C.668.2 Chandelier (McGinnis era)

9. CITY CLERK**Bay Street North Closure -
West Harbourfront Development Study**

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1993 May 12 from the City Clerk respecting Bay Street North Closure - West Harbourfront Development Study.

Referring the item of the Bay Street North Closure - West Harbourfront Development Study to the Parks and Recreation Committee along with the recommendation for consideration, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the proposal to close Bay Street North be referred to the West Harbourfront Development Study Committee to be reviewed within the context of that Committee's mandate.

10. NEW BUSINESS

Mr. Sugden informed the Committee that a \$1,500. grant for museums had been received from the Ministry of Culture and Communications. He then updated the Committee on the Jobs Ontario Community Action Funding issue.

11. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**Culture and Recreation Department Realignment**

The Committee agreed to move in camera to discuss the proposed Culture and Recreation Department Realignment.

***Alderman Copps recorded as opposed.**

Following the in camera session, the Committee moved out of camera and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Culture and Recreation Department's Realignment proposal dated 1993 June 14 be received; and,
- (b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Chairperson of the Parks and Recreation Committee meet with the various C.U.P.E. representatives involved to present and discuss the proposed Department Realignment and to hear any alternative cost-saving proposals which the C.U.P.E. representatives may have; and,
- (c) That the Chairperson of the Parks and Recreation Committee be authorized to call a special meeting of the Committee to further consider the issue of the Culture and Recreation Department's Realignment proposal.

12. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

1993 June 22

Tuesday, 1993 June 29
7:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

1(6)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met in special session.

Present: Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Absent: Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke, Vacation

Also present: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. B. Chrystian, Department of Public Works
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Department of Public Works
Mr. P. Barkwell, Law Department
Ms. T. Agnello, Acting Secretary

1. **DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/MANAGER OF PURCHASING**

Prior to voting on the motions, the Chairperson acknowledged correspondence dated 1993 June 29 from Robert Shuttle of Gateman Milloy.

The Manager of Purchasing advised that the tenders received from Gateman Milloy were unacceptable as a result of submitting a 60 day bond instead of a 90 day bond as requested in the specifications.

In response to a question from Alderman Agostino, Mr. Barkwell advised that if reconsideration to a 60 day bond was determined, the whole procedure should be retendered.

(a) Asphalt Placement at Harbourfront Park

As recommended in a report dated 1993 June 29, the Committee recommended to Council as follows:

- (a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with Stephens Rankin Inc., St. Catharines, in the amount of \$246,998.80 including all taxes and a \$20,000. contingency to supply and install asphalt at the harbourfront park, being the lowest acceptable tender received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and the Vendor's tender.
- (b) That the amount of \$182,147.80 for Harbourfront park be funded from Harbourfront Park Remediation - Stage I, Account No. CF5200 419254001, and the amount of \$64,851. be funded from Harbourfront Park Remediation -Stage II, Account No. CF5200 419254003.
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and Stephens Rankin Inc. of St. Catharines.
- (d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City.

***Alderman Agostino opposed.**

(b) Planting at Harbourfront and Pier-4 Parks

As recommended in a report dated 1993 June 29, the Committee recommended to Council as follows:

- (a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with Kelt Contracting Corporation Ltd., Grimsby, in the amount of \$326,053.10 including all taxes and a \$50,000. contingency to supply and install various plant materials at Harbourfront and Pier 4 Parks, being the lowest acceptable tender received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and the Vendor's tender.
- (b) That the amount of \$150,000. be funded from Harbourfront Park Remediation - Stage I, Account No. CF5200 419254001, and the amount of \$176,053.10 be funded from Harbourfront Park Remediation - Stage II, Account No. CF5200 419254003.
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and Kelt Contracting Corporation Ltd., of Grimsby.
- (d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City.

***Alderman Agostino opposed.**

(c) Landscape Construction at Harbourfront and Pier-4 Parks

As recommended in a report dated 1993 June 29, the Committee recommended to Council as follows:

- (a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with Brantford Landscaping and Sodding Ltd., Paris, in the amount of \$494,664.53 including all taxes and a \$50,000. contingency for the supply and installation of landscaping features at Harbourfront and Pier 4 Parks, being the lowest acceptable of two tenders received in accordance with the specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and the Vendor's tender.
- (b) That the amount of \$410,905.14 be funded from Harbourfront Park Remediation - Stage II, Account No. CF5200 419254003, and the amount of \$83,759.39 be funded from the North End PRIDE Anti Recession Program, Account No. CF5200 429202004.
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and Brantford Landscaping and Sodding Ltd. of Paris.
- (d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City.

2 ADJOURNMENT

The business of the meeting being completed, the special meeting adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**Tina Agnello
Acting Secretary**

**ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

1993 June 29

2.

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

MEMORANDUM

TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mr. J. J. Schatz
City Clerk
City Clerk's Department

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-2727

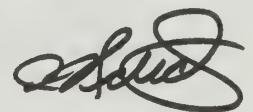
SUBJECT: Referral by Council - Street
Vendors Programme

DATE: 1993 July 6

This will confirm that City Council, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1993 June 29th, approved Section 33 of the Thirteenth Report for 1993 of the Finance and Administration Committee.

Sub-section (b) of the above-noted recommendation, directs that the Parks and Recreation Committee be requested to consider street vendors in a number of park locations.

Attached herewith is a copy of the recommendation approved by City Council, as well as the recommendation presented to the Finance and Administration Committee from the Ad Hoc Street Vendors Programme Committee. Would you please ensure that this matter is placed before the next meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee.



skr

cc Susan K. Reeder, Secretary, Finance and Administration Committee
Steve Dembe, Manager of Licensing
Council file

Section 33 of the Thirteenth Report of the Finance and Administration Committee approved by City Council at its meeting held Tuesday, 1993 June 29th:

33. (a) That City of Hamilton By-law 85-066, respecting Street Vendors, be amended as follows:
- (i) That each Street Vendor selling food products provide a disposal receptacle at each vending location; and,
 - (ii) That the street vendor's permit for each location be increased from \$300. to \$500. per year; and,
 - (iii) That the following criteria be used in the processing of a street vendor application for presentation to the Finance and Administration Committee for approval:
 - (1.) Type of products to be sold by the street vendor:
Will consider diversity of products and the proximity to a business selling similar merchandise or food,
 - (2.) Design and quality of the street vendor cart:
Will consider size, colour, construction, and material used and
 - (3.) The specific location requested by the street vendor:
Will consider appropriateness of the location; its relationship to adjacent property, business and other street vendors, as well as public safety; and,
- (b) That the Parks and Recreation Committee be requested to consider giving permission for Street Vendors to sell at the following locations: Pier 4 Waterfront Park, Gore Park and Gage Park (Baseball Diamond on Lawrence Road, S/E Corner of Main and Gage and Gage and Cumberland); and,
- (c) That the City Clerk place an advertisement inviting applications for the Street Vendors Program; and,
- (d) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare the appropriate amending By-law for presentation to City Council.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1993 June 21

REPORT TO: Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Finance & Administration Committee

FROM: Ad Hoc Street Vendors Program Committee

SUBJECT: Street Vendors Program

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That City of Hamilton By-law 85-066, respecting Street Vendors, be amended as follows:
- (i) that each Street Vendor selling food products provide a disposal receptacle at each vending location; and,
 - (ii) that the street vendor's permit for each location be increased from \$300.00 to \$500.00 per year; and,
 - (iii) that City staff apply the following criteria to be used in the processing of a street vendor application: *for presentation to the F&A Committee for approval*
 - 1) **type of products to be sold by the street vendor:** will consider diversity of products and the proximity to a business selling similar merchandise or food,
 - 2) **design and quality of the street vendor cart:** will consider size, colour, construction, and material used and
 - 3) **the specific location requested by the street vendor:** will consider appropriateness of the location; its relationship to adjacent property, business and other street vendors, as well as public safety; and,
- (b) That the Parks and Recreation Committee be requested to consider giving permission for Street Vendors to sell at the following locations: Pier 4 Waterfront Park, Gore Park and Gage Park (Baseball Diamond on Lawrence Road, S/E Corner of Main and Gage and Gage and Cumberland); and,
- (c) That the City Clerk place an advertisement inviting applications for the Street Vendors Program; and,
- (d) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare the appropriate amending By-law.

approved as amended by F&A 1993 June 24
" " Council " 29
Special letters

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

There will be an undetermined increase in revenue which will be based on the number of street vendor locations approved as well as reassignment of administrative and enforcement staff.

BACKGROUND:

The Finance and Administration Committee, at its meeting held Thursday, 1993 March 25th, were in receipt of a report from the Acting City Clerk dated 1993 March 17th, recommending the establishment of an Ad Hoc Sub-Committee to review a number of proposals for the Street Vendors Program as follows:

- (a) Review the existing Street Vendors By-law
- (b) Establish an Advisory Board to oversee the Street Vendors Program
- (c) Increase the number of street vendor locations in the downtown core area
- (d) Expand the boundaries of the Street Vendors Program in the downtown core area
- (e) Consider the introduction of the Street Vendors Program into other sections of the City, such as the Westdale Village and Ottawa Street Areas.

The Finance and Administration Committee approved the above-noted recommendation and appointed Alderman D. Drury, Alderman B. Charters and Alderman D. Agostino to serve on this Ad Hoc Sub-Committee.

The Ad Hoc Sub-Committee has met on three occasions and has reviewed the concept of the Street Vendors Program. Other municipalities which have similar street vendor's programs were also contacted.

In an effort to create an atmosphere of ambience and colour in the City, the Sub-Committee agreed that there should be an encouragement of a diversity of products and carts and that proposed vendors be invited to submit applications for locations selling unusual and unique products as well as artistic and diverse cart designs. It was the view of the Sub-Committee that Street Vendor locations in parks and by waterfronts should be encouraged to provide such products as magazines, espresso, chestnuts in the fall, nuts, etc. As well, it was felt that stress should also be placed on recyclable containers and minimal packaging.

City staff will apply the criteria based on the type of product sold, the design and quality of the Street Vendor cart and the requested location in the processing of a street vendor's application.

An ad will be placed in the Hamilton Spectator inviting the Public to submit applications for the Street Vendor's Program.

In order to facilitate the implementation of a revised Street Vendors Program, the City Solicitor has prepared the appropriate amending By-law for concurrent presentation to City Council.

MAYOR

3.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1993 July 13

REPORT TO: Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: Parking at Beasley Park.

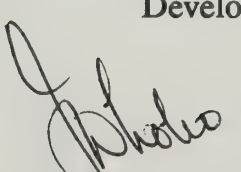
RECEIVED

JUL 13 1993

CITY CLERKS

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the Director of Traffic Services be directed to post signs reserving five parking spaces for Cannon Street residents at the property located as part of No. 96 Mary Street (Beasley Park), as shown on the attached map marked Schedule 'A'.
- b) That each of the residents of 136-144 Cannon Street be offered the option of purchasing one parking permit on an annual basis at a cost of \$24.00 per year. (5 parking spaces in total).
- c) In the event that any of the five property owners does not wish to exercise his/her right to purchase a parking permit on any given year that same be offered to the remaining residents in the sole discretion of the Traffic Department.
- d) That an initial fee of \$50. be charged for each permit issued in order to cover the cost of manufacturing, erecting and maintaining the required signs.
- e) That the above be subject to the following conditions:
 - i) winter snow removal be undertaken by the permit holders
 - ii) spring regrading of the gravel be undertaken by the permit holders.
 - iii) cost of curbing the perimeter of the parking area be covered under the Central/Beasley PRIDE Programme.
- f) That the parking permits can be rescinded by City Council at its discretion in accordance with Council's resolution, 1993 March 09, 8th Report of Planning and Development, Item eight.


D. Lobo, Director of Public Works

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

The cost for signage and for issuance of the parking permits will be fully recovered from the residents issued with same. There is a potential for \$120. in annual revenue from the sale of parking permits. The estimated cost to curb the perimeter of the parking area is \$2,000. Funds are available in the Central/Beasley PRIDE Programme Account Number CF 5698 429002003.

BACKGROUND:

By-law No. 89-74 prohibits parking in City parks unless authorized by City Council. Relief from the by-law was recently authorized by City Council on 1993 March 09, Eighth Report of Planning and Development Committee.

For enforcement purposes, it will be necessary to issue parking permits to identify the vehicles of those residents authorized to park in this area, and also to erect appropriate signage.

The residents affected have been contacted, with the exception of the resident at 136 Cannon Street East who is currently away on vacation. All the residents are in agreement with the conditions as set out in the recommendation. The resident at 144 Cannon Street East has advised she does not require a parking space. This will allow one of the affected residents to purchase an additional permit.

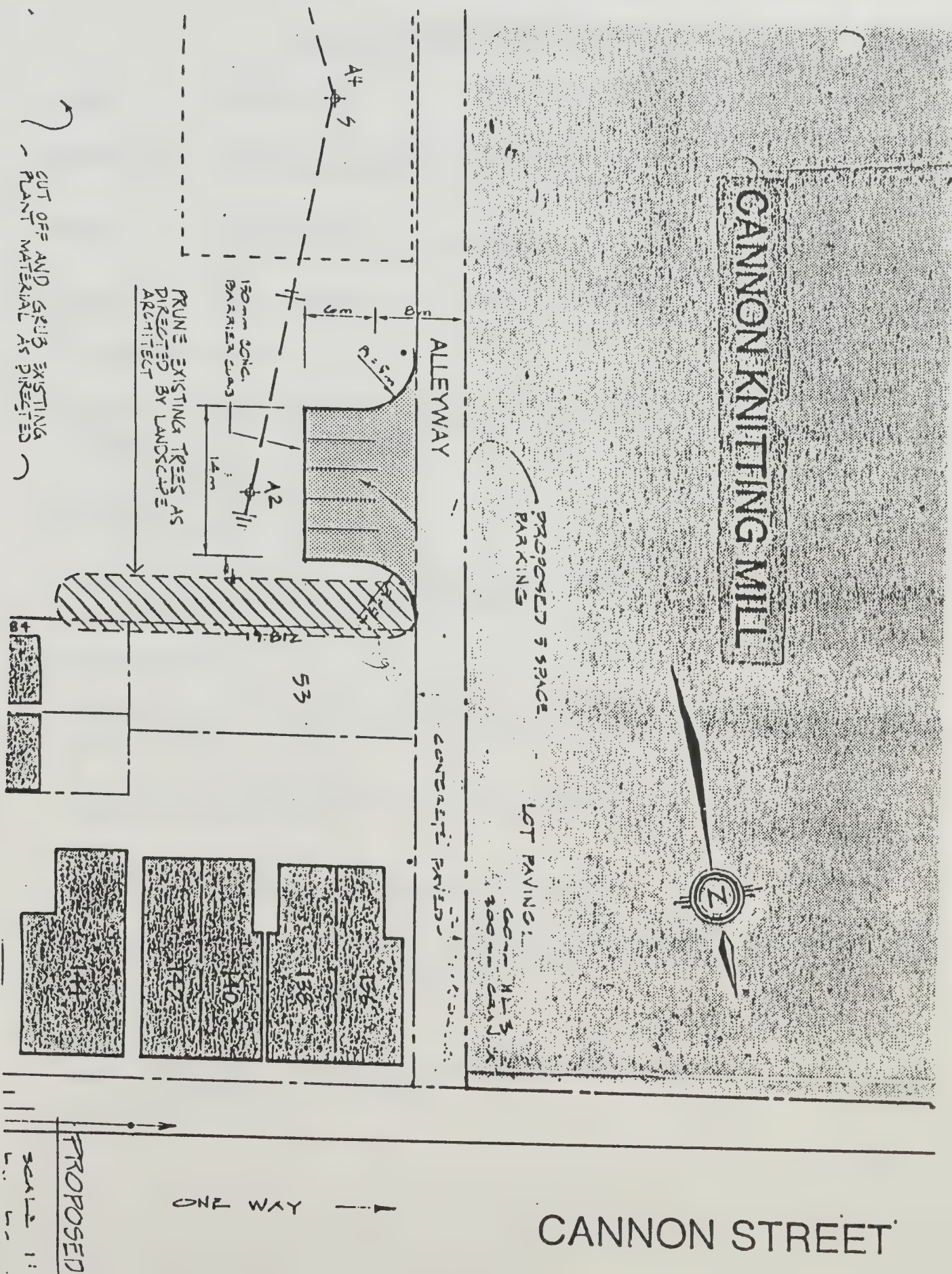
cc.
↓

Mr. M. Main, Director of
Traffic Services

Att: Mr. M. Hazell, Manager of
Community Traffic Services

Mrs. P. Noe Johnson, City Solicitor
Law Department

Att: Mr. A. Zuidema, Solicitor



4(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1993 July 15

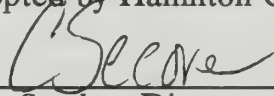
REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: 1997 Hamilton World Curling Championships

RECOMMENDATION:

That Section 8 of the Twenty-First Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1992 adopted by Hamilton City Council at its meeting held 1992 December 8 be rescinded.



Bob Sugden, Director
Culture & Recreation

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A - See detailed recommendation, as approved by City Council on 1992, December 8.

BACKGROUND:

Regional Council, at its meeting of the Committee of the Whole held 1993, February 19 approved funding, as originally adopted by City Council on 1992, December 8, as follows:

World Curling Championships \$ 20,000.
(Grant to support bid to host 1997 World Championships)

World Curling Championships \$500,000.
(Interest free loan pending successful bid) Note: Interest free loan to be recovered.

As a result of the approval of Regional Council, the City of Hamilton is released from any financial obligation with respect to the Championships, therefore the Committee is being requested to rescind the original approval.

Attach.

c.c. A. Ross, City Treasurer, Attention: Shekar Chandrashekar
P. Noé-Johnson, City Solicitor

Sub-joined is a copy of Section 8 of the Twenty-first Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee for 1992 adopted by Hamilton City Council at its meeting held 1992 December 8.

- (a) That the City of Hamilton support the Hamilton World Curling Championships Bid Committee in their efforts to host the 1997 World Curling Championships in Hamilton at Copps Coliseum.
- (b) That the Finance and Administration Committee be requested to consider the following recommendations:
 - i. That the City of Hamilton provide the financial assistance of a \$20,000 grant to the Hamilton World Curling Championships Bid committee to prepare and present a bid to the World Curling Federation.
 - ii. In the event of a successful bid, the City of Hamilton would also provide financial assistance in the form of an interest free, loan of \$500,000 payable to the Hamilton World Curling Championship committee per the following schedule:

March 1993	\$100,000
December 1994	\$275,000
December 1995	\$125,000
Total Funding	\$500,000

4(6)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1993 July 2

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. Bob Sugden
Director of Culture and Recreation

SUBJECT: Canada Employment And Immigration Slo-Pitch
Tournament
- Use Of Globe Park 1993, August 21 & 22

RECEIVED

JUL 1 2 1993

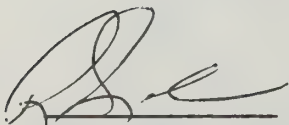
CITY CLERKS

RECOMMENDATION:

That permission be granted to the Canada Employment and Immigration Slo-Pitch Team to sell beer during the occasion of their slo-pitch tournament, scheduled at Globe Park, 1993, August 21 & 22, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (i) The proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
- (ii) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
- (iii) That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.
- (iv) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.
- (v) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicants expense.

Note: Approval is required pursuant to Parks By-Law 77-221.


Bob Sugden, Director
Culture & Recreation

Mr. Kevin Christenson, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

1993, July 2

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

The League has agreed to all terms and conditions.

- -

The proceeds will be donated to the Ronald McDonald House.

BS:mp

5.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1993 June 21

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo, Director
Public Works Department

Mr. T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing

SUBJECT: Decorative Surface Finishing -
Tugboat Play Structure
Pier 4 Park

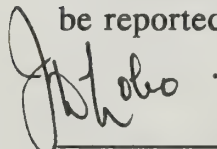
RECEIVED

JUN 22 1993

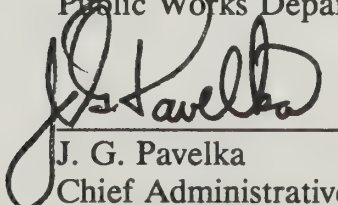
CITY CLERKS

RECOMMENDATION:

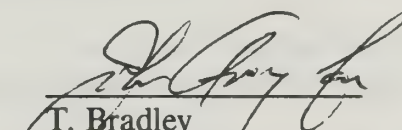
- a) That a purchase order be issued to National Painting & Decorating (Hamilton) Inc., in the amount of \$67,264.20 including all taxes and \$3,000.00 contingency to apply a decorative surface finish to the tugboat play structure at Pier 4 Park, being the only complete tender received for Alternative 1 (sprayed thermal zinc with epoxy spray) in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and the Vendor's tender, and be funded from Account No. CF5200 419254003, Harbourfront Park Remediation - Stage 2.
- b) Pier 4 Park will be opening July 23, 1993; therefore, the contractor cannot wait for final council approval on June 29 because there is a six-week construction period and the preparatory work of tendering could not begin early because of other on-going projects. Therefore, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O, and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".



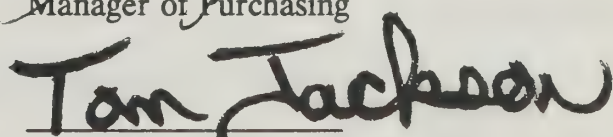
D. Lobo, Director
Public Works Department



J. G. Pavelka
Chief Administrative Officer



T. Bradley
Manager of Purchasing



Tom Jackson
Chairman, Parks and Recreation
Committee

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

There are sufficient funds in the overall harbourfront improvements accounts to complete the full scope of works anticipated and approved by Council. The recommended tender of \$67,264.20 including G.S.T. and \$3,000.00 contingency from National Painting & Decorating Inc. is the only complete bid received for Alternative 1, the preferred and most durable painting surface.

The balance remaining in Account No. CF5200 419254003, Harbourfront Park Remediation - Stage 2 after this commitment is \$1,070,000.00.

There are no staffing or legal implications.

BACKGROUND:

Quotations were requested from fifteen (15) contractors for the decorative surface finishing based on three alternatives as follows:

	<u>Surface Preparation</u>	<u>Corrosion Protection</u>	<u>Finish Coating System</u>
Alternative I	sand blasting	sprayed thermal zinc	thermal sprayed plastic
Alternative II	sand blasting	zinc rich primer	epoxy spray
Alternative III	sand blasting	to be specified	to be specified

The following bids were received:

Alternative I

1.	National Painting & Decorating (Hamilton) Inc., Hamilton	\$67,264.20
2.	Metal Spray-On Ltd., Guelph - no price for finish coating system (<u>incomplete</u>)	n/a
3.	Empery Road Services, Hamilton - price for corrosion protection only (<u>incomplete</u>)	n/a

Alternative II

1.	National Painting & Decorating (Hamilton) Inc., Hamilton	\$27,631.40
2.	Metal Spray-On Ltd., Guelph	\$36,990.00

3. Brant Corrosion Control, Inc., Brantford \$64,456.80

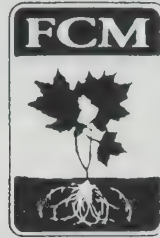
Alternative III

1. Empery Road Services, Hamilton
- no information provided on process
proposed (incomplete) n/a
2. Hy-Power Coatings Ltd., Mississauga
- epoxy primer with acrycoat finish coat \$31,216.18

Alternative I is the preferred decorative surface finish for the tugboat as it provides the best finish and is the most durable. Staff reviewed the various painting finishes available on the market and found that sprayed thermal zinc had the longest durability given the site conditions at Pier 4 Park.

WJP/ps

- c.c. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
A. Ross, Treasurer
B. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation



Federation of Canadian Municipalities
Fédération canadienne des municipalités

6.

June 7, 1993

Memorandum To FCM Municipal, Associate and Affiliate Members

REQUEST FOR RESOLUTIONS FOR CONSIDERATION
AT THE SEPTEMBER 1993 MEETING OF FCM
NATIONAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Le maire Margaret Delisle
Sillery (Québec)
Présidente
President

Alderman Ron Hayter
Edmonton, Alberta
First Vice President
Premier vice-président

Mayor Audrey Moore
Castlegar, British Columbia
Second Vice President
Deuxième vice-présidente

Mayor Moira Ducharme
Halifax, Nova Scotia
Third Vice President
Troisième vice-présidente

Councillor Doreen Quirk
Markham, Ontario
Past President
Présidente sortante

James W. Knight
Executive Director
Directeur général

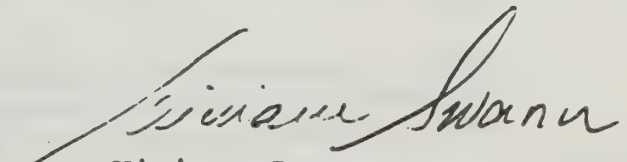
The Federation of Canadian Municipalities' Standing Committee on Policies and Resolutions and the National Board of Directors invite the submission of resolutions on subjects of national municipal interest for debate at the September 1993 meeting of FCM's National Board of Directors.

FCM will take a stand only on issues which are clearly of national municipal interest and which fall within the jurisdiction of the federal government, the provincial and territorial governments acting at the interprovincial level, or FCM itself. Indirect municipal issues and local/regional issues will not be supported by major research and lobbying activity, unless otherwise directed by the Annual Conference or by FCM's National Board of Directors.

Resolutions meeting the enclosed guidelines and received by August 25, 1993 will be submitted to FCM's National Board of Directors at its meeting September 8 - 11 in Fredericton, New Brunswick.

The Standing Committee on Policies and Resolutions and the National Board of Directors appreciates the cooperation of all members in adhering to the enclosed procedures when preparing their resolutions for submission.

We look forward to hearing from you.


Viviane Swann
Resolutions Policy Analyst



Enclosures



Federation of Canadian Municipalities
Fédération canadienne des municipalités

GUIDELINES FOR PRESENTATION OF RESOLUTIONS TO THE FEDERATION OF CANADIAN MUNICIPALITIES

It is by way of resolutions that Municipal, Affiliate and Associate Members bring their concerns to FCM for consideration at the Annual Conference, held in June of each year, or at meetings of the National Board of Directors, held in September, December and March.

Resolutions may be submitted by any municipality or provincial/territorial municipal association which is a member in good standing of the Federation of Canadian Municipalities.

All resolutions endorsed at the Annual Conference or at the National Board of Directors and which require action from the Government of Canada, shall be submitted to the appropriate minister, department or agency for response.

It is therefore important that resolutions be carefully worded so that FCM is directed to take the appropriate action and that the proper message is conveyed.

CONSTRUCTION OF RESOLUTIONS

All members are urged to observe the following guidelines when preparing resolutions for submission to FCM:

- a) FCM will take a stand only on issues which are clearly of national municipal interest and which fall within the jurisdiction of the federal government, the provincial and territorial governments acting at the interprovincial level, or FCM itself. Indirect municipal issues and local/regional issues will not be supported by major research and lobbying activity, unless otherwise directed by the Annual Conference or by FCM National Board of Directors.
- b) The descriptive clauses (WHEREAS...) should clearly and briefly set out the reasons for the resolution. If the sponsor believes that the rationale cannot be explained in a few preliminary clauses, the problem should be more fully stated in supporting documentation.
- c) The operative clause (BE IT RESOLVED...) must clearly set out its intent stating a specific proposal for any action which the sponsor wishes FCM to take. (I.e. BE IT RESOLVED that FCM urge/endorse/petition...) The wording should be clear and brief. Generalization should be avoided.
- d) Background information such as Council reports should be submitted with the resolution. When a resolution is not self explanatory and when adequate information is not received, FCM staff may return the resolution to the sponsor with a request for additional information or clarification.
- e) Proof of endorsement by the sponsoring council must accompany the resolution.

CATEGORIZATION OF RESOLUTIONS

The Standing Committee on Policies and Resolutions will review the resolutions received and categorize them as follows:

Category A:	National municipal issues
Category B:	Local/regional municipal issues
Category C:	Issues not within municipal jurisdiction
Category D¹:	Matters dealt with by FCM in the previous three years and that are in accordance with FCM policy
Category D²:	Matters dealt with by FCM in the previous three years and that are NOT in accordance with FCM policy

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

The Standing Committee on Policies and Resolutions is responsible for receiving and taking action on all resolutions in accordance with the above stated guidelines.

Resolutions which fall within the mandate of an FCM Standing Committee or Task Force will be reviewed by same for the purpose of presenting recommendations to the National Board of Directors or the Annual Conference. Standing Committees and Task Forces are responsible for ensuring that resolutions are compatible with existing policy statements and approved resolutions.

THE DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF RESOLUTIONS TO FCM'S NATIONAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS AT ITS NEXT MEETING IN SEPTEMBER IS AUGUST 25, 1993

The Standing Committee on Policies and Resolutions stresses that resolutions received after the deadline cannot be processed in time for inclusion in the Board Book and will be held for action by the National Board of Directors at its next meeting in December 1993.

For more information please call Viviane Swann - Resolutions Policy Analyst, or Michael Roche - Director of Policy and Programs, at the FCM office Tel: (613) 237-5221, Fax: (613) 237-2965.

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL A05
C51 P1P
1993

The Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library



1993 August 09

URBAN MUNICIPAL

NOTICE OF MEETING

JUL 1993

**PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS'
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Monday, 1993 August 16

12:00 o'clock noon
Chedoke Golf Course
Banquet Room



Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

A G E N D A

1. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Minutes of the Meeting held 1993 June 14

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS (No Copy)

3. FOCUS GROUP UPDATE

- (a) Parks Focus Group (No Copy)
Serge Manchia
- (b) Recreation Focus Group
John Byl (No Copy)
- (c) Events Focus Group
Andy Skrypniak (No Copy)

4. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

Update - Joan Rapsavage (No Copy)

5. INFORMATION REPORTS

a) Parks and Recreation Committee minutes 1993 June 29 (Special meeting)

b) Parks and Recreation Committee minutes 1993 June 22

c) West Harbourfront Development Study - Terms of Reference

6. OTHER BUSINESS

7. ADJOURNMENT

NOTE: For those members interested, we will be golfing following the meeting.
Don't forget your clubs!

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee met.

Present: Mr. F. Hickey, Chairperson
Ms. J. Rapsavage, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman T. Anderson
Mr. G. Peitchinis
Mr. A. Crawford
Mr. J. Bellio
Mr. S. Manchia
Mr. J. Byl
Mr. J. Kiriakopoulos
Mr. A. Skrypniak
Mr. J. Galvin

1.

Absent with Regrets: Alderman D. Agostino

Also Present: Mr. B. Chrystian, Department of Public Works
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Department of Public Works
Mr. G. Hesson, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Smith, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. C. Secore, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The minutes of the meeting held 1993 May 10 were adopted subject to the following amendment:

That Alderman Agostino and Alderman Anderson be deleted from the "Absent with Regrets" section.

2. **FOCUS GROUP UP-DATE**

(a) **Parks Focus Group**

Mr. Manchia informed the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee as there has not been a meeting of the Parks Focus Group since the last meeting of the Sub-Committee, he had nothing to report.

(b) **Recreation Focus Group**

Mr. Byl informed the Sub-Committee that the Arena and Pool Study was now complete and that it would be presented to the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee at its August meeting. He stated that the computerization of the Public Works Department - Parks Division report would be coming to the Sub-Committee in the fall. He then commented on the Volunteers Award Banquet saying that staff had done an excellent job as well as well as at the Sports Symposium. He commended Greg Maychak and Tony Verrelli for the excellent work they had done in making these events successful.

Subsequently, it was moved by Mr. Byl, seconded by Mr. Peitchinis and carried that a letter of congratulations be sent to Mr. Maychak and Mr. Verrelli on organizing the Sports Symposium and Volunteers Awards Banquet on behalf of the Sub-Committee.

(c) **Events Focus Group**

Mr. Kiriakopoulos distributed copies of the minutes of the Special Events Focus Group meeting dated 1993 May 17 and reviewed the issues discussed at that meeting.

4. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

Ms. Rapsavage updated the Sub-Committee on the activities of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee. She stated that the Committee and the Arts Awareness Organizing Committee are concentrating their efforts on the Arts Awareness Week.

5. INFORMATION REPORTS

The Sub-Committee was in receipt of the Parks and Recreation Committee minutes for 1993 April 20 and the minutes of the Parks and Recreation Committee special meeting for 1993 April 27. The Sub-Committee agreed that the items be received.

6. OTHER BUSINESS

(a) **International Society of Arborists Jamboree**

Mr. Chrystian stated that the I.S.A. Jamboree had been held at Gage Park and had been won by Mr. Bruce Hartnett, a City employee for the second year in a row.

Following a brief discussion, it was moved by Mr. Crawford, seconded by Ms. Rapsavage and carried that the Sub-Committee send a letter congratulating Mr. Hartnett on winning this event.

(b) **Naming of Parks**

Mr. Chrystian outlined the process by which Parks are named and stated that he would forward a copy of the new Park Naming Guidelines to the Secretary to be distributed to the Sub-Committee members in their next agenda package. He stated that a report would then be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the naming of the Harbourfront property presently being development.

The Sub-Committee then discussed its role in the naming of the West Harbourfront Park and expressed concern that it may be by-passed in the naming process for this park.

Mr. Firth-Eagland stated that the reason for the report going to the Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the naming of the West Harbourfront Park was to offset the article in the Spectator concerning the naming of this Park and that the naming process still would include the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee.

7. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned and the Sub-Committee toured the West Harbourfront Development.

Taken as read and approved,

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

MR. FRANK HICKEY, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS'
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

1993 June 14

5(a)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met in special session.

Present: Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson
Alderman D. Ross

Absent: Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke, Vacation

Also present: Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
Mr. B. Chrystian, Department of Public Works
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Department of Public Works
Mr. P. Barkwell, Law Department
Ms. T. Agnello, Acting Secretary

1. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/MANAGER OF PURCHASING

Prior to voting on the motions, the Chairperson acknowledged correspondence dated 1993 June 29 from Robert Shuttle of Gateman Milloy.

The Manager of Purchasing advised that the tenders received from Gateman Milloy were unacceptable as a result of submitting a 60 day bond instead of a 90 day bond as requested in the specifications.

In response to a question from Alderman Agostino, Mr. Barkwell advised that if reconsideration to a 60 day bond was determined, the whole procedure should be retendered.

(a) **Asphalt Placement at Harbourfront Park**

As recommended in a report dated 1993 June 29, the Committee recommended to Council as follows:

- (a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with Stephens Rankin Inc., St. Catharines, in the amount of \$246,998.80 including all taxes and a \$20,000. contingency to supply and install asphalt at the harbourfront park, being the lowest acceptable tender received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and the Vendor's tender.
- (b) That the amount of \$182,147.80 for Harbourfront park be funded from Harbourfront Park Remediation - Stage I, Account No. CF5200 419254001, and the amount of \$64,851. be funded from Harbourfront Park Remediation -Stage II, Account No. CF5200 419254003.
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and Stephens Rankin Inc. of St. Catharines.
- (d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City.

*Alderman Agostino opposed.

(b) Planting at Harbourfront and Pier-4 Parks

As recommended in a report dated 1993 June 29, the Committee recommended to Council as follows:

- (a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with Kelt Contracting Corporation Ltd., Grimsby, in the amount of \$326,053.10 including all taxes and a \$50,000. contingency to supply and install various plant materials at Harbourfront and Pier 4 Parks, being the lowest acceptable tender received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and the Vendor's tender.
- (b) That the amount of \$150,000. be funded from Harbourfront Park Remediation - Stage I, Account No. CF5200 419254001, and the amount of \$176,053.10 be funded from Harbourfront Park Remediation - Stage II, Account No. CF5200 419254003.
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and Kelt Contracting Corporation Ltd., of Grimsby.
- (d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City.

***Alderman Agostino opposed.**

(c) Landscape Construction at Harbourfront and Pier-4 Parks

As recommended in a report dated 1993 June 29, the Committee recommended to Council as follows:

- (a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with Brantford Landscaping and Sodding Ltd., Paris, in the amount of \$494,664.53 including all taxes and a \$50,000. contingency for the supply and installation of landscaping features at Harbourfront and Pier 4 Parks, being the lowest acceptable of two tenders received in accordance with the specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and the Vendor's tender.
- (b) That the amount of \$410,905.14 be funded from Harbourfront Park Remediation - Stage II, Account No. CF5200 419254003, and the amount of \$83,759.39 be funded from the North End PRIDE Anti Recession Program, Account No. CF5200 429202004.
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and Brantford Landscaping and Sodding Ltd. of Paris.
- (d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City.

2 ADJOURNMENT

The business of the meeting being completed, the special meeting adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**Tina Agnello
Acting Secretary**

**ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**

1993 June 29

Tuesday, 1993 June 22
9:30 o'clock a.m.
Room 233, City Hall

5(b)

The Parks and Recreation Committee met.

Present: Alderman T. Jackson, Chairperson
Alderman G. Copps, Vice-Chairperson
Mayor R. M. Morrow
Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Agostino
Alderman T. Anderson

Absent: Alderman D. Ross

Also present: Alderman D. Drury
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. R. Sugden, Director of Culture and Recreation
Ms. J. Gaunt, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. M. Havelka, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Hesson, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. J. Turner, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. C. York, Department of Culture and Recreation
Ms. C. Secore, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Smith, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. G. Morasse, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. F. Lucibello, Department of Culture and Recreation
Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. B. Chrystian, Department of Public Works
Mr. P. Ulbinas, Department of Public Works
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Department of Public Works
Mr. J. Johnston, Commissioner, Human Resources
Mr. T. Mattioli, 131 Trenholme Crescent
Mr. J. Hall, Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project
Ms. M. Galan, Friends of Gage Park Committee
Mr. B. Fifield, Sackville Hill Seniors' Centre
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **DELEGATIONS**

(a) **Pinnacle Award**

The Chairperson and Mr. Sugden presented the Pinnacle Award to Ms. Janine Gaunt of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

(b) **F.C.M. Award - Barrier Free Recreation Facilities**

The Chairperson and Alderman Anderson presented the F.C.M. Award for Barrier Free Recreation Facilities to Mr. Sugden and Mr. Lucibello of the Department of Culture and Recreation.

(c) **Peoples Choice Award - Sackville Hill Seniors' Centre Arts Show**

The Chairperson and Ms. York presented the Peoples Choice Award for the Arts Show at the Sackville Hill Seniors Centre to Mr. Bob Fifield.

(d) **Friends of Gage Park Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1993 June 4 from Ms. Michaelene Galan, Chair, Friends of Gage Park Committee respecting the Committee's mandate. The Committee was also in receipt of the Friends of the Gage Park Executive Structure and Constitution as well as Fundraising and Membership Sub-committee Summary and further information on the Friends of the Gage Park Committee was also distributed at the meeting. Ms. Galan proceeded to review the information distributed to the Committee Members. The Committee expressed support for the group and commended them for their efforts to beautify Gage Park. Subsequently, the Committee approved that the item be received.

(e) **Unesco Award**

Mr. Sugden informed the Committee that officials in Moscow had nominated Hamilton as a builder for a Unesco Award which had been awarded to Hamilton in Edmonton earlier in the summer. Mayor Morrow read the citation respecting the Unesco Award and subsequently Mr. Sugden presented citations to Alderman McCulloch and Alderman Anderson for their involvement in the program.

(f) **City's Cost Share Fence Policy - Mr. Tim Mattioli**

Mr. Tim Mattioli of 131 Trenholme Crescent appeared before the Committee and described the situation where his property abuts the main entrance to Trenholme Park. He requested that due to the circumstances, the City waive its policy of cost sharing fences and fund 100% of the fence cost at his property.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City waive its cost share Fence Policy and fund 100% of the fence cost at 131 Trenholme Crescent, adjacent to Trenholme Park.

(g) **Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project
Construction and Maintenance of Carp Barrier**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 14 from the Director of Public Works respecting Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project Construction and Maintenance of Carp Barrier.

Mr. John Hall, Project Manager, of the Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project appeared before the Committee and described the carp barrier project and the City's involvement.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Property and Law Departments be authorized to prepare the necessary easement agreements to allow Public Works Canada access over the City lands and water lots, as outlined in Appendix "A" attached hereto, for the construction of a "carp barrier" at Desjardins Canal, access road and access bridge.
- (b) That the Property and Law Departments be authorized to prepare the necessary easement agreements to allow the Royal Botanical Gardens access over the City lands and water lots, as outlined in Appendix "A" attached hereto, for the operation and maintenance of the "carp barrier" at Desjardins Canal.

2. **CONSENT AGENDA**

(a) **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

Minutes of the meeting held 1993 May 18 were adopted as circulated.

(b) **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

i. **Hamilton Rotary Club - Use of Pier-4 Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 11 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Hamilton Rotary Club - Use of Pier-4 Park.

Alderman Copps expressed concern over the booked use of Pier-4 Park. She requested that future reports respecting the use of Pier-4 Park include other dates that the park has been booked over the summer period.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to the Hamilton Rotary Club to sell food and alcoholic beverages during the occasion of their annual picnic, scheduled at Pier-4 Park, on 1993 August 18, under the terms and conditions which includes the following:

- (a) The proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
- (b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
- (c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event.
- (d) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicant's expense.

***Alderman Jackson recorded as opposed.**

ii. **Hamilton Wentworth Adult Slo-Pitch - Use of Globe Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 7 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting Hamilton Wentworth Adult Slo-Pitch.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to Hamilton Wentworth Adult Slo-Pitch to sell alcoholic beverages during the occasion of their Slo-Pitch Tournament, scheduled at Globe Park, on the following dates 1993 August 14 and August 15, under the terms and conditions which includes the following:

- (a) The proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
- (b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
- (c) That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.
- (d) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event.
- (e) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicant's expense.

***Alderman Jackson recorded as opposed.**

iii. Dennis Williams Police Baseball Tournament - Use of Globe Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 15 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Dennis Williams Police Baseball Tournament - Use of Globe Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Hamilton-Wentworth Police Association to sell beer on the occasion of their Baseball Tournament to be held at Globe Park on 1993 July 17 and July 18, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (a) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
- (b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
- (c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event.
- (d) That the concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangements for the provision of food.

***Alderman Jackson recorded as opposed.**

iv. Montgomery Park Neighbourhood Committee

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 7 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Montgomery Park Neighbourhood Committee - Use of Montgomery Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That permission be granted to the Montgomery Park Neighbourhood Committee to sell beer during the occasion of their opening celebrations for their new playground structure, scheduled at Montgomery Park on 1993 July 24, under the terms and conditions which includes the following:

- (a) The proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
- (b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occasion Permit.
- (c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour-related costs as a result of this event.
- (d) That Special Duty Officers, as may be deemed necessary by the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, be provided at the applicant's expense.

***Alderman Jackson recorded as opposed.**

C. INFORMATION REPORTS

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 15 from the Secretary, Parks and Recreation Committee respecting Information Reports.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the information reports, listed below, that were previously distributed to the Parks and Recreation Committee, be received.

1993 May 12	Doug Lobo Director of Public Works	Harbourfront Park Development Information Signage	1993 May 13
1993 May 25	Bob Sugden, Director Culture and Recreation	Five Star Community Award	1993 May 25
1993 May 19	Bob Sugden, Director Culture and Recreation	Hamilton - First Recipient of the Winter Active International Builders Award	1993 May 26
1993 May 28	Hamilton East Kwanis Boys' and Girls Club Tim Nolan, Chairman Facilities Modification Committee	LeisurePlan International Update on Phase II of the Needs and Feasibility Study	1993 June 3
1993 June 7	Susan Reeder, Secretary Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	Minutes of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee	1993 June 9
1993 June 8	Doug Lobo, Director Public Works Department	Friends of the Dundurn Aviary Newsletter	1993 June 14

3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**(a) Culture and Recreation Department Realignment**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Culture and Recreation Department Realignment.

The Committee agreed to move this item to the end of the agenda in order to go in camera to discuss the item.

**(b) Development of a Regional Arts Policy
and Cultural Grants Strategic Task Force**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 14 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the development of a Regional Arts Policy and Cultural Grants Strategic Task Force.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City of Hamilton, Department of Culture and Recreation, and the Arts Co-ordinator be authorized to assist with the development of a Regional Arts Policy and the Cultural Grants Strategic Task Force as formally requested by the Regional Council.

(c) Bid for Canada Games - 2001

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Bid for Canada Games - 2001.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the City of Hamilton formally bid for the hosting of the Canada Games in the year 2001.

(d) **Concession Services - Ivor Wynne Stadium**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 17 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Concession Services - Ivor Wynne Stadium.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be granted of the action taken by the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club in entering into an agreement with Restauronics Services Inc., to provide concession services at Ivor Wynne Stadium during the 1993 season.

4. **DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS**

(a) **Formal Naming of Harbourfront Park (former Lax Property)**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 14 from the Director of Public Works respecting the formal naming of Harbourfront Park.

Following discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a formal park naming process for the parcel of parkland informally called Harbourfront Park i.e. former Lax Property, be initiated at the call of the West Harbourfront Development Steering Committee in conjunction with the undertaking of the West Harbourfront Development Study.

***Alderman Agostino recorded as opposed.**

(b) **Municipal Lawn Bowling Sites -
Roselawn, Fernleigh, Churchill and Mount Hamilton**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 16 from the Director of Public Works respecting municipal lawn bowling sites - Roselawn, Fernleigh, Churchill and Mount Hamilton.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That staff be authorized to commence discussions with the Executive Committees representing each of the four lawn bowling clubs with the intent of implementing a 1994 transfer of daily maintenance services to a volunteer base within these facilities.

(c) **Randall Park Sun Shelter**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 1 from the Director of Public Works respecting Randall Park - Sun Shelter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That staff be authorized to construct a sun shelter in Randall Park in 1993 through the postponing of additional bandshell seating in Gage Park until 1994.

5. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY**LaSalle Park Pavilion**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 17 from the Director of Public Works respecting the LaSalle Park Pavilion.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the City of Hamilton grant conditional approval to the City of Burlington for the "major capital improvement" proposed by it to restore the Pavilion at LaSalle Park for public use in accordance with Sections 6 and 9 of the LaSalle Park Agreement between the parties dated 1985 March 28, subject to the City of Burlington:
 - i. agreeing that Hamilton will not be obligated to pay any undepreciated capital improvement cost of this major capital improvement planned for the pavilion in the event the lease is terminated after 40 years without renewal or ends after any renewal period, or in the event the lease is terminated, cancelled or ends pursuant to this agreement or law before the expiration of the 40 year term, as recited in Paragraph 24;
 - ii. providing the detailed plans and drawings of the restoration of the pavilion for approval of Hamilton City Council;
 - iii. executing an agreement to amend the existing Lease between the parties, incorporating the revisions described herein.
- (b) That the City of Burlington be informed that this approval is preliminary only and is subject to the final detailed plans, drawings and other documentation being received and approved by Hamilton City Council with respect to the restoration of the pavilion, prior to final approval being given and prior to the commencement of any physical alteration to the pavilion.
- (c) That the Mayor and City Clerk of Hamilton be authorized to execute an agreement to amend the existing lease of LaSalle Park lands between the City of Hamilton and the City of Burlington, incorporating the changes.
- (d) That the City of Hamilton endorse the public fund raising efforts of the City of Burlington with respect to the restoration of the Pavilion.

Subsequently, the Committee directed staff to amend the Terms of Reference for the West Harbourfront Park Steering Committee to include a review of the City-owned properties on the north shore of Hamilton Bay.

6. MANAGER OF PURCHASING

**Asphalt Pathways, Gershome Neighbourhood, Kennedy East Neighbourhood
Montgomery, Schwenger, Stirton Tot Lot and Trenholme Parks**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 May 12 from the Manager of Purchasing respecting Asphalt Pathways, Gershome Neighbourhood, Kennedy East Neighbourhood Montgomery, Schwenger, Stirton Tot Lot and Trenholme Parks.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Arrowhead Paving Inc., Burlington, in the amount of \$82,037.45 to install Asphalt Pathways in Gershome Neighbourhood, Kennedy East Neighbourhood, Montgomery, Schwenger, Stirton Tot Lot and Trenholme Parks, being the lowest of twelve quotations received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation, and be financed through Work Done For Others Account No. CH56398 62910.
- (b) As it will take 3 weeks to complete all six parks and three of the parks will be opening in late June, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairperson, the Chief Administrative Officer and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

7. DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/MANAGER OF PURCHASING**(a) Tugboat Play Area, Spray Pad and Water Services, Pier-4 Park**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 2 from the Director of Public Works and Manager of Purchasing respecting tugboat play area, spray pad and water services, Pier-4 Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with Harm Schilthuis and Sons Ltd., Ancaster, in the amount of \$261,040.41 for the construction of the tugboat play area and spray pad including water service at the Pier-4 Park, being the lowest of four tenders received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.
- (b) That the amount of \$261,040.41 be funded from the following accounts: Pier-4 Park - Harbourfront - CF5200 419154007 at \$138,000., North-End Anti-Recession Program - CF5200 429202004 at \$ 48,300. and Harbourfront Park Remediation Stage 2 - CF5200 419254003 at \$74,740.41.
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and Harm Schilthuis and Sons Ltd. of Ancaster.
- (d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City.
- (e) Pier-4 Park will be opening 1993 July 23; therefore, the contractor cannot wait for final City Council approval on June 29 because there is a six-week construction period and the preparatory work of tendering could not begin early because of other on-going projects. Therefore, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairperson, the Chief Administrative Officer and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

***Alderman Copps recorded as opposed.**

(b) Huntington Park Redevelopment - Wading Pool and Creative Play Area

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 2 from the Director of Public Works and Manager of Purchasing respecting Huntington Park Redevelopment - Wading Pool and Creative Play Area.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That approval be given to enter into a contract with Valee Way General Contractors Ltd. in the amount of \$165,539.70 for the construction of a wading/spray pool and creative play structure area at Huntington Park, being the lowest of seven (7) tenders received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and the Vendor's tender.
- (b) That the amount of \$165,539.70 be funded from the following two accounts: Huntington Wading Pool Conversion - CF5200 709341015 at \$85,000. and Huntington Park Development Program - CF5200 629354004 at \$80,539.70.
- (c) That a contract satisfactory to the City Solicitor be entered into between the City and Valee Way General Contractors Ltd.
- (d) That the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract on behalf of the City.
- (e) Huntington Park will be opening on 1993 July 9; therefore, the contractor cannot wait for final City Council approval on June 29 because there is a four-week construction period and the preparatory work of tendering could not begin early because of other on-going projects. Therefore, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairperson, the Chief Administrative Officer and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

***Alderman Copps recorded as opposed.**

(b) Construction of Spray Pads at HAAA Grounds and Sam Manson Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 2 from the Director of Public Works and Manager of Purchasing respecting the construction of spray pads at the HAAA Grounds and Sam Manson Park.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That a purchase order be issued to Black Top Enterprises Ltd., Hagersville, in the amount of \$110,531. including all taxes and \$15,000. contingency, to construct Spray Pads at HAAA Grounds and Sam Manson Park, being the lowest of four tenders received in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and the Vendor's tender, and be funded through Work Done For Others Account No. CH56398 62910, and subsequently charged to Park Development and Redevelopment Account No. CF629254007 (1992) and CF629354006 (1993).
- (b) Sam Manson Park will be opening on 1993 July 1; therefore, the contractor cannot wait for final City Council approval on June 29 because there is a 3 -4 week construction period and the preparatory work of tendering could not begin early because of other on-going projects. Therefore, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the Mayor, an appropriate Committee Chairperson, the Chief Administrative Officer and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

***Alderman Copps recorded as opposed.**

8. HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**Deaccessioning and Disposal of
Artifacts from the City of Hamilton portion of the Dundurn Castle Collection**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 15 from the Acting Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board respecting the deaccessioning and disposal of artifacts from the City of Hamilton portion of the Dundurn Castle collection.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to deaccession the following artifacts that are currently housed at the Barton Street storage facilities:

- (a) O.C.465.3 items a-h Bed and accessories (factory made)
- (b) O.C.453.1 Carding Wheel
- (c) O.C.452.1 Carding Wheel
- (d) O.C. 451.1 Carding Wheel
- (e) O.C.445.1 Spinning Wheel and parts
- (f) O.C.445.2 Spinning Wheel and parts
- (g) O.C.445.30 Spinning Wheel and parts
- (h) O.C.445.27 Spinning Wheel and parts
- (i) O.C.668.1 Chandelier (McGinnis era)
- (j) O.C.668.2 Chandelier (McGinnis era)

9. CITY CLERK**Bay Street North Closure -
West Harbourfront Development Study**

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence dated 1993 May 12 from the City Clerk respecting Bay Street North Closure - West Harbourfront Development Study.

Referring the item of the Bay Street North Closure - West Harbourfront Development Study to the Parks and Recreation Committee along with the recommendation for consideration, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the proposal to close Bay Street North be referred to the West Harbourfront Development Study Committee to be reviewed within the context of that Committee's mandate.

10. NEW BUSINESS

Mr. Sugden informed the Committee that a \$1,500. grant for museums had been received from the Ministry of Culture and Communications. He then updated the Committee on the Jobs Ontario Community Action Funding issue.

11. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**Culture and Recreation Department Realignment**

The Committee agreed to move in camera to discuss the proposed Culture and Recreation Department Realignment.

***Alderman Copps recorded as opposed.**

Following the in camera session, the Committee moved out of camera and approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Culture and Recreation Department's Realignment proposal dated 1993 June 14 be received; and,
- (b) That the Director of Culture and Recreation and the Chairperson of the Parks and Recreation Committee meet with the various C.U.P.E. representatives involved to present and discuss the proposed Department Realignment and to hear any alternative cost-saving proposals which the C.U.P.E. representatives may have; and,
- (c) That the Chairperson of the Parks and Recreation Committee be authorized to call a special meeting of the Committee to further consider the issue of the Culture and Recreation Department's Realignment proposal.

12. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. JACKSON, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

1993 June 22

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

5(c)

DATE: 1993 April 7

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo, Director
Public Works Department

SUBJECT: West Harbourfront Development Study

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the Terms of Reference as identified in Schedule 'A' be adopted as the guidelines for undertaking the West Harbourfront Development Study.
- b) That for the purposes of coordinating the overall study as identified in the Terms of Reference, the West Harbourfront Development Steering Committee be comprised of:

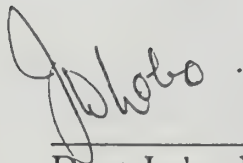
Chairperson of the Parks & Recreation Committee
4 City Councillors - Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman B. Morelli
Alderman D. Ross
Alderman F. Eisenberger
City of Hamilton Representative - Hamilton Harbour Commissioners
3 Representatives from the Local Business Community
3 Representatives from the Citizens of Hamilton

- c) That the City Clerk be authorized to advertise for the private sector and citizen positions on the Steering Committee, in order that the City Councillor Steering Committee members may complete interviews and establish the full Steering Committee.
- d) That a West Harbourfront Development Technical Advisory Committee be established under the coordination of the Manager of Parks, to provide technical support to the Steering Committee with representation from various Civic and Regional Departments as follows:

Chief Administrative Officer	-	Joe Pavelka
Local Planning	-	Victor Abraham
Law Department	-	Patrice Noé Johnson
Property Department	-	Dan Vyce
Regional Economic Development	-	Nick Catalano
Regional Special Projects	-	John van der Mark
Regional Environmental Services	-	Konrad Brenner

Treasury Department	-	Alan Ross
Culture and Recreation Department	-	Robert Sugden
Traffic Department	-	Murray Main
Public Works Department	-	Doug Lobo
Parks Division	-	Chris Firth-Eagland
Canadian National Railway	-	(to be named)

- e) That the Steering Committee establish a public outreach programme to solicit public input including open house meetings.
- f) That the various sub-committees and stakeholder groups identified in the Terms of Reference name a designate to facilitate the two-way flow of communication between their respective agency and the West Harbourfront Development Technical Advisory Committee.
- g) That the Secretary for the Parks and Recreation Committee be appointed as the Secretary for the West Harbourfront Steering Committee.



Doug Lobo, Director
Public Works Department

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

At its' meeting held on January 26, 1993, City Council approved the initiation of the West Harbourfront Development Study at a capital cost of \$300,000.00 in 1993.

Under the coordination of the West Harbourfront Development Steering Committee the ongoing financial details concerning the disbursements of these funds, for both 'in house' and outside consulting services, will be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for consideration.

BACKGROUND:

The West Harbourfront Development study is a multi disciplinary study intended to evolve both long and short term development plans and guidelines to ensure a coordinated development of the West Harbourfront Precinct.

The guiding principles for the study are that this project incorporate all major planning perspectives and issues in a comprehensive study that is simple, efficient and cost effective.

The study will require the cooperation and coordination of multiple civic, regional and external agencies. To meet the study objectives a Steering Committee and Technical Advisory Committee will be established and empowered to ensure commitment and follow through on the numerous related tasks.

The attached 'Terms of Reference' are intended as an outline of the initial scope and timing of the project. These Terms of Reference will require ongoing monitoring and adaptation to ensure a responsiveness to the variables which will become evident as the project advances.

The Parks and Recreation Committee will consider all aspects of the study prior to advancement to City Council. An ongoing reporting and monitoring strategy will be established to provide two way communication between the Parks and Recreation Committee and the Study Team.

CFE/ps
attachment

Appendix "C" as referred to in
Section 27 of the TENTH Report
of the Parks and Recreation
Committee for 1993

WEST HARBOURFRONT DEVELOPMENT STUDY

TERMS OF REFERENCE

Introduction

Hamilton is blessed with numerous natural features which have helped shape the development and character of this City. Of all the significant features such as the Niagara Escarpment, Cootes Paradise, Hamilton Beach, numerous ravines and watercourses, Hamilton Harbour with access to Lake Ontario has contributed the most to this City's development.

As with numerous other cities around the globe which share Hamilton's good fortune in having a significant harbour, a long range vision is required which will govern the future development of the land base forming the most integral part of our waterbased resource.

The West Harbourfront Development Study is intended to be a comprehensive, multi-disciplinary project which will ultimately lead to a development vision to guide the future of the West Harbourfront Precinct.

In order for this study to be truly 'comprehensive' and to achieve the desired end product, the study process must involve the perspectives and cooperation of numerous public and private agencies. In this regard, commitment to the study will be the key to it's success.

It is imperative to recognize from the outset that the number of Civic and Regional departments, sub-committees of Council, public and private interest groups having the skills, interests and jurisdictions concerning the many facets of the study, is very large.

The coordination and integration of these various groups and the monitoring and follow through on related tasks will be the most formidable aspect of the overall study. To this end, a Steering Committee and supporting Technical Advisory Committee will be formed to ensure the ongoing direction and commitment needed for the successful completion of the project.

Mission Statement

The City of Hamilton, through the West Harbourfront Development Steering Committee, will undertake a comprehensive, multi-disciplinary study of the West Harbourfront Precinct to prepare development concept plans to guide the future development of this resource.

Recognizing that the study is unique and impacts upon the entire Community of Hamilton, this study must integrate a broad range of issues and interests in a comprehensive process that is simple, efficient and fiscally responsible in nature.

West Harbourfront Development Study
Terms of Reference

April 7, 1993

Goals

For the long term, prepare development guidelines and conceptual plans for the successful, integrated development of the West Harbourfront Precinct.

For the short term, prepare detailed development plans for the Harbourfront Park site.

Study the feasibility of developing a multi-use sports complex/feature attraction, within the West Harbourfront Precinct.

Principles

1. The Steering Committee will co-ordinate the overall study through the Parks and Recreation Committee, having the authority to represent City Council.
2. The study shall be undertaken by a team of 'in house' staff from various Civic and Regional Departments to the extent possible with private sector consultants undertaking specific tasks under the direction of the Steering Committee.
3. The study process shall incorporate private and public sector representation, neighbourhood and public at large perspectives. Input shall be solicited through open house meetings and workshops.
4. The study process shall incorporate input from the various advisory committees of City Council through liaison representatives, reporting to the Technical Advisory Committee.
5. The study recognizes the need for universal public access to the waterfront.
6. The study will reflect positive human and natural environment enhancements within the contexts of sustainable development.
7. While being complimentary to the City's existing commercial matrix, the study will examine opportunities for new private sector as well as joint venture initiatives within the West Harbourfront Precinct and the community at large.
8. The study will recognize the need to minimize the negative impacts of any development or intensification of use, to the adjacent residential neighbourhoods and the community at large.
9. The study will establish a broad range of guidelines to govern the character of new development and redevelopment within the precinct.

**West Harbourfront Development Study
Terms of Reference**

April 7, 1993

10. The study will develop strategies to encourage land use conversions to uses compatible with the development strategies while remaining sensitive to the integrity of existing community structure.
11. The study will develop strategies to provide positive tourism, recreation and economic and environmental benefits compatible with the needs of this community.
12. The study will maintain a fiscal objective to minimize the ongoing financial burden upon the citizens of Hamilton.

West Harbourfront Development Study
Terms of Reference

April 7, 1993

STEERING COMMITTEE

Role: The Steering Committee shall coordinate and provide direction for the West Harbourfront Development Study.

Tasks

- a) Secure commitment from Technical Advisory Committee and affected public and private sector agencies to effectively participate in the study.
- b) Establish overall study time frame.
- c) Monitor and evaluate the ongoing progress and direction of the study.
- d) Advance recommendations through Parks and Recreation Committee to City Council.
- e) Act as 'front line' communicators to the public and the media.
- f) Receive information and perspectives from various stakeholders via the Technical Advisory Committee.
- g) Initiate discussions and negotiations with various levels of provincial and federal governments, public and private sector interest groups for the purposes of seeking support and participation in both the study process and the long term implementation strategies.

Composition

The total composition for the Steering Committee shall be ten members comprised of the following:

four City Councillors
three representatives from the local business community
three representatives from the Citizens of Hamilton

- **Note:** Membership of the public and business community level shall be solicited through the City Clerks advertising and interview process, as per other sub-committees of City Council.

TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Role: The Technical Advisory Committee shall act in an advisory and reporting capacity to the Steering Committee and direct the undertaking of various technical studies required to successfully complete the study mandate.

Tasks

- a) Secure commitment from the various line departments sub-committees of Council, public and private sector agencies to effectively participate in the study.
- b) Establish a detailed study time frame and monitor effectiveness of work progress.
- c) Review mandates of all departments and participating agencies to establish their role and participant level for the study.
- d) Provide avenues for the two-way flow of communication with all stakeholder and community interest groups.
- e) Evolve a public 'outreach' programme to inform and receive input from the public.
- f) Establish 'task specific' in house project teams to undertake components of the overall study and assign time targeted tasks.
- g) Determine project components to be undertaken by outside consultants and prepare specific terms of reference for these assignments.
- h) Review all Civic and Regional initiatives within the West Harbourfront Precinct to evaluate interrelationships and opportunities.
- i) Assemble interim and final reports.
- j) Prepare and present cost projections and capital budget submissions as required through the study process outlining an integrated strategy to implement the approved action steps.
- k) Facilitate public and private sector partnerships with those having interests and resources in the West Harbourfront Precinct towards the long range joint public and private sector implementation of the study action steps.

West Harbourfront Development Study
Terms of Reference

April 7, 1993

Composition

The composition of the Technical Advisory Committee will be largely management level representatives from the major civic and Regional Departments actively participating in the study.

Project Co-ordinator	-	R.W. Chrystian
Chief Administrative Officer	-	Joe Pavelka
Local Planning	-	Victor Abraham
Law Department	-	Patrice Noé Johnson
Property Department	-	Dan Vyce
Regional Economic Development	-	Nick Catalano
Regional Special Projects	-	John van der Mark
Regional Environmental Services	-	Konrad Brenner
Treasury Department	-	Alan Ross
Culture and Recreation Department	-	Robert Sugden
Traffic Department	-	Murray Main
Public Works Department	-	Doug Lobo
Parks Division	-	Chris Firth-Eagland
Canadian National Railway	-	To be named

MAJOR STUDY TASKS

Establish Steering Committee

The City Clerks office will be required to advertise for the three positions of local business community representatives and for the three positions of citizen representatives.

The interviewing for the positions will be undertaken by the Aldermanic representatives on the Steering Committee.

Secure Commitments to Participate

Based upon the magnitude of this study and the interdependence that will evolve between tasks, it is imperative that affected agencies and civic/regional departments commit to undertaking tasks in a timely and efficient fashion.

"Buy in" to the project will be coordinated through the Steering Committee and the upper management level staff on the Technical Advisory Committee.

Finalize Scope of Study/Terms of Reference

The Terms of Reference will be reviewed by the Steering and Technical Committees to reach a consensus understanding of the overall study scope and expectations.

Review Mandate of Internal Departments

The perspectives of each affected Civic and Regional Department must be reviewed quickly. Departments will outline their areas of expertise and jurisdiction and must commit to completing assigned components of the overall project and otherwise participating in a timely fashion.

Affected "in house" Departments include the following:

City	Law Department
Chief Administrative Office	Property Department
City Clerks Department	Public Works Department
Culture and Recreation Department	Traffic Department
Fire Department	Treasury Department
Housing Department	

West Harbourfront Development Study
Terms of Reference

April 7, 1993

Region

Economic Development Department
Transportation/Environmental Services Group
Planning and Development Department
Hamilton Region Conservation Authority
Royal Botanical Gardens
Police Department
Hamilton Street Railway

Establish Liaison Representatives of Various Agencies

For the purposes of this study, the following list identifies those sub-committees of Council and public agencies/stakeholder groups who will be required to appoint a designate for ongoing liaison between their respective groups and the Technical Advisory Committee:

CAPIC, Dapcom, Urban Design Committee, LACAC, Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory Committee, H.S.R., Hamilton Region Conservation Authority, Hamilton Harbour Commissioners, Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project, BARC, RAP, Ferguson Avenue Redevelopment Advisory Committee, Barton Street, Downtown and International Village BLA's, Hamilton Chamber of Commerce, Regional Bikeways Committee, SEAT, C.N.R., Central/Beasley PRIDE H.INT Advisory Committee, Hamilton Construction Association.

Each of these groups will be requested to prepare a position paper which outlines the agencies perceived role in the study process, focusing on the value that their group will add to the overall project. The position paper will be reviewed by the Technical Advisory Committee and related tasks assigned as determined.

Prepare Study Time Frames

It is imperative that realistic achievable time frames for the study be established early. Progress, accountability, monitoring and expectations all require time frames for measurement. The Steering and Technical Advisory Committee must evaluate the overall project scope to establish the study process "life time".

Review all Civic and Major Private Sector Initiatives Within the West Harbourfront Precinct

All civic and regional capital projects, existing planning studies and major private sector initiatives affecting the precinct must be reviewed. In this fashion, opportunities and constraints can be realized early in the study process.

**West Harbourfront Development Study
Terms of Reference**

April 7, 1993

Impacting initiatives include, but are not limited to the following:

- Construction of Regional Storm Water Management Facilities
- Perimeter road proposal
- Pier-4 Park development
- Remediation of Harbourfront Park
- Pedestrian and bicycle linkages under development
- Ferguson Avenue project
- GO Transit Study
- Gore Park Improvements
- Dundurn Castle Restorations
- Fish and Wildlife Habitat Restoration Project
- City Hall Redevelopment Study
- Central Area Plan
- North End Neighbourhood PRIDE

Evaluate Major Opportunities and Resources

All public land within the Precinct must be identified with jurisdictional mandates and ownership.

In addition to publicly owned properties such as all parkland, RBG lands, cemeteries and Regional properties, there are other land resources within the precinct which must be evaluated. There exists opportunities to improve the function and condition of many parcels of underutilized land owned by private interests.

In addition, other public agencies such as the Federal Department of Defence which owns the HMCS Star site adjacent to Eastwood Park, and the Canadian National Railway which owns the rail yard adjacent to Stuart Street, may play significant roles in the formulation of a West Harbourfront Development Vision.

Evaluate Comparative Studies and Developments

Numerous waterfront development planning exercises and waterfront developments have been undertaken in other cities. Relevant information from these initiatives should be evaluated as it pertains to this city's circumstances.

West Harbourfront Development Study
Terms of Reference

April 7, 1993

Identify Major 'In House' Tasks and Responsibilities

Based upon the mandate, jurisdictions and areas of expertise of the various civic and regional departments, numerous specific tasks from this study can be best addressed with "in house" staff. The Technical Advisory Committee will assign tasks and responsibilities as determined appropriate to complete the overall study.

Examples of "in house" tasks could include the design detail work for the ultimate development of Harbourfront Park, the evaluation of civic and regional infrastructures and a major transportation study of the precinct.

Identify External Consultant Tasks

Consultants with expertise in areas such as site/market analysis, sports complex/feature attraction requirements, programming and Environmental Assessments will be required.

The Technical Advisory Committee will recommend the specific tasks to be undertaken by consultants. Various departments will prepare specific Terms of Reference for the assignments such that the Steering Committee may recommend the award of Tender as required.

Establish Task Teams

Component tasks will bridge the jurisdiction of numerous civic and regional departments. To facilitate a cooperative and efficient approach to the completion of assignments, the Technical Advisory Committee will establish working teams who will be empowered to prepare coordinated multi-disciplinary resolutions to assignments.

Monitor Direction, Effectiveness and Timing

The Steering Committee and the Technical Advisory Committee must monitor on an ongoing basis the progress of the project. Adaptations to expectations, work plans and time frames can be made during the course of the study. However, in order to complete the study in a timely, fiscally responsible fashion, ongoing monitoring and reporting is imperative.

West Harbourfront Development Study
Terms of Reference

April 7, 1993

Establish Public Outreach Programme

The future of the West Harbourfront area is important to all of the members of this community. The two-way flow of information between the public and Study Team is important to its success.

The perspectives of area residents, the citizens of Hamilton and existing public committees can be incorporated into the study through an effective outreach programme.

The Technical Advisory Committee will outline and implement a strategy that will ensure effective communication with the public. This could include open house meetings, ongoing workshops, and newsletters as examples.

Receive and Evaluate Various Stakeholder Perspectives

Numerous stakeholder groups will be requested to provide "executive summaries" of their concerns, interests and visions for the development of the West Harbourfront Precinct. It is important that all of these perspectives are reviewed at the appropriate time in the study process.

Positive contributions which broaden and legitimize the content and hence the ultimate value of the study will be advanced by a variety of stakeholder groups. Providing mechanisms to review and incorporate these perspectives is imperative to the success of the project.

Evaluate Civic and Regional Infrastructure

All aspects of civic and regional infrastructure within the precinct will be reviewed. In house staff from various line departments will compile summaries of the adequacy of our existing infrastructure and propose strategies to relieve shortfalls in the context of the overall development schemes.

Prepare Civic/Regional West Harbourfront Precinct Transportation Statement

Transportation issues within the precinct must be evaluated at both the local or micro level - and in the scope of the 'broader picture' or macro level. Study issues will include public transit, rail services, local road and neighbourhood traffic patterns, review of the proposed perimeter road, signage, access points and parking.

This component task is a major undertaking within the scope of the overall study.

West Harbourfront Development Study
Terms of Reference

April 7, 1993

Review and Evaluate Related Federal and Provincial Initiatives

The Federal and Provincial governments have implemented numerous planning studies, developments and funding programmes which relate to the City of Hamilton proposed West Harbourfront Development Study. This study will benefit from a thorough review of these related issues such that their perspectives can be integrated into Hamilton's 'vision'.

Examples of related studies include:

- Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement
- Remedial Action Plan
- The Provincial Waterfront Trail Study
- The Lake Ontario Greenway Strategy (proposed)
- Royal Commission on the Future of the Toronto Waterfront
- Commission on Planning and Development Reform in Ontario
- Draft 'New Planning in Ontario'

Prepare Overall Draft Concept Plan

As components of the study are completed, staff will be positioned to prepare draft concept plans for the development of the precinct. The graphic representation of development schemes will greatly facilitate the understanding of the physical development issues of the study.

Detailed concepts for the development of Harbourfront Park can be evolved within the context of this study.

Preliminary concepts for the overall 'vision' are achievable as the study process evolves.

Staff from various line departments will participate in the preparation of concept plans under the direction of the Steering and Technical Advisory Committees.

Review Official Plan and Zoning Issues

The development strategies for the West Harbourfront Precinct which evolve through the course of the study may require amendments to the City's official plan and local land use zoning.

Review of the Official Plan and zoning matters must keep pace with the balance of the study in order that desirable amendments, if required, can be undertaken to facilitate implementation of approved land use modifications.

**West Harbourfront Development Study
Terms of Reference**

April 7, 1993

Prepare Long Term Development Guidelines

In addition to the guidelines which will evolve based upon the transportation and land use aspects of the study, additional guidelines must be evolved to ultimately govern the character of new development and re-development in the precinct.

As examples, guidelines concerning architectural aspects of new construction, preservation of site lines and historic elements, provision of public open space and pedestrian/bicycle linkages will be prepared.

Develop Financial Impact Statement

The financial aspects concerning this study can be divided into four basic categories including:

- Allotment of approved \$300,000.00 capital funding for the study
- Overall development strategy implementation costs
- Partnership initiatives to include funding from private sector interests and other levels of government funding
- Economic spinoffs/benefits accruing to the City as a result of development

The City of Hamilton has approved \$300,000.00 in 1993 for the undertaking of the West Harbourfront development study. These funds will be required by line departments to undertake specific 'in house' tasks. In addition, consultant services will be required to complete the overall study. The Technical Advisory Committee must review the distribution of both in house and external consultant tasks and establish levels of funding for the various agents involved in the study process.

From an overall perspective, the implementation of the development 'vision' and the shorter term development of Harbourfront Park, will require significant capital funds.

An implementation strategy outlining all associated capital and maintenance costs must be evolved as a component of the study. The cost/benefit analysis of any development scenarios will be of utmost importance to the relevance and achievable success of the study findings.

Both 'in house' and consultant services may be required to develop the global cost/benefit "picture".

The results of this study will form the imputes for accessing federal, provincial and private sector funding. Partnerships between various levels of government and the private sector must be evolved through the course of the study, in order to achieve the best possible climate for positive economic benefit.

West Harbourfront Development Study
Terms of Reference

April 7, 1993

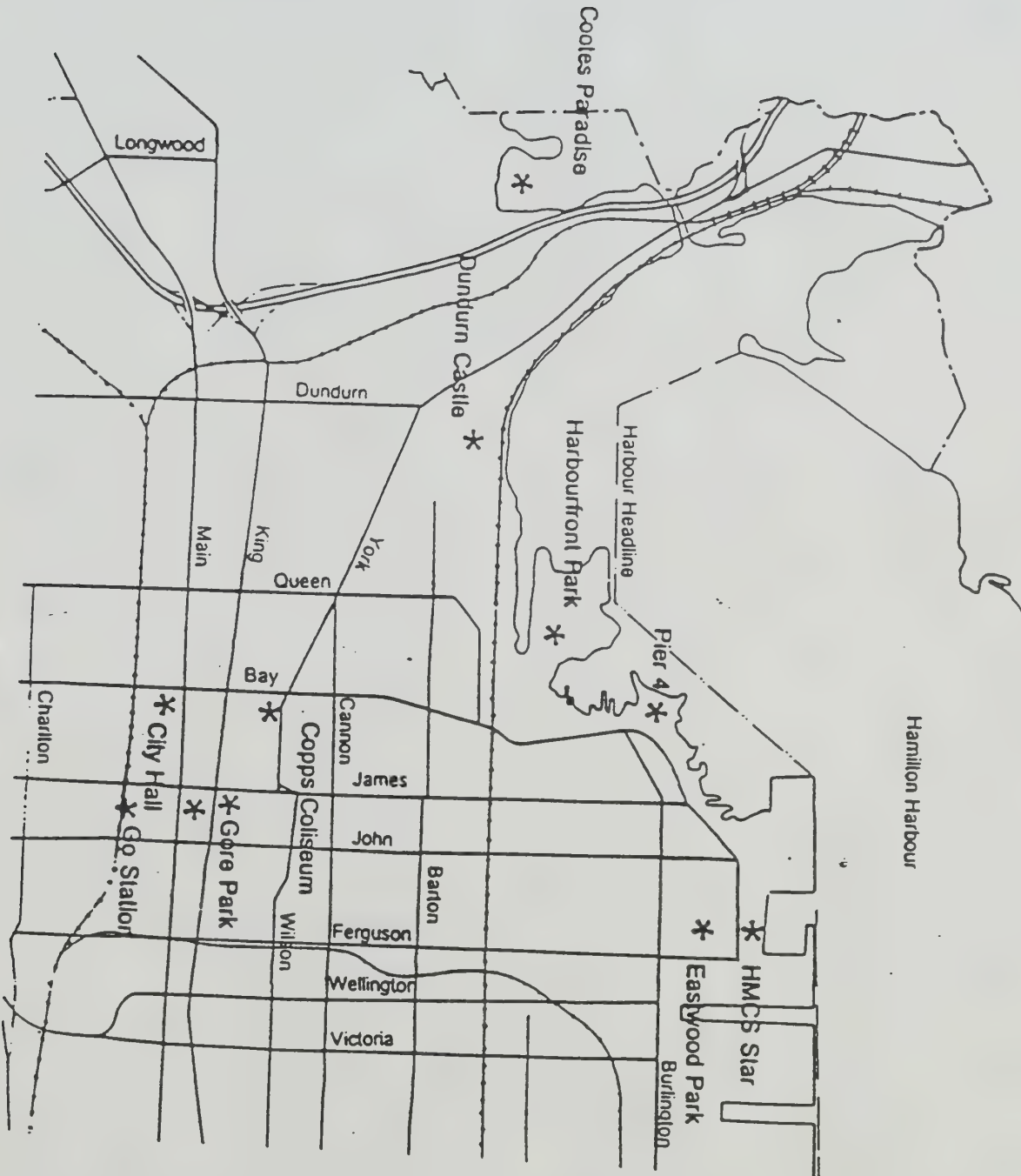
Prepare Draft Plan Report

Under the direction of the Technical Advisory Committee the various Task Teams, line departments and consultants will be required to submit component summary reports. The text and conceptual plans will be amalgamated into a West Harbourfront Development Draft Report.

Circularize and Review Draft Report

The Draft report will undergo an intense review by all affected/interested civic and regional departments as well as numerous external agencies. Based upon the comments received through the "bureaucratic" review and those comments received through the public and the standing committees of Council a final report will be prepared for the consideration of City Council.

West Harbourfront Precinct





1993 September 08

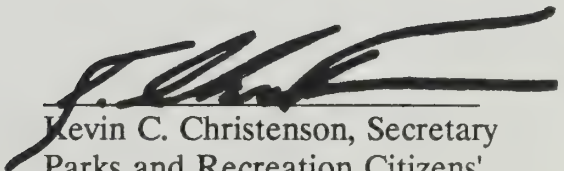
NOTICE OF MEETING CANCELLATION

**PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

Monday, 1993 September 13

12:00 o'clock noon

Room 219, City Hall


Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

Please be advised that the 1993 September 13 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee has been cancelled.

Due to the Thanksgiving holiday, the next regular meeting of the committee is scheduled for Monday, 1993 November 15.

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL A05
C51P1
1993



The Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

1993 November 9

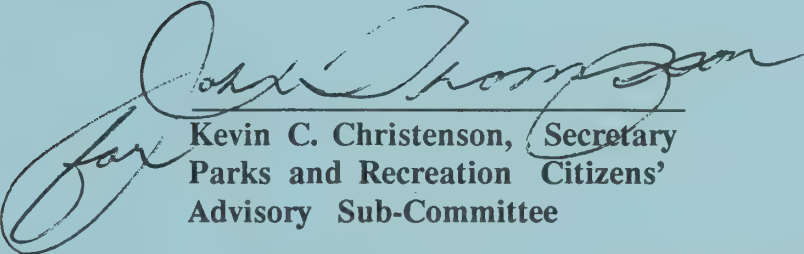
NOTICE OF MEETING

**PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS'
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE**

Monday, 1993 November 15

12:00 o'clock noon

Room 219, City Hall



Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

NOTE: IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO ATTEND THE MEETING, PLEASE NOTIFY THE SECRETARY AT 546-2728 AT LEAST 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE, IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT ENOUGH MEMBERS ARE PRESENT TO FORM A QUORUM. THE CITY CLERK'S DEPARTMENT WILL NO LONGER BE CONDUCTING PHONE POLLS PRIOR TO MEETINGS.

A G E N D A

1. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Minutes of the Meeting held 1993 August 16

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

3. FOCUS GROUP UPDATE

- (a) Parks Focus Group (No Copy)
Serge Manchia
- (b) Recreation Focus Group (No Copy)
John Byl
- (c) Events Focus Group (No Copy)
Andy Skrypniak

URBAN
ADV
1993
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

4. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

Update - Joan Rapsavage (No Copy)

5. INFORMATION REPORTS

- (a) The Parks By-law
- (b) Naturalization Programme
including Slide Presentation

6. NEW BUSINESS

7. ADJOURNMENT

**Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee**

Outstanding Items

Item No.	Item	Original Date	Action Required	Status
1.	Special Meeting to Discuss Parkland	1990 September 10	Manager of Parks	Tabled Meeting Pending Preparation of Parks Master Plan

K. C. Christenson, Secretary
1993 November 15

Monday, 1993 August 16
12:00 o'clock noon
Chedoke Golf Course, Banquet Roc

The Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee met.

Present: Mr. F. Hickey, Chairperson
Ms. J. Rapsavage, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman T. Anderson
Mr. A. Crawford
Mr. J. Bellio
Mr. S. Manchia
Mr. J. Byl
Mr. J. Kiriakopoulos
Mr. A. Skrypniak

Absent with Regrets: Alderman D. Agostino
Mr. J. Galvin
Mr. G. Peitchinis

Also Present: Mr. C. Willson
Mr. T. Verrelli, Culture and Recreation Department
Ms. P. Ulbinas, Public Works Department
Mr. K. C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The minutes of the meeting held 1993 June 14 were adopted as circulated.

2. **FOCUS GROUP UP-DATE**

(a) **Parks Focus Group**

Mr. Manchia explained that he has no report to present at this time as there has not been a meeting of the Parks Focus Group since the last meeting of the Sub-Committee.

(b) **Recreation Focus Group**

Mr. Byl explained that as there had not been a meeting of the Recreation Focus Group since the last meeting of the Sub-Committee he has no report to present to the Committee at this time. He added that the Arena and Pool Study would be completed and presented to the Committee at its next regular meeting.

(c) **Events Focus Group**

Mr. Kiriakopoulos updated the Committee on Special Events that occurred in the City. He said a complete report on the City's festivals would be presented to the Committee at its next meeting. He added that he had recently played a round of golf with the Mayor of Flint, Michigan and that a proposal had been discussed to hold a friendly tournament between the City of Hamilton and the City of Flint and that a letter outlining this proposal would be forthcoming from the Mayor of Flint to the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee.

3. ARTS ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

Ms. Rapsavage informed the Committee that as there has been no meeting of the Arts Advisory Sub-Committee since the last meeting of the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee, she had nothing to report at this time.

4. INFORMATION REPORTS

(a) **Parks and Recreation Committee minutes 1993 June 22**

The Committee was in receipt of the Parks and Recreation Committee minutes of the meeting held 1993 June 22. The Committee approved that the minutes be received.

(b) **Parks and Recreation Committee minutes 1993 June 29**

The Committee was in receipt of the Parks and Recreation Committee minutes for a special meeting held 1993 June 29. The Committee approved that the minutes be received.

(c) **West Harbourfront Development Study - Terms of Reference**

The Committee was in receipt of the West Harbourfront Development Study and the Terms of Reference dated 1993 April 7.

The Committee discussed in detail the Terms of Reference and made note of the fact that the liaison representatives listed on page 8 included the Parks and Recreation Citizens' Advisory Sub-Committee. It was also noted that the Committee had been requested to prepare a Position Paper which outlines the Committee's role in the study process.

Following further discussion, the Committee agreed that Joan Rapsavage would prepare the Paper for the West Harbourfront Development Committee's consideration.

5. OTHER BUSINESS

(a) Mr. Willson updated the Committee on the success of the Volunteer's Banquet and commended Greg Maychak and Tony Verrelli of the Culture and Recreation Department for their contributions to the success of the event.

(b) Mr. Manchia updated the Committee on the status of the Parks Master Plan. He stated that the Focus Groups review of the initial draft had fallen behind due to vacation schedules and other issues out of their control. He stated that the Consultant has not yet prepared a finalized draft report for presentation to the Committee. He stated that it would be presented as soon as it was completed.

(c) Mr. Crawford questioned the mandate and status of the Friends of Gage Park Committee. Ms. Ulbinas updated the Committee on the Gage Park Committee stating that it was a neighbourhood group geared towards general maintenance of that Park.

6. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary
1993 August 16

MR. FRANK HICKEY, CHAIRPERSON
PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS'
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

5. (a)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1993 November 9

REPORT TO: Mr. Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens Advisory Committee

FROM: Mr. D. Lobo
Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: The "Parks By-law"

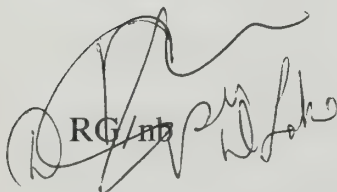
BACKGROUND:

The Public Works Department Parks Division, as follow up to our Parks Master Plan has undertaken the writing of a new Parks By-law.

The current Parks By-law No. 77-221 was perceived as being antiquated with some sections no longer applying to present day public expectations and practices also, with the addition of our new waterfront parks (Harbour Front, Pier-4 Park) the need to address watercraft traffic, boat dockage etcetera became apparent.

The Parks Division was previously directed to investigate the presence of street vendors in parks through a pilot project established during the 1993 operating season in Pier-4 Park. The new Parks By-law will have a section dealing with the regulating and licensing of street vendors in various locations in specified parks.

It is anticipated that the new Parks By-law will be forwarded to Committee following a final draft of the Parks Master Plan.



RG/mb

c.c. Mr. R. Chrystian, Manager of Parks
Mr. J. Pook, Horticulturalist
Mr. C. Firth-Eagland, Co-ordinator of Park Development & Maintenance
Mr. D. Cowan, Superintendent of Sports Facilities

5. (b)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1993 November 5

REPORT TO: Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizen's Advisory Committee

FROM: Mr. Doug Lobo, Director
Public Works Department

SUBJECT: Naturalization Programme

BACKGROUND:

Park usage is ever changing and in the past few years interest in and a demand for passive open space areas for walking, bird watching and generally enjoying the outdoors has become increasingly apparent particularly in urban settings.

In 1992, as a result of current budget reductions, the City adopted a Naturalization Program. The specific sites selected for this program were approved by City Council on April 28, 1992 and include the following:

- Kings Forest Park - between Mountain Brow Boulevard and the Mountain Brow
- Veevers Park - ravine lands
- Greenhill Avenue - open space and ravine lands running between Greenhill and Quigley Avenues
- Lake Avenue Park - valley lands adjacent to stream
- Kay Drage Park - buffer and perimeter areas
- Ainslie Woods - utility corridor and open space area
- Stroud Road - ravine area

These sites were established for their existing natural attributes and are based upon the recommendations of field staff. Proximity to larger natural areas such as ravines, the presence of difficult slopes (for mechanized mowing) and the lack of active recreational programming were factors considered. All areas have been posted as naturalized areas and adjacent residents informed through hand delivered notices.

From a cost saving perspective, the programme has resulted in a \$45,000.00 annual savings in grass maintenance and the deletion of one full time employee position.

Staff have held numerous discussions and site meetings with area residents to incorporate input and modify the program where possible within the existing financial constraints and original naturalization objectives. At several locations modifications to the program as a result of citizen input satisfied the concerns of area residents. In most instances, the comments have been very positive with area residents appreciating factors such as increased natural and visual diversity, reduced use of pesticides and fertilizers as well as the positive cost saving aspects.

At the completion of the second growing season, the naturalization sites are showing signs of regeneration. The succession of native grasses and wild flowers are evident, native Carolinian vegetation, woody shrubs and vines and hardwood forest will eventually become dominant. Modified maintenance practices will be necessary to nurture and maintain these areas.

The ecological succession of these selected areas is viewed as a positive step toward the enhancement of the natural beauty of the escarpment corridor, associated ravines and open spaces in the City of Hamilton.

A proactive approach to slope stabilization and reduced maintenance costs has been implemented in our new park development projects. An example of implementation are the 'No-mow' and 'wild flower' seed mixes that have been used at Pier 4 and Harbourfront Parks.

PSU/ps

c.c. Alderman M. Kiss, Alderman, Ward 1
Alderman Fred Eisenberger, Alderman, Ward 5
Mr. R. W. Chrystian, Manager of Parks Division

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL A05

CSIP

1993



The Urban Municipal Collection
2nd Floor
Hamilton Public Library

1993 December 7th

NOTICE OF CANCELLATION OF MEETING

PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS'

ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE

Monday, 1993 December 13th

12:00 o'clock noon

Room 219, City Hall


Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Citizens'
Advisory Sub-Committee

**PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT THE PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING SCHEDULED FOR MONDAY,
1993 DECEMBER 13TH HAS BEEN CANCELLED.**

**PLEASE BE ADVISED THAT THE 1994 PARKS AND RECREATION
COMMITTEE AND THE 1994 PARKS AND RECREATION CITIZENS'
ADVISORY SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING SCHEDULES HAVE BEEN
ENCLOSED FOR FUTURE REFERENCE.**

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

1993

U.BAN M



HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 2022 21334413 4